

MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport

VOTE NO. 08

ANNUAL REPORT
2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|------------|
| PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION | 03 |
| 1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION | 04 |
| 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS | 05 |
| 3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC | 08 |
| 4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER | 09 |
| 5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY | 12 |
| 6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW | 13 |
| 6.1 Vision | 13 |
| 6.2 Mission | 13 |
| 7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES | 14 |
| 8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE | 16 |
| PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 17 |
| 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES | 18 |
| 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE | 18 |
| 2.1 Service Delivery Environment | 18 |
| 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan | 18 |
| 2.3 Organisational environment | 20 |
| 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes | 21 |
| 3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES | 22 |
| 4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 24 |
| 4.1 Programme 1: Administration | 24 |
| 4.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 28 |
| 4.3 Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | 33 |
| 4.4 Programme 4: Transport Operations | 37 |
| 4.5 Programme 5: Community Based Programme | 41 |
| 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS | 45 |
| 5.1 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities | 45 |
| 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS | 45 |
| 6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received | 45 |
| 7. CAPITAL INVESTMENT | 47 |
| 7.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan | 47 |
| PART C: GOVERNANCE | 91 |
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 92 |
| 2. RISK MANAGEMENT | 92 |
| 3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION | 92 |
| 4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST | 92 |
| 5. CODE OF CONDUCT | 93 |
| 6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES | 93 |
| 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES | 93 |
| 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS | 97 |
| 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS | 99 |
| 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT | 99 |
| 11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES | 100 |
| 12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT | 101 |
| 13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 102 |
| PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 103 |
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 104 |
| 2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES | 104 |
| 3. HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS | 104 |
| PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION | 127 |
| 1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL | 128 |
| 2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 131 |

ANNUAL *Report* 2020/21

PART A **GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Physical Address: | Department Of Public Works, Roads and Transport Riverside Government Complex Rhino Building (Building No. 7) No. 7 Government Boulevard Riverside Park, Ext. 2 Mbombela 1200 |
| Postal Address: | Mpumalanga Provincial Government Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport Private Bag X11302 Mbombela 1200 |
| Telephone Number: | +27 13 766 6696 |
| Fax Number: | +27 13 766 8453 |
| Email Address: | Communicationdpwrt@Mpg.gov.za |
| Website Address: | dpwrt.mpg.gov.za |
| Facebook: | Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport |
| Instagram: | dpwrtmpumalanga |
| Twitter: | @DpwrtMpumalanga |
| You Tube: | DPWRT Mpumalanga |

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

| | |
|-----------|--|
| AFS | Annual Financial Statements |
| AGSA | Auditor General of South Africa |
| ANC | African National Congress |
| AO | Accounting Officer |
| APP | Annual Performance Plan |
| BBBEE | Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment |
| CA | Chartered Accountant |
| CAMP | Custodian Asset Management Plan |
| CBO | Community Based Organisation |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CGICTPF | Corporate Governance ICT Policy Framework |
| CHC | Community Health Centre |
| CIA | Certified Internal Auditor |
| CIDB | Construction Industry Development Board |
| COE | Compensation of Employees |
| CSD | Central Supplier Database |
| DCSSL | Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison |
| DCSR | Department of Culture, Sports and Recreation |
| DDM | District Development Model |
| DDG | Deputy Director-General |
| DOE | Department of Education |
| DOH | Department of Health |
| DOT | Department of Transport |
| DORA | Division of Revenue Act |
| DPME | Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation |
| DPSA | Department of Public Service and Administration |
| DPWRT | Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport |
| DSD | Department of Social Development |
| ECD | Early Childhood Development |
| EIA | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| EOT | Extension of Time |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme |
| Eskom | Electricity Supply Commission |
| EWP | Employee Wellness Programme |
| EXCO | Executive Council |
| FPP | Fraud Prevention Plan |
| FTE | Full Time Equivalent |
| GIAMA | Government Immovable Asset Management Act |
| GIS | Geographical Information System |
| HDI | Historical Disadvantaged Individual |
| HIV/ Aids | Human Immune-Deficiency Virus/ Acquired Immune-Deficiency Syndrome |
| HOA | Home Owners Allowance |
| HOD | Head of Department |
| HR | Human Resource |
| HRBP | Human Resource Budget Plan |
| HRM | Human Resource Management |
| HRU&CD | Human Resource Utilisation and Capacity Development |
| IAR | Immovable Asset Register |
| ICT | Information Communication Technology |
| ID | Identity Document |
| IDIP | Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan |
| IDMS | Infrastructure Delivery Management System |
| IDP | Integrated Development Plan |
| IOD | Injury on Duty |
| ISA | Infrastructure South Africa |
| IPIP | Implementation Project Implementation Plan |
| IPMP | Infrastructure Project Management Plan |
| IPTN | Integrated Public Transport Network |
| IRMA | Integrated Rural Mobility and Accessibility |
| IT | Information Technology |
| IUSS | Infrastructure Unit System Support |
| IYM | In Year Monitoring |
| JBCC | Joint Building Contracts Committee |
| JOC | Joint Operations Committee |
| LED | Light Emitting Diode |
| MANCO | Management Committee |
| MBA | Masters Business Administration |
| MEC | Member of Executive Council |
| MEGDP | Mpumalanga Economic Growth and Development Path |
| MERRP | Mpumalanga Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan |
| MIMP | Mpumalanga Infrastructure Master Plan |
| MPL | Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature |
| MMS | Maintenance Management System |

| | |
|--------|---|
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| MTP | Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency |
| MTSF | Medium Term Strategic Framework |
| MOU | Memorandum of Understanding |
| N/A | Not Applicable |
| NDP | National Development Plan |
| NDPW | National Department of Public Works |
| NGO | Non-Governmental Organisation |
| NLTA | National Land Transport Act |
| NLTSP | National Land Transport Strategic Framework |
| NPA | National Prosecuting Authority |
| NT | National Treasury |
| NYS | National Youth Services |
| OHS | Occupational Health and Safety |
| OLAS | Operating Licence Administrative System |
| OLF | Operating Licensing Function |
| OPD | Outpatient Department |
| OSD | Occupation Specific Dispensation |
| PAIA | Promotion of Access to Information Act |
| PAJA | Promotion of Administrative Justice Act |
| PAMA | Public Administration Management Act |
| PDP | Personal Development Plan |
| PFMA | Public Finance Management Act |
| PLTF | Provincial Land Transport Policy |
| PMDS | Performance Management Development System |
| PMU | Project Management Unit |
| POMM | Project Operations Management Meeting |
| PPOA | Provincial Programme of Action |
| PPP | Public Private Partnership |
| PPPPFA | Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act |
| PRE | Provincial Regulatory Entity |
| PRMG | Provincial Road Maintenance Grant |
| PVPA | Property Valuers Profession Act |
| PWD | People With Disabilities |
| PSA | Public Service Act |
| PSC | Provincial Steering Committee |
| PSR | Public Service Regulations |
| PTOG | Public Transport Operations Grant |
| PWD | People With Disabilities |
| PSCBC | Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council |
| RAMS | Road Asset Management System |
| RGC | Riverside Government Complex |
| RTMC | Road Traffic Management Corporation |
| SANRAL | South African National Roads Agency Limited |
| SAPS | South African Police Service |
| SARS | South African Revenue Service |
| SBD | Standard Bidding Document |
| SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| SCOPA | Select Committee on Public Accounts |
| SDF | Spatial Development Framework |
| SDG | Sustainable Development Goals |
| SDIP | Service Delivery Improvement Plan |
| SEDM | Social Enterprise Development Model |
| SEDP | Social Enterprise Development Programme |
| SERO | Socio-Economic Review and Outlook |
| SETA | Sector Education and Training Authority |
| SDIP | Service Delivery Improvement Plan |
| SHEQ | Safety, Health, Environment and Quality |
| SIPDM | Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management |
| SITA | State Information Technology Agency |
| SLA | Service Level Agreement |
| SMME | Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise |
| SMS | Senior Management Service |
| SOP | Standard Operating Procedure |
| SOPA | State of the Province Address |
| SPLUMA | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act |
| TB | Tuberculosis |
| TBC | To Be Confirmed |
| TLP | Taking Legislature to the People |
| TMH | Technical Manual for Highways |
| TR | Treasury Regulations |
| UAMP | User Asset Management Plans |
| UIF | Unemployment Insurance Fund |
| VAT | Value Added Tax |
| VCI | Visual Condition Index |
| VO | Variation Order |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| WC | Water Closet |
| WOE | Women Owned Enterprise |
| WHB | Wash Hand Basin |
| YDC | Youth Development Centre |
| YOE | Youth Owned Enterprise |
| YPP | Young Professionals Programme |

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



MS M LATCHMINARAIN (MPL)
MEC: PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

In an extraordinary year, the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport (DPWRT) demonstrated its resilience and commitment to sustainable service delivery and sound governance. Overall, the Department performed satisfactorily in 2020/21, particularly in the less disrupted second half of the financial year. As such, we welcome the unqualified audit opinion but also take note of the matters of emphasis raised by Auditor General. A clean audit is feasible and this is what I endeavour to achieve during my tenure.

It is our people who were responsible for delivering our performance and who were tasked with ensuring compliance to our internal controls. So when Covid-19 struck, we had the responsibility to protect our employees from this pandemic. At the same time, we had to ensure business continuity and also provide direction through uncharted territories. These challenging times have enabled our staff to show what they can do best to support the people of Mpumalanga. To the team's credit, this was done largely successfully!

The pandemic has affected various industries and sectors, some more than others. Government imposed lockdowns to manage the Covid-19 pandemic and increasing cases had an adverse effect on the way we implemented our infrastructure projects. Lockdowns in certain countries also put additional pressure on our operations as they went through the phases of temporary shut-downs. As a result, several projects were delayed either due to funding challenges or global supply chain challenges.

Despite the disruptions, DPWRT continued to find innovative ways to deliver its capital and maintenance works. We also worked with a number of stakeholders to make sure we could continue to provide essential services. From the provision of water, electricity, to support for small business and the unemployed, as well as additional hospital facilities and provision of deep cleaning services. It is such activities that makes the Department to sit at the centre of the Mpumalanga Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan (MERRP).

A capable Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport is best placed to facilitate inclusive economic growth and creation of mass employment. Great strides have been made to include the marginalised groups within the mainstream economy and employment stimulus programme. In the past 12 months, 32 345 work opportunities were created in the Province under the EPWP, a total of 46% of contracts were awarded to Women Owned Enterprises, 27% to Youth-Owned Enterprises and 0.5% to People with Disabilities (PWD).

Building capacity in the Department will be a multi-year effort and it is essential to recognise that the foundation to strengthen such has been laid within in the past. We have since adopted a radical approach to service delivery amidst the current challenges. Key amongst this, is our ambitious plan to recruit competent staff that will drive our programmes and projects. In addition, we are planning to make strategic investment in information and communication technology solutions that will enable us to respond to a digitised future.

We are fully aware that there is limited funding for our ambitious plans and increasing infrastructure demands. However, the pandemic has highlighted how government agencies can collaborate for the benefit of the State. The eagerness to collaborate extended beyond government to industry. As such, the private sector has made significant pledges towards infrastructure funding and other relief programmes. Working together, we can mitigate against the short term and long-term impact of the COVID-19 pandemic

The current volatile economic and operational environments require continued diligence, resolve and focus. By harnessing the diversity of our skills, resources and people, we will achieve positive outcomes that will enable economic growth and creation of mass employment. This is a mammoth responsibility that has been bestowed upon myself and the collective team of the Department. I am confident that we will continue the sterling work done during the peak of the pandemic to support the people of Mpumalanga.

Ms M Latchminarain (MPL)
MEC: Public Works, Roads and Transport
Date: 31 August 2021

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



MR MC MOROLO
HEAD: PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

Overview of the operations of the Department:

Key achievements

For 2020/21, the Department continued to focus its efforts on delivering quality and valuable social and economic infrastructure that will improve the lives of all Mpumalanga

people. Not only did it act as a project manager for major capital works but was also responsible for a range of minor capital works and maintenance type activities associated with the role of a facilities manager. It further ensured that the movement of people and freight was done in a safe, efficient, cost effective and sustainable manner.

Highlights for the past year include the completion of 459 building infrastructure projects, 9 roads projects, 3 Integrated Rural Mobility and Access (IRMA) projects and 5 block paving projects. Where budget was available, the Department made a valiant attempt to maintain the 5 344 buildings on its asset register and 13 837 kilometres of the provincial road network. This year also saw the ground-breaking start of construction of the Sports-Focused School of Excellence (High Altitude Centre) in eMakhazeni Local Municipality.

Key challenges

The COVID-19 pandemic remains the biggest challenge that the Department has ever encountered since its establishment. Noteworthy, DPWRT's performance in the first half of the year reflects the effects of the early months of the pandemic and operational disruptions. During this period of uncertainty and fear, alternative methods of delivering important services were rolled out, or in rare instances, temporarily closed to ensure the safety of employees and the general public.

Amidst the national state of disaster for the coronavirus pandemic, Mpumalanga was struck by Tropical Storm Eloise in January 2021. This too was declared a national state of disaster after assessment of the severity of the damage caused by the strong winds and floods. As a result, the province had to redirect funds toward its health and economic response and later make available funding to fix the damaged infrastructure. That is why there was unprecedented adjustment of initial plans and budgets during the year under review.

Overview of the financial results of the Department:

The overall adjusted budget for the Department in the fiscal year, 2020/21 was R4, 627 billion. However, this budget excludes capital budgets and EPWP projects, which are allocated to the various client departments and municipalities. A summary of the DPWRT's financial performance for the year ended 31 March 2021 indicates that the Department has spent (99.1%) within its allocated funding envelope. A comprehensive set of Annual Financial Statements for 2020/21, is provided in Part E of this report on page 131 to 224.

Departmental receipts

| Departmental Receipts | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Estimate | Actual Amount Collected | (Over)/ Under Collection | Estimate | Actual Amount Collected | (Over)/ Under Collection |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sale of goods and services other than capital assets | 8,603 | 9,033 | (424) | 10,428 | 10,428 | 10,428 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 8,400 | 6,782 | 1,618 | 11,020 | 11,020 | 11,020 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 0 | 2,422 | (2,422) | 1,086 | 1,086 | 1,086 |
| Sale of capital assets | 2,000 | 3,423 | (1,452) | 3,168 | 3,168 | 3,168 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 820 | 882 | (66) | 818 | 818 | 818 |
| Total | 19,823 | 22,542 | (2,719) | 26,520 | 26,520 | 26,520 |

Revenue collection

The initial projected revenue for the 2020/21 financial year was R28, 5 million but this was later revised to R19, 8 million due to the suspension of related activities during the lockdowns. At year end, the Department collected an amount of R 22, 5 million which reflects an over collection of R2, 7 million. The sources of revenue that contributed to the over-collection

are mainly: interest received (bank account), Sale of Capital Assets (auctions) and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Determination of tariffs

The tariffs (e.g. renting of halls and guesthouses, sale of scrap metal etc.) charged by the Department are reviewed and

approved by Provincial Treasury on an annual basis. However, fees charged in terms of the National Land Transport Act are determined by the National Department of Transport. On the other hand, the user pay principle pushed by DPWRT as a funding model for maintenance of state-owned buildings has not yet been implemented. In this context, no free services were rendered by the Department during the financial year under review.

Programme Expenditure

| Programme Name | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Administration | 302,730 | 302,729 | 1 | 248,378 | 235,188 | 359 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 1,133,826 | 1,133,674 | 152 | 1,220,415 | 977,627 | 2,765 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1,933,051 | 1,928,081 | 4,970 | 2,622,517 | 2,673,453 | 83,681 |
| Transport Operations | 1,196,288 | 1,158,193 | 38,095 | 1,301,204 | 1,243,977 | 11,666 |
| Community Based Programmes | 61,115 | 60,547 | 568 | 65,714 | 74,523 | 513 |
| Total | 4,627,010 | 4,583,225 | 43,785 | 5,458,228 | 5,204,768 | 98,984 |

The Department spent R4, 583 billion or 99.11% against its final appropriation of R4, 627 billion which left an amount of R43, 785 million unspent at the end of the financial year. Details on the under expenditure are disclosed in the Appropriation Statement (refer to Part E: Annual Financial Statements - AFS). In the main, the underspending was from the following Programmes:

- Transport Infrastructure: The Programme incurred an under expenditure of R4, 971 million as result of the various lockdowns levels, site invasions and flooding.

Bad debts written off

During the financial year 2020/21, the Department wrote off debtors to the amount of R 245 thousand which were deemed irrecoverable and uneconomical to recover. This debt emanates from auction proceedings that were not paid over by the auctioneer.

- Transport Operations: The Programme underspent by R38 million and this mostly emanated from the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG). A total of R33, 5 million saving was realised on the grant due to untraveled kilometres and there were additional savings accrued from the acquisition of scholar transport buses.
- Community Based Programme: The Programme registered an under expenditure of R567 thousands. The funds were meant for procurement of information technology equipment, however there were delays in the delivery of the equipment.

Virements/roll overs

The following virements were made after the 2020/21 budget adjustment appropriation:

| Transfer From | Amount R'000 | Transfer To | Amount R'000 |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Administration | (3,728) | Public Works Infrastructure | 3,724 |
| Total | (3,724) | Total | 3,724 |
| Community Based Programmes | (2,839) | Public Works Infrastructure | 1,810 |
| | | Transport Operations | 1,029 |
| Total | (2,839) | Total | 2,839 |
| Transport Operations | (281) | Transport Infrastructure | 281 |
| Total | (281) | Total | 281 |
| Overall Total | (6,844) | Overall Total | 6,844 |

Reason for the virements

The Department applied virements in terms of section 43(3) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999 as amended) to defray over / under expenditure within and between Programmes and economic classifications under the same vote. In Public Works Infrastructure, virements were done to cater for the over expenditure on payment of property rates and taxes as well as on storm damaged buildings. Other virements were done in Transport Operations to cater for the over expenditure on goods and services.

Request for rollovers

The Department requested rollovers of R4, 560 million on scholar transport services.

Reasons for unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the amounts involved as well as steps taken to address and prevent a recurrence

The Department did not incur any unauthorised, fruitless or wasteful expenditure in the 2020/21 financial year.

Strategic focus over the short to medium term period

As alluded by the honourable MEC, here below are the Department's priorities for the 2021/22 financial year. More details on these are contained in the Strategic Plan 2020 - 2025 and Annual Performance Plan (APP) 2021/22:

- Massive infrastructure rollout
- Mass employment and job security
- SMMEs assisted to have fair access to the market.
- Updating of the Mpumalanga Infrastructure Master Plan (MIMP)
- Release state land for Agricultural purposes and human settlement
- Implementation the Bus Rapid Transport (BRT) system in all major towns
- An efficient, integrated and well-maintained roads network including tourism roads
- Expedite completion of the Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market (MIFPM)
- Ensure adequate technical skills and professionalism to enhance capacity of the State

Public Private Partnerships

The Department did not enter into any Public Private Partnerships during the 2020/21 financial year.

Discontinued key activities / activities to be discontinued

The following projects were discontinued or deferred to outer years due to budgetary constraints:

- The Department deferred a total of 8 road infrastructure projects to 2021/22 due to budgetary constraints.
- The Department of Education cancelled or withdrew 49 projects due to budgetary constraints.
- The Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation deferred 3 libraries to the 2021/22 financial year.

New or proposed key activities

In 2020/21, the Department received R72 million as part of the Presidential Employment Stimulus. This budget was utilised to empower the youth and women through the paving of municipal township roads. This programme has been allocated a budget of R40 million in the upcoming financial year. Next year will also, see a renewed focus on priority areas and adoption of new technologies in pursuance of DPWRT's broad outcomes. Here below are the identified key activities for the year ahead:

- Flood damage repairs including reconstruction of the Tekwane/Kanyamazane bridge
- Procurement and deployment of specialized vehicles (jet-patchers) to repair potholes
- Implementation of the Rural Welisizwe Bridges in collaboration with the Department of Defence
- Establishment of a Contractor Development Programme for Women Contractors (Sakh'abakhi V)
- Major maintenance and upgrading of Kwamhlanga Government Complex using in-house capacity

Supply chain management

List of unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review

There were no unsolicited bid proposals concluded.

The following SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure:

- Procurement delegations are issued at the beginning of each financial year and compliance is monitored regularly.
- Central Supplier Database (CSD) has been implemented for the registration of prospective suppliers including the verification of key supplier information (e.g. directorship, tax compliance, etc.)
- Procurement of goods and services is done in accordance to the prescribed threshold values from National Treasury.
- Competitive bids are invited for goods and services above R500 000.00 to ensure that equal opportunities are given to all suppliers to compete.
- CSD is utilised to invite three quotations for goods and services below R500 000.
- Deviations from normal procurement processes (procurement without inviting competitive bids) are justified, recorded and reported to both the Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General.
- The completeness of SBD 4, 8 and 9 is checked to ensure compliance with SCM prescripts.
- ID numbers of the directors are verified on CSD and PERSAL systems.
- VAT registration of suppliers is verified on the SARS website to ensure that service providers who claim VAT are duly registered and are compliant.
- The status of CIDB grading of service providers is verified on the CIDB website to ensure that their status is active prior to awards.
- Contract records are properly managed and kept safe to ensure that awards made are in accordance to the requirements of SCM legislation and prescripts.
- Transaction checklists are implemented and monitored to ensure compliance to SCM prescripts.

Challenges experienced in Supply Chain Management and how they were resolved

| No. | Challenges | Action taken to resolve challenges |
|-----|---|---|
| 1. | Disruptions on internal SCM process due to COVID-19 lockdowns | • The closing dates were extended in order to ensure validity of advertised bids. Simultaneously, the existing contracts were extended on a month to month basis. |
| 2. | Management of costs in the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and deep cleaning of exposed surfaces and facilities. | • Procurement of all goods and services was done in line with the approved threshold from Treasury. • Costs on services rendered on behalf of other institutions were recovered. |
| 3. | Lack of an electronic system to detect government officials doing business with the Department especially those not on the PERSAL system. | • ID numbers of company directors were checked on PERSAL and CSD report to ensure that members were not government employees. • Contracts of service providers, whose directors are government employees, were cancelled • Other government institutions were notified to enable them to take disciplinary action against their officials who had done business with DPWRT. |
| 4. | Failure to declare conflict of interest by service providers | • Completeness of SBD4, 8 and 9 was checked and verified. • Service providers who failed to complete the prescribed declaration forms (SBD4) were disqualified. • The National Treasury Database of Restricted Suppliers and the CSD were verified prior to award to ensure that restricted service providers are disqualified. |
| 5. | Invalid VAT numbers of the invoices | • VAT registration of suppliers was checked on SARS website. |
| 6. | Misuse of Government owned vehicles after working hours and during weekends | • A new service provider was appointed and vehicle tracking devices were installed on government fleet. • This allows for monthly monitoring of vehicles and improved fleet management. |

Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

The Department received 20 motor vehicles from Road Traffic Management Corporation valued at R8, 280 million.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

There were no exemptions and deviations received from National Treasury on the compilation of the 2020/21 financial year's Annual Financial Statements (AFS). The AFS set out on pages 131 to 224 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

Events after the reporting date

There were no events after the reporting date.

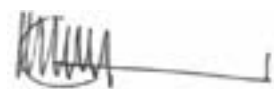
Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation

I would like to thank all our employees, the senior management team and the Portfolio Committee for their adaptability and resilience during these tough times. It is through their combined efforts that we continued to support the province's economy through infrastructure delivery. Looking at the past year, never have we felt more committed to Batho Pele and our call as public servants!

Conclusion

The next few years will be crucial to Mpumalanga's development, as the province pursue its Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan. I therefore look forward in facilitating implementation of the provincial infrastructure programme.

Approval and sign off



MC Morolo
Accounting Officer
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport
Date: 31 August 2021

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

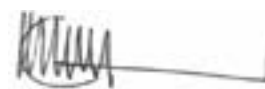
The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

Yours faithfully,



MC Morolo
Accounting Officer
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport
Date: 31 August 2021

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

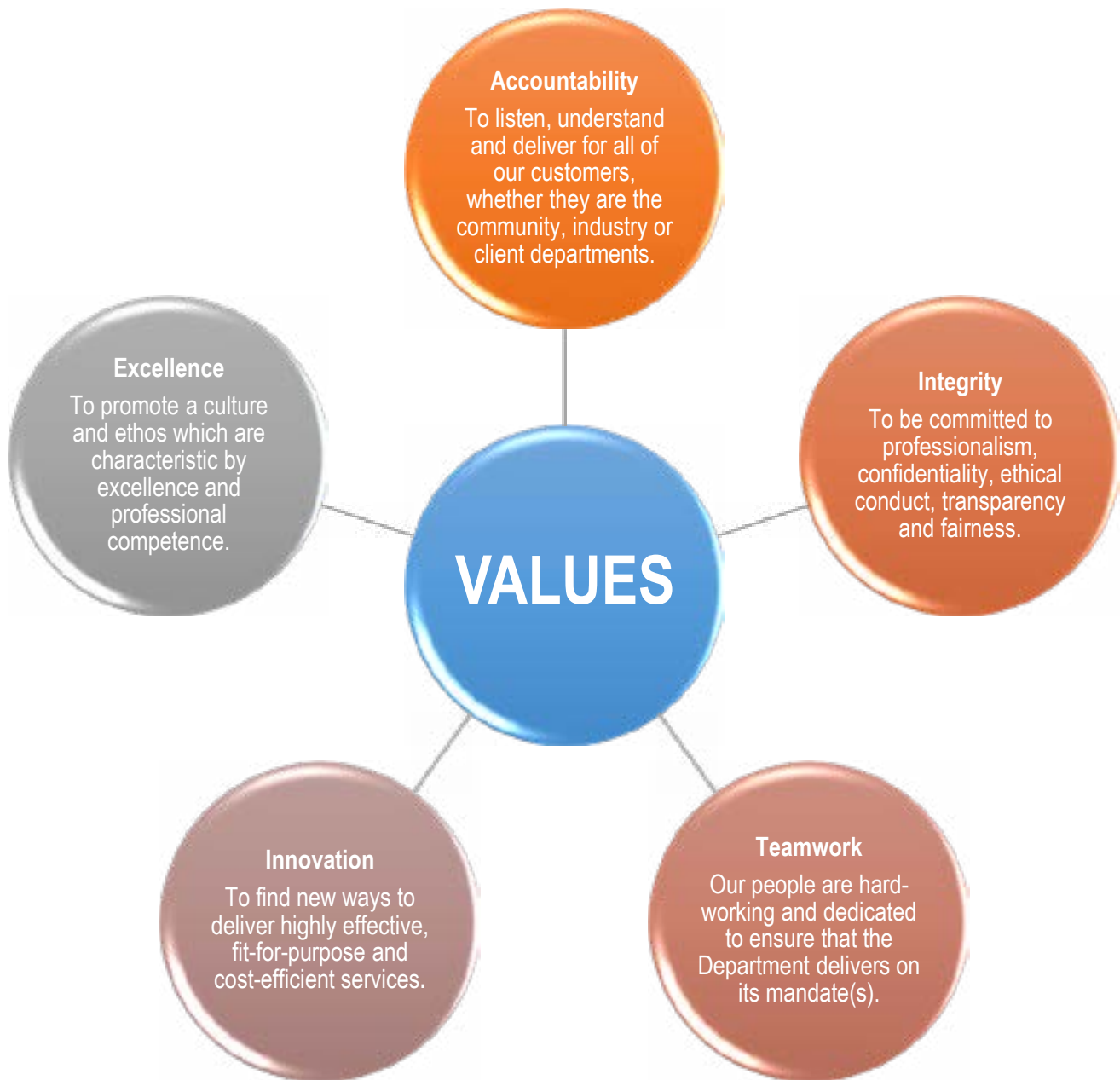
6.1 Vision

An integrated transport system and infrastructure that promotes socio-economic development.

6.2 Mission

- To provide an integrated, reliable and cost-effective transport system that meets the development needs of the Province.
- To deliver infrastructure that promotes sustainable economic development and job creation.

6.3 Values



1. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The Department is responsible for implementing, managing or overseeing the following legislations:

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (Act 53 of 2003)

The Act provides a legislative framework for the promotion of BEE, empowering the Minister of Trade and Industry to issue Codes of Good Practice and publish Transformation Charters, and paving the way for the establishment of the B-BBEE Advisory Council.

Construction Industry Development Board Act, (Act 38 of 2000)

Provides for the establishment of the Construction Industry Development Board; to implement an integrated strategy for the reconstruction, growth and development of the construction industry and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Cross-Border Road Transport Act, 1994 (Act 4 of 1998)

Provides for co-operative and co-ordinated provision of advice, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement in respect of cross-border road transport by the public and the private sectors; to that end, to provide for the establishment of the Cross-Border Road Transport Agency; to repeal certain laws; and to provide for matter connected therewith.

Deeds Registries Act, (Act no 47 OF 1937)

To consolidate and amend the laws in force in the Republic relating to the registration of deeds.

Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act 63 of 1975)

Provides for the expropriation of land and other property for public and certain other purposes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Extension of Security of Tenure Act, 1997 (Act no 62 of 1997)

ESTA deals with the eviction of lawful occupiers or occupiers of rural or peri-urban land whose occupation was previously lawful, subject to certain conditions

Fencing Act, 1963 (Act 31 of 1963)

Consolidates the laws relating to fences and the fencing of farms and other holdings and matters incidental thereto.

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA), 2007 (Act no. 19 of 2007)

Aims to promote Government's service delivery objectives through the sound management of immovable assets they use or control. GIAMA gives clear responsibilities of the user and that of the custodian, which is Provincial Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport in Mpumalanga.

Infrastructure Development Act, 2014 (Act 23 of 2014)

Provides for the facilitation and coordination of public infrastructure development, which is of significant economic or social importance to the Republic.

Mpumalanga Archives Act, (Act 14 of 1998)

Provides for the establishment of Mpumalanga records services, provides for proper management and care of the records of provincial governmental bodies and the preservation and use of provincial archival heritage.

Mpumalanga Road Act, (Act 1 of 2008)

Provides for the establishment, transformation, restructuring and control of the Mpumalanga Provincial road network; to develop and implement Provincial road policy and standards;

Mpumalanga Road Traffic Act (Act 4 of 1998)

Consolidates and amend the provisions relating to road traffic and to provide for matters connected therewith.

National Archives and Records Services Act (Act No. 43 of 1996)

Provides for a National Archives and Record Service; the proper management and care of the records of government bodies; and the preservation and use of national archival heritage; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103, of 1997)

Ensures that all building and construction on government property, irrespective of by whom is undertaken, complies with the legislation.

National Environment Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)

Provides for co-operative environmental governance by establishing principles for decision-making on matters affecting the environment, institutions that will promote co-operative governance and procedures for co-ordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state, to provide for certain aspects of the administration and enforcement of other environmental management laws; and to provide for matter connected therewith.

National Land Transport Act, (Act 5 of 2009)

Provides further the process of transformation and restructuring the National land transport system initiated by the national land transport transition Act, 2000 (Act No. 22 of 2000); and to provide for matters connected therewith.

National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)

Provides for road traffic matters, which shall apply uniformly throughout the Republic for matters connected therewith.

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998)

Reforms the law on veld and forest fires; to repeal certain provisions of Forest Acts 1984; and to provide for related matters.

Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), (Act 29 of 1999)

Regulates financial management in the national government and provincial government, to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of those governments are managed efficiently and effectively, to provide for the responsibilities persons entrusted with financial

Public Service Act (PSA), 1994

Provides the organisation and administration of the public service, the regulation of the conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of members of the public service, and matters connected therewith.

Preferential Procurement Regulations

The revised regulations were gazetted on 20 January 2017 and took effect 01 April 2017. In the main, these provide a mechanism to empower SMME's, co-operatives, township and rural enterprises, designated groups and promotion of local industrial development through government procurement.

Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013

To promote the protection of personal information processed by public and private bodies. This includes the introduction of certain conditions so as to establish minimum requirements for the processing of personal information.

Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA), 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000)

Gives effect to section 32 of the Constitution, 1996. In terms of this provision everyone has the right of access to information held by the State.

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (PAJA), 2000 (Act no. 3 of 2000)

Gives effect to section 33 of the Constitution 1996 which stipulates that everyone has the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable, and procedurally fair.

Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)

Promotes and regulates road safety.

Municipal Property Rate Act 2004 (Act 6 of 2004)

To make provision for municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reductions and rebates through their rating policies. To make provision for fair and equitable valuation methods of properties, to make provision for an objections and appeals process.

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1983 (Act no 85 of 1993)

To provide for the health and safety of persons at work and for the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery.

Property Valuers Profession Act (PVPA), 2000 (Act 47 of 2000)

To provide for the establishment of a juristic person to be known as the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession; to provide for the registration of professionals, candidates and specified categories in the property valuation profession; to provide for the regulation of the relationship between the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession and the Council for the Built Environment; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

State Land Disposal Act, 1961 (Act no 48 of 1961)

To provide for the disposal of certain State land and for matters incidental thereto, and to prohibit the acquisition of State land by prescription.

State Affairs Agency Act of 1976

To provide for the establishment of an Estate Agency Affairs Board and an Estate Agents Fidelity Fund; for the control of certain activities of estate agents in the public interest; and for incidental matters.

Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act no 95 of 1986)

To provide for the division of buildings into sections and common property and for the acquisition of separate ownership in sections coupled with joint ownership in common property; the control of certain incidents attaching to separate ownership in sections and joint ownership in common property; the transfer of ownership of sections and the registration of sectional mortgage bonds over, and real rights in, sections; the conferring and registration of rights in, and the disposal of, common property; the establishment of bodies corporate to control common property and for that purpose to apply rules; and the establishment of a sectional titles regulation board; and to provide for incidental matters.

Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act no 50 of 1999)

To create mechanisms to promote the provision of rental housing property; to promote access to adequate housing through creating mechanisms to ensure the proper functioning of the rental housing market; to make provision for the establishment of Rental Housing Tribunals; to define the functions, powers and duties of such Tribunals; to lay down general principles governing conflict resolution in the rental housing sector; to provide for the facilitation of sound relations between tenants and landlords and for this purpose to lay down general requirement relating to leases; to repeal the Rent Control Act, 1976; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA), 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)

SPLUMA aims to develop a new framework to govern planning permissions and approvals, sets parameters for new developments and provides for different lawful land uses in South Africa.

Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act 8 of 1997)

To regulate the survey of land in the Republic; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

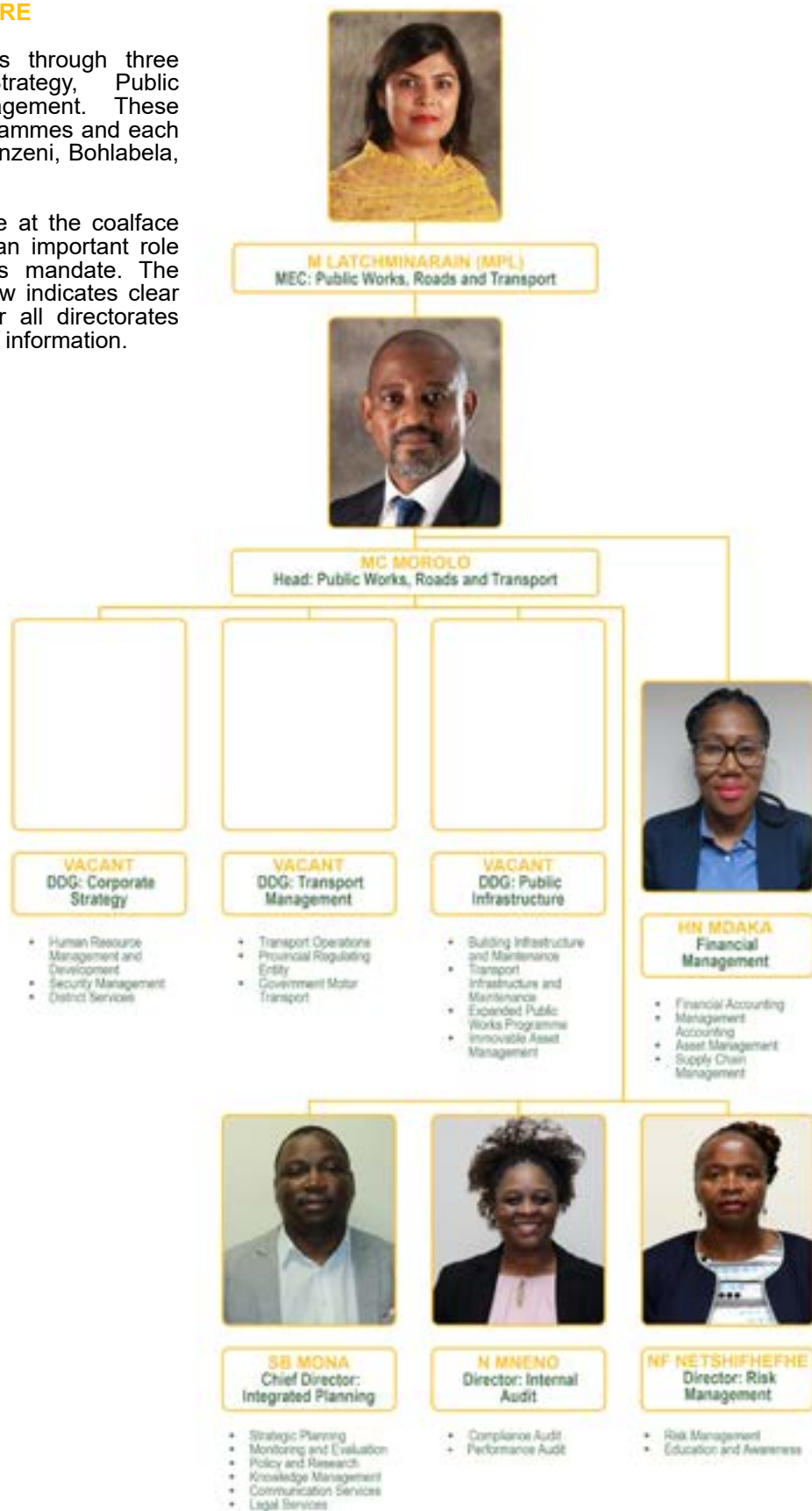
-Policy frameworks that govern the Department

| SOURCE | PURPOSE |
|--|--|
| National Development Plan (NDP 2030) | The NDP is a long-term vision for the country which provides a broad strategic framework to guide key government choices and actions, and focuses on the critical capabilities needed to transform the economy and society. |
| MTSF: 2019-2024 | The MTSF outlines the country priorities of the 6 th administration and provides a medium-term roadmap for developing five-year institutional plans to enable the NDP's goals to be achieved. |
| 2019 Election Manifesto of the ANC | It is a coherent and bold people's plan for a better life for all, addressing the persistent realities of unemployment, poverty and inequality. |
| Agenda 2063 | Agenda 2063, published by the African Union Commission in 2015, is a strategic framework for the socio-economic transformation of Africa over the next 50 years. |
| United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) | The SDGs aim to create the conditions for sustainable, inclusive and sustained economic growth, shared prosperity and decent work for all, taking into account different levels of national development and capacities. |
| National Infrastructure Plan | The plan aims to transform our economic landscape while simultaneously creating significant numbers of new jobs, and strengthen the delivery of basic services. The plan also supports the integration of African economies. |
| Mpumalanga Vision 2030 | It provides a provincial expression of the key priorities, objectives and targets enumerated in the NDP and expressed within the manifesto. |
| Mpumalanga's Economic Growth and Development Path (MEGDP) | The MEGDP illustrates the current economic landscape of Mpumalanga with a view to future economic growth and development. |
| SERO (Socio - Economic Review & Outlook) Report | It provide an overview of the socio-economic situation and challenges of Mpumalanga for planning, decision making, intervention and budget purposes. |
| Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) | The purpose of SDFs is to optimise, integrate and coordinate strategic interventions in national spaces to achieve spatial development and transformation. |
| Mpumalanga Infrastructure Master Plan (MIMP) | MIMP serves as guide for government departments, agencies and private sector infrastructure providers in planning, providing, managing and maintaining infrastructure. |
| Standard for an Infrastructure Delivery Management System, 2012 | IDMS was developed to improve planning, implementation, monitoring and maintenance of infrastructure in government. |
| District Development Model (DDM) | DDM provides a streamlined and well-co-ordinated approach between government departments and municipalities when responding to a multitude of development needs of communities. |

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Department delivers its services through three branches, namely: Corporate Strategy, Public Infrastructure and Transport Management. These branches are made up of five (5) Programmes and each of these have a district footprint in Ehlanzeni, Bohlabela, Nkangala and Gert Sibande.

The districts and their cost centres are at the coalface of service delivery and as such play an important role in the execution of the Department's mandate. The high level organisational structure below indicates clear accountabilities and responsibilities for all directorates and enables an open and steady flow of information.




ANNUAL *Report* 2020/21

PART B **PERFORMANCE INFORMATION**

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information of the Department to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report. Refer to page 235 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

Summary of the Department's Performance per Programme

 = Achieved (100% and above)

 = Not achieved (0% - 99%)

| Programme | Targets in the APP | Targets Achieved | Targets Not Achieved | % of Targets Achieved |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Administration | 11 | 6 | 5 | 55% |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 7 | 6 | 1 | 86% |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 11 | 7 | 4 | 64% |
| 4. Transport Operations | 6 | 5 | 1 | 83% |
| 5. Community Based Programmes | 9 | 4 | 5 | 44% |
| TOTAL | 44 | 28 | 16 | 64% |

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

This section of the annual report provides an overview of how the Department performed against its Annual Performance Plan (APP) during the 2020-21 financial year. The APP for the year was updated in September 2020 due to significant budget adjustment. This part also includes information on the focused service areas that pertain to the Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP). More details on DPWRT's performance against each outcome as at end of March 2021 is set out on page 24 to 44.

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The last year has seen a dramatic shift from the normal to a new normal as the COVID-19 crisis gained momentum. From the onset, the 2020/21 financial year commenced under hard lockdown and this situation lasted for almost the entire first quarter. Alternative methods of delivering important services were rolled out, or in rare instances, temporarily closed to ensure the safety of DPWRT's employees and the general public. Here below are the performance areas that were most affected by the various lockdowns restrictions:

Infrastructure development

As the COVID-19 crisis deepened, some social and economic activities in the country grinded to a halt or slowed down. Infrastructure development was disrupted in an unprecedented manner due to the shutdown of construction sites for building and infrastructure projects. In Q1 and Q2, several new projects were put on hold and ongoing projects slowed down but a recovery was witnessed in Q3 due to the easing of some lockdown restrictions. The return of hard lockdown in Q4 eroded some of the gains that were made in Q3.

Basic services and sanitation

Frequent and proper handwashing is the most basic frontline defence against the spread of COVID-19. The pandemic has heightened awareness on the urgent need for reliable water supply and further exposed the consequences of this access gap across society. In acknowledgement of this, basic services and sanitation infrastructure was prioritised in all public schools. Over this period, the Department made significant progress in rolling out essential infrastructure in 441 schools to mitigate against the spread of the coronavirus.

Public and scholar transport

Overall, public transport is an essential

service that provides mobility and in times of pandemics it also provides access to health care facilities. However, the demand for public transport fell due to the suspension of several economic activities. Equally, there was less demand for scholar transport services due to the closing of schools and rotational learning. Swift action by Government averted a nationwide strike by public transport operators who were frustrated by loss of income, especial during the hard lockdown.

Inequality, poverty and unemployment

The outbreak of the Covid-19 pandemic in March, 2020, found a vulnerable South African economy and as a consequence, compounded the economic crisis. Many people lost their livelihoods thus increasing inequality and poverty. Significant jobs losses were recorded in the Construction Sector, affecting both large businesses and Small Medium Micro Enterprises (SMMEs). The relaxation of lockdown restrictions has allowed the economy to bounce back although not near the pre-pandemic levels.

Climate Change

The impact of climate change is current and more severe as witnessed during January and February of 2021. Storms and flooding which emanated from an extreme weather event known as Tropical Cyclone Eloise caused significant damage on public infrastructure across the province. This includes damage on roads, bridges, buildings, electricity and water facilities. The total cost for repair/restoration and upgrading of important transport infrastructure including low level bridges was R596.45m based on preliminary assessments.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The Department has completed a Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP). The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

| Main Services | Beneficiaries | Current / Actual Standard of Service | Desired Standard of Service | Actual Achievement |
|------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Surfaced road patching | All road users Commuters Public transport Communities | 321 325 Square meters of blacktop patching completed. | 62 558 square meters of blacktop patching. | 196 916 Square meters of blacktop patching were completed. |
| | | 1 554 669 Square meters of surfaced roads resealed. | Reseal 586 192 square meters of surfaced roads. | 568 528 square meters of surfaced roads were resealed. |
| | | 238 Kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled | Re-gravelling of 116 kilometres of gravel roads | 173 Kilometres of gravel roads were re-gravelled. |
| | | 25 031 Kilometres of gravel roads bladed. | Blading of 14 450 kilometres of gravel roads. | 18 577 Kilometres of gravel roads were bladed. |
| Roads Rehabilitation | | 123 Lane-km of surfaced roads rehabilitated. | Rehabilitation of 40 lane-km of surfaced roads. | 62 Lane-km of surfaced roads rehabilitated. |

Batho pele arrangements with beneficiaries (consultation, access etc.)

| Current/ Actual Arrangements | Desired Arrangements | Actual Achievements |
|---|---|--|
| Service Standards: Implementation of the approved service standards and service delivery charter | Implementation of the approved service standards and service delivery charter | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four of the five service standards were achieved. These service were implemented as per the service delivery charter. |
| Consultation: TLP, IDPs and Steering Committees. | TLP, IDPs and Steering Committees. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public gatherings were limited due to social distancing. Virtual IDP and related meetings were attended. To ensure integrated planning. |
| Courtesy: Stakeholder engagement, task teams, hotlines and Fora | Stakeholder engagement, task teams, hotlines and For a | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stakeholder engagements were conducted with DOT, Treasury, service providers and road users. Task teams were established to look at specific matters. 100% of Hotline matters were attended within 48 hours. Participated in various fora that dealt with transport infrastructure. |
| Access: Emails, bulletins, radio talks, newsletters, website, Facebook page, Twitter account, open offices and phone hotlines | Emails, bulletins, radio talks, newsletters, website, Facebook page, Twitter account, open offices and phone hotlines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental information was accessible through emails, bulletins, radio talks, newsletters, website, Facebook, twitter, open offices and phone hotlines. |
| Information: Plans and reports are published and gazetted. Emails, bulletins, radio talks, newsletters, website, Facebook page, Twitter account, open offices and phone hotlines | Plans and reports are published and gazetted. Emails, bulletins, radio talks, newsletters, website, Facebook page, Twitter account, open offices and phone hotlines | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual plans and reports were published on the Departmental website. See above for role of the different information tools. |
| Openness and Transparency: Departmental plans are published annually and reports are published and gazetted monthly, quarterly and annually. | Departmental plans are published annually and reports are published and gazetted monthly, quarterly and annually. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Departmental plans and annual reports were published on the Department's website. Performance reports were published by DPME. |
| Redress: Settlement of pothole claims, patching of potholes and rehabilitation of the roads. | Settlement of pothole claims, patching of potholes and rehabilitation of the roads. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pothole claims were addressed within 30 days unless they require further investigation. 196 916 Square meters of surfaced roads were patched. 62 Lane-km of surfaced roads were rehabilitated. |
| Value for Money: Do quality tests on the work done, market research, benchmark with other provinces, monitoring and evaluation reports. | Do quality tests on the work done, market research, benchmark with other provinces, monitoring and evaluation reports. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quality tests were performed on all construction and maintenance works done by the Department. The Department continues to benchmark with other provinces and to learn best practices. Evaluation study is being conducted on the paving of municipal streets - report not completed. |

Service delivery information tools

| Current/Actual Information tools | Desired Information Tools | Actual Achievements |
|--|--|--|
| Distribution of newsletters and annual reports | Distribution of newsletters and annual reports | 7 500 Newsletters and 200 annual reports were distributed. |
| Conduct radio slots | Conduct radio slots | 45 Radio slots were conducted. |
| Display Service Standards and Service Charter | Display Service Standards and Service Charter | Service standard banners, service delivery charters and posters were displayed in all the DPWRT buildings. |

Complaints mechanisms

| Current/Actual complaints mechanism | Desired Complaints mechanism | Actual Achievements |
|---|---|--|
| Complaints management system through telephonic hotline and suggestion boxes. | Complaints management system through telephonic hotline and suggestion boxes. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 100% of complaints received were attended to. Suggestion boxes were placed at all districts offices. The Department has an approved Policy on Complaints and Compliments Management. |

2.3 Organisational environment

Key Staff Changes

Key management personnel of the Department includes the Accounting Officer, Deputy Director Generals (DDG) and Chief Directors. However, DPWRT has not had a permanent Accounting Officer since May 2018. Moreover, the three DDG posts became vacant after Mr. Morolo (DDG: Public Infrastructure) was promoted to act as the Head of the Department since October 2020. Also, a total of 167 staff members left the organization during the year and amongst these were five senior managers and several critical technical personnel.

Capacity Building Initiatives

The NDP sets clear recommendations to address the skills gaps in the country and what needs to be done to meet the needs of the economy. As such, government introduced various internship and learnership programmes aimed at providing work experience for unemployed graduates. In addition, the National Artisans Programme is tasked with the responsibility of producing 30 000 artisans a year by 2030. All these programme will have a major impact on the skills profile of the province.

| Initiatives | Details |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Internship Programme | 68 Interns had their contracts extended in this training programme as part of job protection during the height of COVID-19 |
| 2. Practical Training | 1 000 Young people are targeted to enrol on the C-ETA Programme in the 2021/22 financial year. |
| 3. Learnership Programme | 240 Learners benefited from this training programme aimed at supporting those facing significant barriers to employment. |
| 4. Young Professional Programme (YPP) | 42 Young graduates were part of the mentoring, training and candidacy programme. |
| 5. Artisans Programme | A collaboration between the Department and Construction CETA saw training of young artisans in what various fields. |

Ensuring business continuity

Just like many organizations, the Department was also forced to make adjustments in its operations due to physical confinement. Apart from essential workers such as boiler operators and public transport officers, there are other employees who came to the office more often to render various services. These brave men and women are amongst many public servants who were at the coalface of this pandemic. Special praise is extended to the following staff members and their directorates:

- Senior management who had to step-up and provide direction at the height of the pandemic.
- Officials from Finance and Planning sections who had to make numerous changes on departmental budgets, projections and plans.
- IT Unit which continued to provide technical support to those that were in the office or working remotely.
- Human Resource Management (steering committee and compliance officers) for supporting the health and well-being of employees and those who visited our offices.
- Legal Services for attending litigation matters in courts and boardrooms of law firms.
- Technical personnel who crisscrossed the province doing

assessment of potential quarantine sites and overseeing the rollout of critical infrastructure.

- Regional staff members who ensured that services were available throughout the pandemic.
- Communications team and all support staff who were always ready to assist.

Demand for digital services

Since the national lockdown, DPWRT has introduced work from home strategies and minimised public gatherings as per the Disaster Management regulations. At the same time, there has been a significant demand for government online services hence an opportunity to build institutional capacity to respond to a digitised future. Sustained investment in digital services can be crucial to preparedness and resilience against future disasters. This paradigm shift can finally help build the ideal Public Service envisaged in the NDP.

Management of COVID-19 in the workplace

The past year has been by far one of the most extraordinary in our lifetime. Since COVID-19 first struck in March 2020, the Department had to take unprecedented actions to ensure that essential workers and support staff are available at all times

to avoid total collapse of its operations. In these uncertain times, the primary focus was to ensure safety of the workforce hence the following interventions were implemented to help minimise the spread of the coronavirus in the workplace:

- Appointment of the Primary Compliance Officer for the Department.
- Appointment of the Secondary Compliance Officers for all work places.
- Submission of all Workplace forms for the Department and all work places.

- Coordinated training on COVID-19 for all Safety Representatives, OHS Committees and Employees returning to work.
- Revised the OSH Policy and aligned it to COVID-19 protocols.
- Developed a checklist for compliance to COVID-19 protocols in the workplace.
- Monitoring and reporting of identified positive cases as per approved standard operating procedures.
- Providing support to the infected and affected employees through the Employee Health and Wellness Unit.

Despite the above-mentioned containment measures, the following cases were recorded between 01 April 2020 and 31 March 2021:

| Office Name | Employees Infected | Employees Recovered | Employees Not Recovered | Fatalities |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Head Office | 38 | 30 | 4 | 4 |
| Ehlanzeni | 11 | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| Bohlabela | 21 | 20 | 0 | 1 |
| Nkangala | 34 | 31 | 0 | 3 |
| Gert Sibande | 25 | 24 | 1 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 129 | 115 | 6 | 8 |

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The country and the world has been in a pandemic mode for more than a year hence most of the policy or legislation changes were made to limit the human and economic impact of the health crisis. More importantly, this current

situation provides an opportunity to correct previous policy shortcomings and introduction of revolutionary ideas. Here below are the key policy and legislative changes that had an impact on the operations of the Department. Inherently, some of these will have a bearing in future financial periods:

| Policy/Legislation | Details |
|--|--|
| 1. National State of Disaster | On 26 March 2020 South Africa (SA) imposed lockdown for 21 days and this was subsequently extended several times. |
| 2. DPSA Circulars | Government adopted a risk adjusted strategy which saw public servants gradually returning to work after 30 April 2021. |
| 3. Transport Regulations | These outline the transport sector's response that is aimed at limiting the spread of the virus through the transport system. |
| 4. Revised Framework for Strategic Plan and APPs | The framework was revised after discovery of errors and the new one was applicable with effect from 15 August 2020. |
| 5. Special Budget Adjustments | A total of R367 million was reduced from the original budget allocation in order to contribute to the national relief fund. |
| 6. Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan | This document sets out SA's interventions to reboot the economy in pursuance of inclusive growth and job creation. |
| 7. Infrastructure South Africa (ISA) | A central government agency created during the year to coordinate and drive the infrastructure investment programme. |
| 8. Moratorium on Filling of Posts | The moratorium was in effect from February 2015 to September 2020. Its upliftment enables filling of critical posts. |
| 9. Supreme Court set aside the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 | The ruling means that businesses will no longer have to be 51% black owned before bidding for government contracts. The declaration of invalidity was suspended for 12 months. |

To enhance internal controls and good governance, the following policies were reviewed in the 2020/21 financial year:

1. Disclosure of Financial Interest Policy
2. Fraud Prevention Policy
3. Government Communication Policy
4. Information and Records Management Policy
5. Information Technology Security (ITC) Policy
6. Inventory Management Policy
7. Plant, Machinery and Heavy Equipment Policy
8. Procurement of Goods and Services Policy
9. Risk Management Policy
10. Safety Health Environment Quality (SHEQ) Policy
11. Telephone and Mobile Communication Policy
12. Whistle Blowing Policy
13. Young Professional Policy

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES (NEW)



When the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF): 2019 - 2024 was published, few people would have predicted that a global pandemic will emerge as the biggest threat towards its realization. Equally, no one could have foreseen such a crisis during the development of the Department's Strategic Plan: 2020 - 2025. Inevitable, both documents and the APP were revised taking into cognizance the impact of COVID-19 and the fact that there are effectively three (3) years of implementation remaining for the current MTSF.

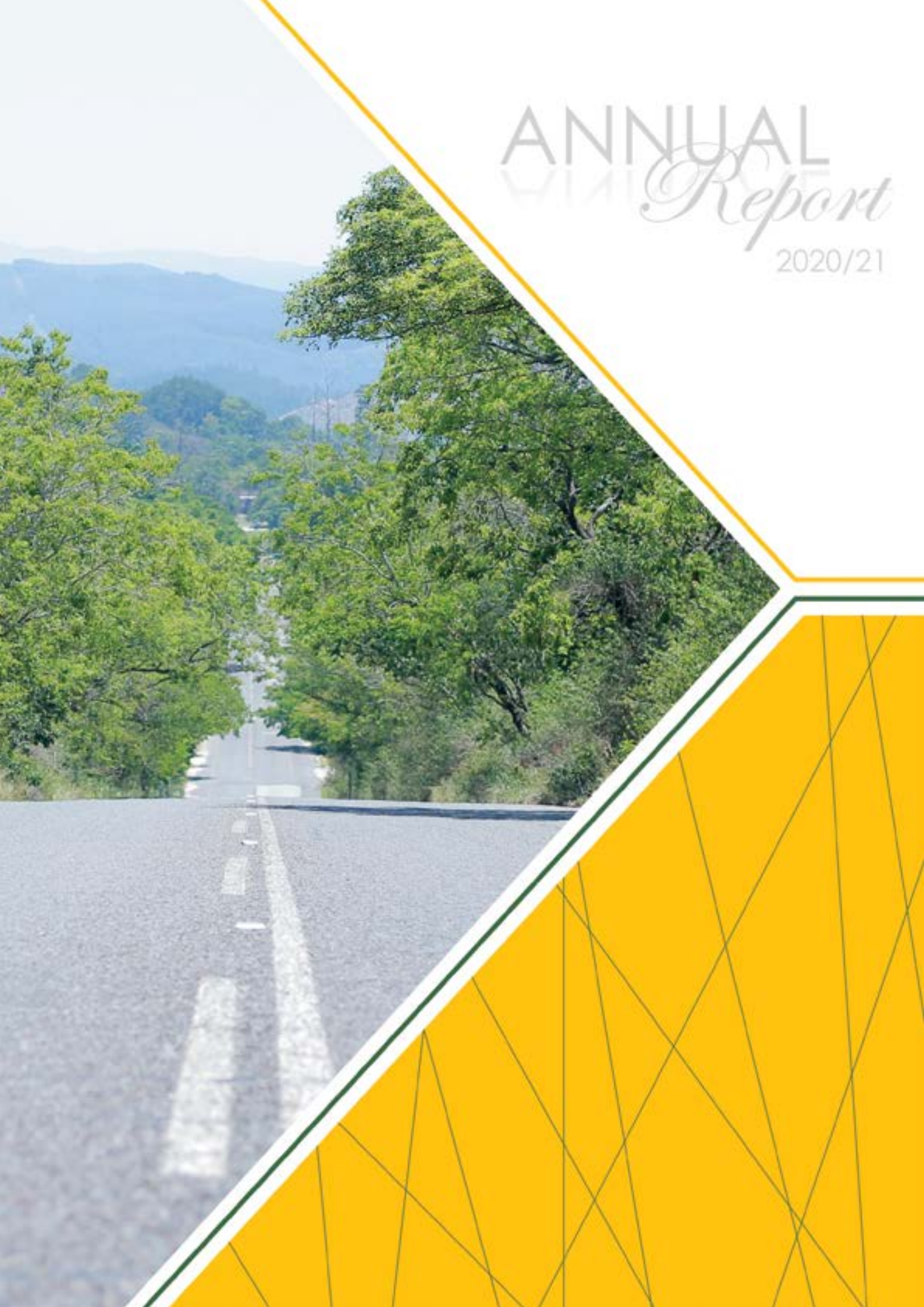
| Impact Statement 01 | Public value and trust; active citizenry and partnerships in society | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|
| Outcome | Outcome Indicator | MTSF Target 2020-2025 | Progress by end of March 2021 |
| Improved governance and accountability | Audit opinion of the regulatory audit by Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) | Clean audit opinion | Unqualified audit opinion with findings |

| Impact Statement 02 | Maintenance, strategic expansion, operational efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of provincial infrastructure ensured | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|---|
| Outcome | Outcome Indicator | MTSF Target 2020-2025 | Progress by end of March 2021 |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Percentage of road network in very good condition | 15% | Visual condition assessment could not be conducted due to litigation against the tender process |
| | Percentage of road network in good condition | 25% | |
| | Percentage of road network in fair condition | 32% | |
| | Percentage of road network in poor condition | 24% | |
| | Percentage of road network in very poor condition | 4% | |

| Impact Statement 03 | Reduced unemployment especially amongst women, youth and people with disabilities | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Outcome | Outcome Indicator | MTSF Target 2020-2025 | Progress by end of March 2021 |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Number of jobs created | 220 575 | 32 345 |
| | Number of youth employed (18-35) | 121 316 | 14 340 |
| | Number of women employed | 132 345 | 21 113 |
| | Number of persons with disabilities employed | 4 412 | 199 |

| Impact Statement 04 | Transformed, representative and inclusive economy which prioritises women, youth and persons with disabilities | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Outcome | Outcome Indicator | MTSF Target 2020-2025 | Progress by end of March 2021 |
| Increased economic participation, ownership and access to resources and opportunities by women, youth and persons with disabilities | Value of contracts awarded to black people expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 80% | 99.3% |
| | Value of contracts awarded to black women expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 40% | 45.8% |
| | Value of contracts awarded to black people who are youth expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 30% | 26.8% |
| | Value of contracts awarded military veterans expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 2% | 0.1% |
| | Value of contracts awarded to black people with disabilities expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 2% | 0.5% |

ANNUAL *Report* 2020/21



4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

FACTS AND HIGHLIGHTS

**Purpose**

The purpose of the Programme is to provide the Department with administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner.

Sub-programmes

- Office of the MEC
- Management of the Department
- Corporate Support
- Departmental Strategy

Institutional outcomes

- Improved governance and accountability
- Increased economic participation, ownership and access to resources and opportunities by women, youth and persons with disabilities

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements

This Programme forms the backbone of a Capable, Ethical and Developmental Department and State. It offers support to DPWRT's four core Programmes and in so doing enables successful execution of the organisation's mandate. As custodians of transversal policies, it facilitated the revision and development of internal controls that support good governance and accountability. In relation to economic empowerment, targets for black people and black women were achieved while targets for youth, veterans and PWD were not achieved.

The following table includes all outputs, performance indicators and targets in line with the originally tabled APP and re-tabled APP since there were no changes made to the Programme.



Table 4.1.1: Outputs, performance indicators and targets as per the original and re-tabled APP

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/19 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/20 | Planned Annual Target 2020/21 | Actual Achievement 2020/21 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/21 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Sub-Programme: Corporate Support | | | | | | | | |
| Improved governance and accountability | Compliance to the Performance Management and Development System | Percentage of performance agreements signed | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0 | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/19 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/20 | Planned Annual Target 2020/21 | Actual Achievement 2020/21 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/21 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | Skills development through Internship | Number of interns enrolled | 143 | 100 | 100 | 68 | -32 | Recruitment was delayed due to the Covid-19 regulations |
| | Skills development through Learnership | Number of learners enrolled | 70 | 280 | 70 | 240 | 170 | Additional learners were received from SETA grants |
| | Enhancement of revenue collection | Total amount of revenue collected | R30.6 million | R29.7 million | R28.5 million | R22.5 million | -R6 million | Some revenue operations were suspended due by Covid-19 regulations |
| | Effective fleet management. | Percentage of vehicles fitted with tracking devices | - | - | 80% | 80% | 0 | None |
| | Payment of invoices within 30 days | Percentages of invoices paid within 30 days | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0 | None |
| Increased economic participation, ownership and access to resources and opportunities by women, youth and persons with disabilities | Empowerment of black people | Value of contracts awarded to black people expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 70% | 80.2% | 80% | 99.3% | 19.3% | More responsive bids were received than anticipated |
| | Empowerment of black women | Value of contracts awarded to black women expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 45% | 38.6% | 40% | 45.8% | 5.8% | More responsive bids were received than anticipated |
| | Empowerment of black youth | Value of contracts awarded to black people who are youth expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | 15% | 15.3% | 30% | 26.8% | -3.2% | Minimal responsive bids were received on targeted bids |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/19 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/20 | Planned Annual Target 2020/21 | Actual Achievement 2020/21 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/21 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | Empowerment of military veterans | Value of contracts awarded to military veterans expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | - | 0% | 2% | 0.1% | -1.9% | Minimal responsive bids were received on targeted bids |
| Increased economic participation, ownership and access to resources and opportunities by women, youth and persons with disabilities | Empowerment of black people with disabilities | Value of contracts awarded to black people with disabilities expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | - | 0.4% | 2% | 0.5% | -1.5% | Minimal responsive bids were received on targeted bids |

Strategies to overcome areas of under performance

| Area of under-performance | Reasons for under-performance | Strategies to overcome area of under performance |
|---|--|--|
| Enrolment of interns | There were delays in the recruitment and placement of the new intake due to the Covid-19 lockdown regulations. | The Department extended the employment contracts of the current interns until 31 st March 2021. The new intake will assume duty on the 1 st April 2021. |
| Revenue collection | The under collection was due to Covid-19 regulations as some of the revenue generating operations were affected. An application was made to Provincial Treasury to revise the annual and quarterly targets. | Provincial Treasury has approved the proposals on the reduction of the annual target to R19.8 million which has therefore been achieved. However, the approval was granted after the re-tabling of the adjusted APP: 2020/21. |
| Awarding of contracts to black youth expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | The Department has been advertising bids with pre-qualification criteria for people with disabilities however, minimum bids were received. No awareness roadshows could be conducted due Covid-19 regulations. | The Department will continue to encourage businesses owned by people with disabilities to register on CSD and participate on the tendering process. |
| Awarding of contracts to military veterans expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | | |
| Awarding of contracts to black people with disabilities expressed as a percentage of the total value of contracts awarded | | |

Reporting on the institutional response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

In the main, the disruptions from the current global pandemic resulted in increased demand for certain goods and services. In terms of the health protocols, the employer was expected to provide Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) in the workplace.

Table: Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

| Budget Programme | Intervention | Geographic location (Province/ District / local municipality) (Where possible) | No. of beneficiaries (Where possible) | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where possible) | Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000) | Budget spent per intervention | Contribution to the Outputs in the APP (Where applicable) | Immediate outcomes |
|------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Administration | Medical Supplies | Whole Mpumalanga Province | - | - | 326 | 233 | - | Medical related supplies like temperature assessment devices, thermometers etc. |
| Administration | Protective Clothes | Whole Mpumalanga Province | - | - | 400 | 411 | - | Medical related supplies i.e. face masks in response to COVID-19. |
| Administration | Clean Detergents | Whole Mpumalanga Province | - | - | 1,431 | 1,259 | - | Supply of hand sanitizers and disinfectants. |
| Total | | | - | - | 2,157 | 1,903 | - | |

Performance in relation to standardised outputs and output indicators for sectors with concurrent functions

There are no sectoral or provincial approved standardised outputs and output indicators for Performance 1. Notwithstanding this, the Department developed its own and these were reflected in the APP and annual report.

Linking performance with budgets

| Sub- Programme Name | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office of the MEC | 7,064 | 7,064 | - | 6,872 | 6,872 | - |
| Management of the Department | 2,083 | 2,083 | - | 4,576 | 4,561 | 15 |
| Corporate Support | 272,002 | 271,825 | 177 | 236,930 | 231,981 | 4,949 |
| Departmental Strategy | 21,581 | 21,757 | (176) | - | - | - |
| Total | 302,730 | 302,729 | 1 | 248,378 | 243,414 | 4,964 |

Programme 1 (Administration) managed to spend 100% of its budget which was an improvement from 2019/20. In the process, it achieved 6 of the 11 (55%) planned outputs at year end. In the main, the expenditure relates to support services that were provided to the other four Programmes. Notable, the targets that were not achieved (i.e. tabling of the APP, revenue collection, awarding of bids to women, people with disabilities and military veterans) did not have direct implications on the overall expenditure.



4.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

FACTS AND HIGHLIGHTS



Purpose

The purpose of the Programme is to provide a balanced and equitable provincial government building infrastructure by promoting accessibility that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive which supports economic development and social empowerment.

Sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Design
- Construction
- Maintenance
- Immovable Asset Management
- Planning
- Property Management

Institutional outcome

- More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised.

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements

In its role as an implementing agent, the Department completed a total of 459 infrastructure projects on behalf of four client departments. The rollout of these projects supports socio-economic imperatives related to employment, education, skills, health and social cohesion. The youth, women and persons with disabilities were the main beneficiaries from the delivery of these public facilities. In addition, condition assessment was conducted on 100 state-owned buildings in compliance to GIAMA and to enable long term planning benefits to the State.



Table 4.2.1 below refers to progress made against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (APP) up to the end of the first quarter of the 2020/21 financial year i.e. April to June 2020 since the APP was re-tabled in September 2020. Only outputs, indicators and targets with changes in the re-tabled APP are included in the table below. Progress against all outputs and targets in the re-tabled APP is reflected in table 4.2.2.

Table 4.2.1: Outputs, indicators and targets that were only in the originally tabled APP

| Programme: Public Works Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/ 2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/ 2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 until 30 June 2020 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/ 2021 | Reasons for deviations | Reasons for revisions to the Outputs/ Output indicators/ Annual Targets |
| Sub-Programme: Design | | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Building infrastructure designs approved | Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender | 199 | 221 | 275 | 31 | -244 | There were delays in finalising the planning process due to the national lockdown | Client departments revised their infrastructure project lists. |
| | | | DoE=192 | DoE=209 | DoE=257 | 31 | -226 | | |
| | | | DOH=6 | DOH=2 | DOH=1 | 0 | -1 | | |
| | | | DSD=0 | DSD=1 | DSD=9 | 0 | -9 | | |
| | | | DCSR=0 | DCSR=9 | DCSR=8 | 0 | -8 | | |
| Provincial Legislature=1 | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Sub-Programme: Construction | | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Building infrastructure projects completed | Number of capital infrastructure projects completed | 169 | 201 | 211 | 45 | -166 | There were delays in project completion due to the lockdown. | Client departments revised their infrastructure project lists. |
| | | | DoE=146 | DoE=180 | DoE = 176 | 41 | -135 | | |
| | | | DOH=13 | DOH=14 | DOH = 10 | 3 | -7 | | |
| | | | DSD=3 | DSD=3 | DSD = 17 | 1 | -16 | | |
| | | | DCSR=7 | DCSR=4 | DCSR=6 | 0 | -6 | | |
| - | Provincial Legislature=0 | Provincial Legislature=2 | 0 | -2 | | | | | |
| Sub-Programme: Maintenance | | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Building maintenance projects awarded | Number of planned maintenance projects awarded | 22 | 18 | 12 | 0 | -12 | There was no output planned for the first quarter. | Reduction of projects due to budget adjustment |
| | Building maintenance projects completed | Number of planned maintenance projects completed | - | - | 12 | 0 | -12 | | |
| Immovable Asset Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy saving in government owned buildings | Number of buildings retrofitted with energy saving lightbulbs | - | - | - | 20 | 0 | -20 | Implementation was suspended due to restricted access to facilities. | Indicator was discarded due to budget shortfalls and capacity constraints. |

The following table includes all outputs, performance indicators and targets in line with the APP that was re-tabled in September 2020.

Table 4.2.2: Outputs, performance indicators and targets as per the re-tabled APP

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/ 2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/ 2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/ 2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/ 2021 | Devia- tion from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Sub-Programme: Design | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Building infra- structure designs approved | Number of infra- structure designs ready for tender | 199 | 221 | 388 | 467 | 79 | Designs for Covid-19 projects were fast-tracked whilst some projects were reprioritized by client departments. |
| | | | DoE=192 | DoE=209 | DoE=384 | 460 | 76 | |
| | | | DOH=6 | DOH=2 | DOH=1 | 4 | 3 | |
| | | | DSD=0 | DSD=1 | DSD=3 | 2 | -1 | |
| | | | DCSR=0 | DCSR=9 | DCSR=0 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | Provincial Legisla- ture=1 | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-Programme: Construction | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Building infra- structure projects completed | Number of capital infra- structure projects completed | 169 | 201 | 478 | 459 | -19 | See breakdown below. |
| | | | DoE=146 | DoE=180 | DoE=450 | 441 | -9 | Delays due to poor performance by contractors, labour unrests, terminations, late delivery of material and non-payment by client |
| | | | DOH=13 | DOH=14 | DOH=8 | 12 | 4 | Additional projects were received for implementation. |
| | | | DSD=3 | DSD=3 | DSD=12 | 5 | -7 | Poor performance by contractors, labour unrest and reprioritisation by client |
| | | | DCSR=7 | DCSR=4 | DCSR=6 | 1 | -5 | Projects withdrawn or reprioritisation by client |
| | | | - | Provincial Legisla- ture=0 | Provincial Legisla- ture=2 | 0 | -2 | Delays due to land dispute and labour unrest. |
| | | | Sub-Programme: Maintenance | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Building mainte- nance projects awarded | Number of planned mainte- nance projects awarded | 22 | 18 | 2 | 3 | 1 | Additional funds were received during budget adjustment |
| | Building mainte- nance projects completed | Number of planned mainte- nance projects completed | - | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | Additional funds were received during budget adjustment |
| Sub-programme: Immovable Asset Management | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Effective property manage- ment | Number of condition assess- ments conducted on state- owned buildings | 305 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0 | None |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Effective facilities management | Number of properties receiving facilities management services | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 | None |
| | Effective management of office accommodation portfolio | Number of leases concluded in respect of office accommodation | 24 | 27 | 9 | 25 | 16 | Month to month leases were renewed due to non-availability of suitable office accommodation |

Strategy to overcome area of under performance

| Area of under-performance | Reasons for under-performance | Strategies to overcome area of under performance |
|---|---|--|
| Completion of capital infrastructure projects | Projects were not completed on time due imposed business forum sub-contracting, labour disputes, and community disruptions, COVID-19 lockdown regulations resulting in insufficient material supply e.g. roof sheeting and steel and non-payment by the client. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects that were not completed were carried over to the next financial year with instruction for the contractors to accelerate and close monitoring will be effected. In addition to enhanced public participation, criminal disorder on sites will be reported to the newly established special law enforcement agencies. Strict adherence to the procurement to be facilitated on a monthly basis. Provincial Treasury has procured an invoice tracking system in an endeavour to improve payment levels across all departments. Enforcement of contractual conditions (e.g. penalties, terminations, etc.) to ensure fulfilment of obligations. |

Performance in relation to standardised outputs and output indicators for sectors with concurrent functions

All standardised and non-standardised outputs and output indicators that were reflected in the Annual Performance Plan are reported in this annual report.

Reporting on the Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

The disruptions from the Covid-19 pandemic resulted in the withdrawal or reduction of most departmental activities and in other instances, there were increased demand for certain goods and services. The Department was required to render fumigation services and provide accommodation for non-employees which drove up the expenditure.



Progress on Institutional Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

| Budget Programme | Intervention | Geographic location (Province/ District / local municipality) (Where Possible) | No. of beneficiaries (Where Possible) | Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (Where Possible) | Total budget allocation per intervention (R'000) | Budget spent per intervention | Contribution to the outputs in the APP (where applicable) | Immediate outcomes |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Public Works Infrastructure | Fumigation services | Whole Mpumalanga Province | - | - | 13,300 | 9,032 | - | Fumigation and disinfection of office and residential accommodation. |
| Public Works Infrastructure | Non-employees accommodation | Whole Mpumalanga Province | - | - | 450 | 1,701 | - | The hiring of quarantine sites and disinfection services rendered on behalf of other Departments. These expenditures is recoverable from the other Depts. |
| Total | | | - | - | 13,750 | 10,733 | - | |

Linking performance with budgets

| Sub-Programme Name | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 5,399 | 5,370 | 29 | 5,840 | 5,785 | 55 |
| Design | 8,322 | 8,346 | (24) | 9,355 | 9,335 | 20 |
| Construction | 16,312 | 16,267 | 45 | 18,544 | 18,500 | 44 |
| Maintenance | 255,631 | 216,704 | 38,927 | 417,588 | 361,302 | 56,286 |
| Immovable Asset Management | 288,462 | 293,936 | (5,474) | 342,023 | 346,757 | (4,734) |
| Planning | 450,725 | 483,999 | (33,274) | 302 529 | 339,793 | (37,264) |
| Property Management | 108,975 | 109,053 | (78) | 124,536 | 109,602 | 14,934 |
| Total | 1,133,826 | 1,133,674 | 152 | 1,220,415 | 1,191,074 | 29,341 |

Programme 2 (Public Works Infrastructure) spent 99, 9% which was an improvement from last year. More impressively, the Programme achieved 6 of the 7 (86%) planned targets at year end. This budget excludes infrastructure projects for

client departments - only includes Parliamentary Village and Mkhondo Boarding School. The over expenditure was due to the settlement of arrear debts on rates and taxes.



4.3 Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

FACTS AND HIGHLIGHTS



Purpose

The purpose of the Programme is to promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth.

Sub-programmes

Programme Support
Infrastructure Planning
Design
Construction
Maintenance

Institutional outcome

An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements

The importance of transport cannot be overemphasized - it is the heartbeat of the economy. It is against this understanding that the Department persuaded an ambitious works programme committed to improve provincial road network. In the past 12 months, several noticeable outputs were registered including as articulated below. Combined, these outputs provide physical connectivity which is essential for economic growth. These projects will not only improve the provincial road network but also facilitate movement of people and goods.



Table 4.3.1: Outputs, indicators and targets that were only in the originally tabled APP

| Programme: Transport Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/ 2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/ 2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/ 2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/ 2021 until 30 June 2020 | Devia- tion from planned target to Actual Achieve- ment 2020/ 2021 | Reasons for devia- tions | Rea- sons for revisions to the Outputs / Output in- dicators/ Annual Targets |
| Sub-Programme: Design | | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, compet- itive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Roads infra- structure designs completed | Number of Infra- structure designs completed | 19 | 5 | 23 | 5 | -18 | No work was done due to COVID-19 lockdown regula- tions | Target was revised in line with the budget adjust- ment. |
| Sub-Programme: Construction | | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, compet- itive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Rural and access roads up- graded | Number of kilometres of gravel roads up- graded to surfaced roads | 19 | 21 | 21 | 0 | -21 | No work was done due to COVID-19 lockdown regula- tions | Target was revised in line with the budget adjust- ment. |
| | Rural mobility and ac- cessibility improved | Number of IRMA projects completed | 5 | 3 | 4 | 0 | -4 | | |
| Sub-Programme: Maintenance | | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, compet- itive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Coal haul- age and tourism network rehabilitat- ed | Number of lane-kilo- meters of surfaced roads re- habilitated | 123 | 62 | 116 | 8 | -108 | No work was done due to COVID-19 lockdown regula- tions | Target was revised in line with the budget adjust- ment. |
| | Strategic and ac- cess roads resealed | Number of square meters of surfaced roads resealed | 1 729 550 | 1 554 669 | 593 368 | 0 | -593 368 | No work was done due to COVID-19 lockdown regula- tions | Target was revised in line with the budget adjust- ment. |
| | Strategic and rural roads re- gravelled | Number of km of gravel roads re- gravelled | 321 | 238 | 128 | 0 | -128 | No work was done due to COVID-19 lockdown regula- tions | Target was revised in line with the budget adjust- ment. |

The following table includes all outputs, performance indicators and targets in line with the APP that was re-tabled in September 2020.

Table 4.3.2: Outputs, performance indicators and targets as per the re-tabled APP

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Sub-Programme: Planning | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Visual condition assessment of the provincial surfaced road network conducted | Number of kilometers of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual | 5 496 | 5 480 | 5 520 | 0 | -5 520 | Bid process litigated hence the delay in the appointment of a service provider. |
| | Visual condition assessment of the provincial gravel road network conducted | Number of kilometers of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual | 3 102 | 3 114 | 3 000 | 0 | -3 000 | Bid process litigated hence the delay in the appointment of a service provider. |
| Sub-Programme: Design | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Roads infrastructure designs completed | Number of Infrastructure designs completed | 19 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 0 | None. |
| Sub-Programme: Construction | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Rural and access roads upgraded | Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads | 19 | 21 | 17 | 11 | -6 | Community unrest and poor contractor performance due to cash flow related challenges. |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Rural mobility and accessibility improved | Number of IRMA projects completed | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | None. |
| | Municipal township and rural roads paved | Number of kilometers of roads paved | - | - | 5 | 5.7 | 0.7 | None. |
| Sub-Programme: Maintenance | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Coal haulage and tourism network rehabilitated | Number of lane-kilometers of surfaced roads rehabilitated | 123 | 62 | 40 | 62 | 22 | Several projects were ahead of schedule i.e. Road P141/1 South of Clewer and Road D3930 Acornhoek |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| | Strategic and access roads resealed | Number of square meters of surfaced roads resealed | 1 729 550 | 1 554 669 | 586 192 | 568 528 | -17 664 | Delays in the execution of the works order due to poor contractor performance. |
| | Strategic and rural roads re-gravelled | Number of km of gravel roads re-gravelled | 321 | 238 | 116 | 173 | 57 | High demand due to deteriorating roads. |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network | Strategic and access roads patched | Number of square meters of blacktop patching | 398 811 | 321 325 | 62 558 | 196 916 | 134 358 | High demand due to deteriorating roads. |
| | Strategic and rural roads bladed | Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed | 28 603 | 25 031 | 14 450 | 18 577 | 4 127 | High demand due to deteriorating roads . |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

| Area of under-performance | Reasons for under-performance | Strategies to overcome area of under performance |
|--|---|---|
| Visual assessment of surfaced roads as per the applicable TMH manual | The contract for the service provider expired. | The procurement process for a new service provider is underway and assessments will be done in the next financial year. |
| Visual assessment of gravel roads as per the applicable TMH manual | | |
| Upgrading of gravel roads to surfaced roads | Community unrest and poor contractor performance due to cash flow related challenges. | Engagement with communities ongoing and works programme revised. |
| Reseal of surfaced roads | Delays in the execution of the works order due to poor contractor performance. | The works-order was cancelled and re-issued to the new service providers. |

Performance in relation to standardised outputs and output indicators for sectors with concurrent functions

All standardised and non-standardised outputs and output indicators that were reflected in the Annual Performance Plan are reported in this annual report.

Linking performance with budgets

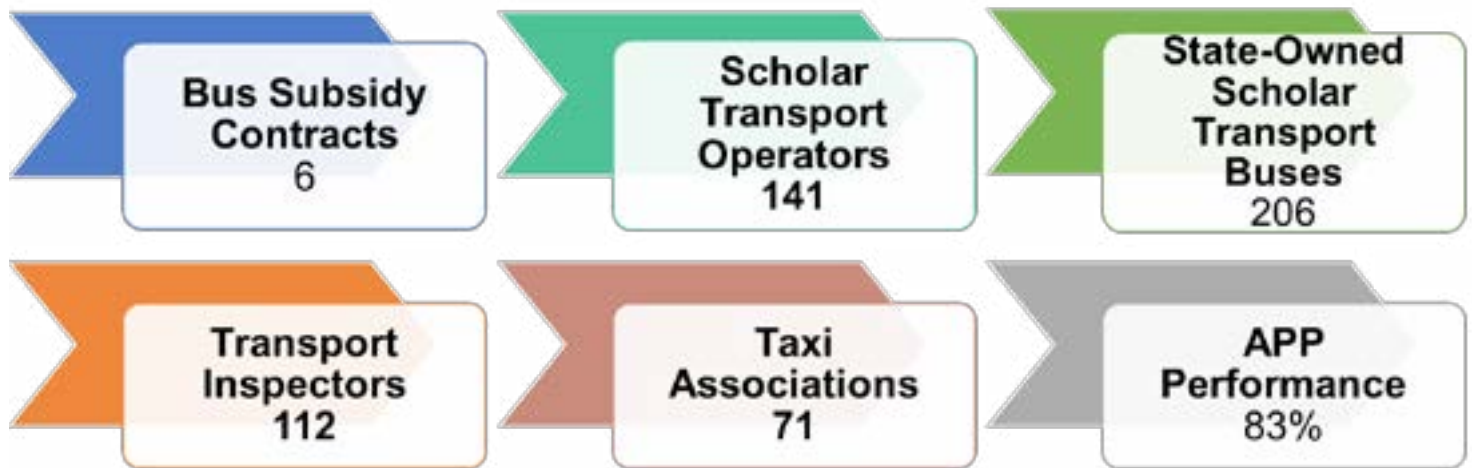
| Sub-Programme Name | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 1,677 | 1,677 | - | 1,980 | 1,979 | 1 |
| Infrastructure Planning | 43,896 | 43,896 | - | 55,580 | 55,580 | - |
| Design | 148,003 | 147,771 | 232 | 115,628 | 115,628 | - |
| Construction | 851,834 | 849,993 | 1,841 | 1,066,323 | 1,061,710 | 4,613 |
| Maintenance | 887,641 | 884,744 | 2,897 | 1,383,006 | 1,387,536 | (4,530) |
| Total | 1,933,051 | 1,928,081 | 4,970 | 2,622,517 | 2,622,433 | 84 |

Programme 3 (Transport Infrastructure) accounts for 42% of the Department's overall budget. This Programme spent 99.7% of its budget allocation against the 99.9% attained in 2019/20. Inherently, this saw achievement of only 7 of the 11 (64%) planned targets at year end. Two of the targets that were not achieved

were due to failure to update the Road Asset Management System (RAMS). The other two areas of underperformance were due to poor contractor performance and delays emanating from work stoppages by communities.

4.4 Programme 4: Transport Operations

FACTS AND HIGHLIGHTS



Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, CBOs, NGOs and the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities particularly those currently without or with limited access.

Sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Public Transport Services
- Transport Safety and Compliance
- Transport Systems
- Infrastructure Operations

Institutional outcomes

An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network.

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements

Transportation is an essential part of development ambitions of the province since it facilitates access for women, youth and people with disabilities. However, COVID-19 also had an extensive impact on transport services due to reduced demand. This affected multiple public transport operators including bus operators, taxi operators and scholar transport operators. Simultaneously, the sector produced detailed guidance for public transport hence deployment of the transport inspectorate to oversee capacity management.



Table 4.4.1 below refers to progress made against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (APP) up to the end of the first quarter of the 2020/21 financial year i.e. April to June 2020 since the APP was re-tabled in September 2020. Only outputs, indicators and targets with changes in the re-tabled APP are included in this table. Progress against outputs and targets in the re-tabled APP is reflected in table 4.4.2.

Table 4.4.1: Outputs, indicators and targets that were only in the originally tabled APP

| Programme: Transport Operations | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/ 2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/ 2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/ 2021 | Actual Achieve- ment 2020/2021 until 30 June 2020 | Devia- tion from planned target to Actual Achieve- ment 2020/ 2021 | Reasons for devia- tions | Rea- sons for revisions to the Outputs / Output in- dicators/ Annual Targets |
| Sub-Programme: Public Transport Services | | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Effective man- agement of bus subsidy contracts | Number of vehicle kilometers subsidized | 26 932 110 | 27 136 295 | 27 420 967 | 4 886 045 | -22 534 922 | Less subsidised kilometers were operated due to the national lockdown. | Annual targets were re- duced due to budget adjust- ment. |
| | Effective man- agement of bus subsidy contracts | Number of trips subsidized | 820 764 | 830 465 | 842 159 | 172 530 | -669 629 | | |
| | Effective manage- ment of Scholar Transport Services | Number of scholar transport routes monitored | 1 539 | 1 364 | 1 364 | 92 | -1 272 | Less Scholar Transport routes monitored due to the national lockdown | |
| Sub-Programme: Transport Safety and Compliance | | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Monitoring and en- forcement of NLTA | Number of roadside checks conducted | 3 350 | 3 857 | 3 000 | 1 477 | -1 523 | Q1 output was achieved | Annual target was increasing to monitor compli- ance to Covid-19 regula- tions. |
| Sub-Programme: Transport Systems | | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Oversight and monitoring of public transport in the Province | Number of Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) hearings conducted | 48 | 48 | 50 | 1 | -49 | PRE hearings were cancelled due to the national lockdown | Annual target was revised due to budget ad- justment. |



The following table includes all outputs, performance indicators and targets in line with the APP that was re-tabled in September 2020.

Table 4.4.2: Outputs, performance indicators and targets as per the re-tabled APP

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Sub-Programme: Public Transport Services | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Effective management of bus subsidy contracts | Number of routes subsidized | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 0 | None. |
| | Effective management of bus subsidy contracts | Number of vehicle kilometers subsidized | 26 932 110 | 27 136 295 | 25 509 524 | 24 868 229 | 641 295 | Less kilometers were operated in compliance to Covid-19 regulations. |
| | Effective management of bus subsidy contracts | Number of trips subsidized | 820 764 | 830 465 | 810 436 | 895 351 | 84 915 | Additional trips were operated due to change of work schedules in compliance to Covid-19 regulations. |
| | Effective management of Scholar Transport Services | Number of scholar transport routes monitored | 1 539 | 1 364 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 0 | None. |
| Sub-Programme: Transport Safety and Compliance | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Monitoring and enforcement of NLTA | Number of roadside checks conducted | 3 350 | 3 857 | 3 500 | 4 382 | 882 | Additional roadside checks were held to monitor compliance to COVID-19 and transport regulations |
| Sub-Programme: Transport Systems | | | | | | | | |
| An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Oversight and monitoring of public transport in the Province | Number of Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) hearings conducted | 48 | 48 | 41 | 41 | 0 | None. |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

| Area of under-performance | Reasons for under-performance | Strategy to overcome area of under performance |
|---|--|---|
| Number of vehicle kilometers subsidized | Less kilometers were operated in compliance to Covid-19 regulations. | Savings on the Provincial Transport Operations Grant will be surrendered to Treasury. |

Performance in relation to standardised outputs and output indicators for sectors with concurrent functions

Not all the sector standardised outputs and output indicators were reflected in the APP and this annual report. The indicators for

Traffic Law Enforcement and Transport Regulation are reported by the Department of Safety, Security and Liaison (DCSSL) in line with the provincial institutional arrangement.

Linking performance with budgets

| Sub- Programme Name | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 1,824 | 1,824 | - | 2,935 | 2,905 | 30 |
| Public Transport Services | 1,113,889 | 1,076,012 | 37,877 | 1,216,539 | 1,203,503 | 13,036 |
| Transport Safety and Compliance | 54,815 | 54,597 | 218 | 54,896 | 54,370 | 526 |
| Transport Systems | 16,972 | 16,972 | - | 17,420 | 17,261 | 159 |
| Infrastructure Operations | 8,788 | 8,788 | - | 9,414 | 9,314 | 100 |
| Total | 1,196,288 | 1,158,193 | 38,095 | 1,301,204 | 1,287,353 | 13,851 |

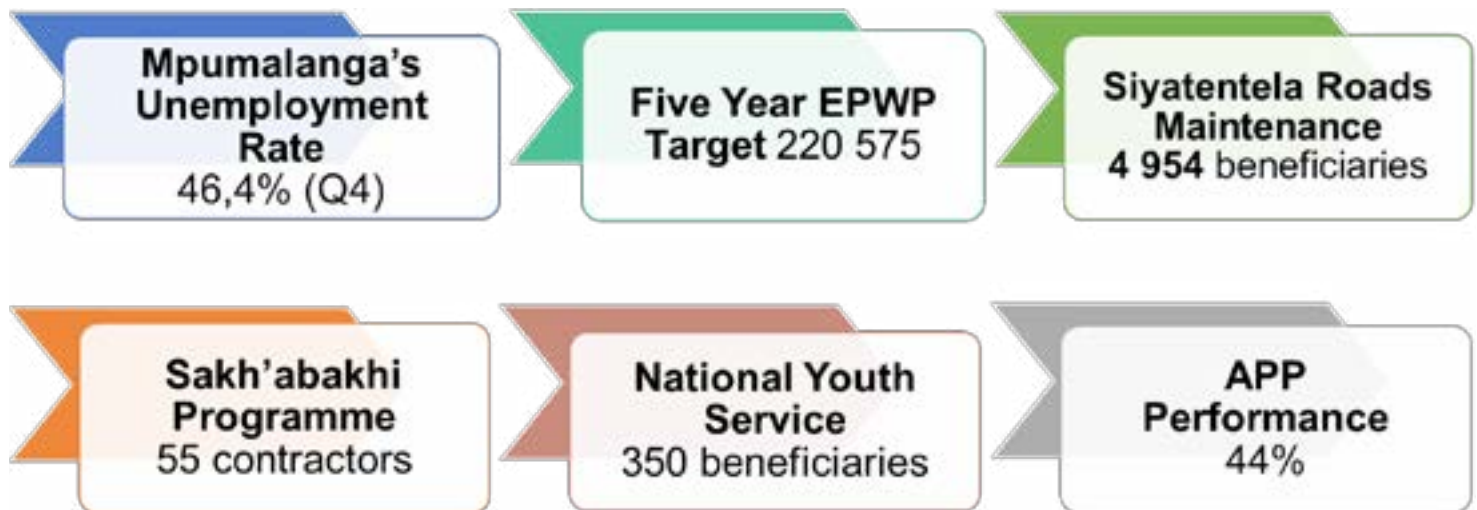
The Programme spent 96, 8% of its budget against the 98, 9% attained in 2019/20. In the process, 5 of the 6 planned targets were achieved thus supporting provision of safe public transport. The underperformance was due to services that could not be rendered during the Covid19 lockdown. In

addition, there were delays in negotiating the amortization amount on each acquired bus which resulted in the under expenditure. Subsequently, the unspent funds (R38, 095 million) were surrendered to Treasury as per DORA requirements.



4.5 Programme 5: Community Based Programme

FACTS AND HIGHLIGHTS



Purpose

The purpose of the programme is to manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Sub-programmes

- Programme support
- Community development
- Innovation and empowerment
- EPWP coordination and monitoring

Institutional outcome

More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised.

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievements

The Department sits at the forefront of the fight against poverty, inequality and unemployment. However, the Covid-19 pandemic had a negative impact on the provincial economic sectors including the construction sector. Despite this, Mpumalanga created 32 345 work opportunities through the use of labour intensive methods while the Department contributed 7 054 to the provincial figure. These jobs sought to address unemployment and support skills development for various marginalised groups (i.e. women, youth and people with disabilities).



Table 4.5.1 below refers to progress made against the originally tabled Annual Performance Plan (APP) up to the end of the first quarter of the 2020/21 financial year i.e. April to June 2020 since the APP was re-tabled in September 2020. Only outputs, indicators and targets with changes in the re-tabled APP are included in this table. Progress against outputs and targets in the re-tabled APP is reflected in table 4.5.2.

Table: 4.5.1 Outputs, indicators and targets that were only in the originally tabled APP

| Programme: Community Based Programme | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 until 30 June 2020 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations | Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators/ Annual Targets |
| Public Works Sector | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Programme: Community Development | | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Work opportunities created by DPWRT | Number of work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/ Roads | 8 901 | 6 909 | 10 045 | 18 | -10 027 | Programmes and projects were suspended due to COVID-19 Lockdown Regulations. | Additional roadside checks were held to monitor compliance to COVID-19 and transport regulations |
| Transport Sector | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Programme: EPWP Coordination and Monitoring | | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | EPWP work opportunities created by the Transport Sector | Number of jobs created by the transport sector | 37 285 | 6 212 | 8 838 | 0 | -8 838 | Programmes and projects were suspended due to the national lockdown | Annual targets were reduced due to budget adjustment and projects that were suspended. |
| | Full Time Equivalents created by the Transport Sector | Number of Full Time Equivalents jobs created | 16 756 | 2 005 | 4 438 | 0 | -4 438 | Programmes and projects were suspended due to the national lockdown | Annual targets were reduced due to budget adjustment and projects that were suspended. |
| | EPWP work opportunities created for the youth | Number of youth employed (18-35) | 17 983 | 2 416 | 4 861 | 0 | -4 861 | Programmes and projects were suspended due to the national lockdown | Annual targets were reduced due to budget adjustment and projects that were suspended. |
| | EPWP work opportunities created for women | Number of Women employed | 24 265 | 5 050 | 5 303 | 0 | -5 303 | | |
| | EPWP work opportunities created for people with disabilities | Number of people with disabilities employed | 128 | 3 | 177 | 0 | -177 | | |

The following table includes all outputs, performance indicators and targets in line with the APP that was re-tabled in September 2020:

Table 4.5.2: Outputs, performance indicators and targets as per the re-tabled APP

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| Public Works Sector | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Programme: Community Development | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Work opportunities created by DPWRT | Number of work opportunities created by the Provincial DPWRT | 8 901 | 6 909 | 7 575 | 7 054 | 521 | Some of the supporting documents were deemed not adequate by DPWI. |
| Sub-Programme: Innovation and Empowerment | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | .Empowerment Programmes implemented (NYS, Sakha-bakhi and Siyaten-tela) | Number of beneficiary empowerment interventions | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 | None. |
| Sub-Programme: Coordination and Compliance | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | Public bodies reporting on work opportunities created through EPWP | Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 0 | None. |
| | Interventions Implemented to support Public Bodies in relation to EPWP | Number of interventions implemented to support public bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities in the Province | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 0 | None. |
| Transport Sector | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Programme: EPWP Coordination and Monitoring | | | | | | | | |
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | EPWP work opportunities created by the Transport Sector | Number of jobs created by the transport sector | 37 285 | 6 212 | 6 375 | 6 238 | -137 | Some of the supporting documents were deemed not adequate by DPWI. |
| | Full Time Equivalents created by the Transport Sector | Number of Full Time Equivalents reported | 16 756 | 2 005 | 3 326 | 1 078 | -2 248 | |

| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2018/2019 | Audited Actual Performance 2019/2020 | Planned Annual Target 2020/2021 | Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2020/2021 | Reasons for deviations |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised | EPWP work opportunities created for the youth | Number of youth employed (18-35) | 17 983 | 2 416 | 3 506 | 2 491 | -1 015 | Some of the supporting documents were deemed not adequate by DPWI |
| | EPWP work opportunities created for women | Number of Women employed | 24 265 | 5 050 | 3 825 | 4 702 | 877 | |
| | EPWP work opportunities created for people with disabilities | Number of people with disabilities | 128 | 3 | 127 | 7 | -120 | |

Strategies to overcome areas of under performance

| Area of under-performance | Reasons for under-performance | Strategies to overcome area of under performance |
|--|---|---|
| Number of work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/ Roads | Some of the supporting documents for work opportunities created were deemed not adequate by DPWI. | An internal forum has been established to enhance data integrity for EPWP. |
| Number of jobs created | | |
| Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) created by transport sector | There were delays in the implementation of infrastructure projects due to the national lockdown thus affecting the number of days worked per beneficiary. | In the current environment, the Department shall explore the possibility of starting some projects early in order to increase their duration. However, this would be balanced against the available budget. |
| Number of youth employed by Transport sector | Some of the supporting documents for work opportunities created were deemed not adequate by DPWI. | An internal forum has been established to enhance data integrity for EPWP. |
| Number of people with disabilities created by Transport sector | Most people with disabilities are receiving social grants hence minimal participation in EPWP. | Mobilise for the increased inclusion and participation of people with disabilities into EPWP. |

Performance in relation to standardised outputs and output indicators for sectors with concurrent functions

All standardised and non-standardised outputs and output indicators that were reflected in the Annual Performance Plan are reported in this annual report.

Linking performance with budgets

| Sub- Programme Name | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over) Under Expenditure | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | (Over)/ Under Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 920 | 895 | 25 | 954 | 954 | - |
| Community Development | 41,236 | 40,866 | 370 | 41,293 | 41,237 | 56 |
| Innovation and Empowerment | 5,819 | 5,804 | 15 | 9,625 | 9,625 | - |
| EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring | 13,140 | 12,982 | 158 | 13,842 | 13,732 | 110 |
| Total | 61,115 | 60,547 | 568 | 65,714 | 65,548 | 166 |

The Programme spent 94, 7% of its budget allocation in comparison to the 99,7% for 2019/20. During this period, it achieved 3 of the 10 (30%) planned targets. It should be noted that the budget for this Programme relates to the coordination of EPWP while the budget for implementation is allocated to the various Programmes, departments and municipalities. Therefore, there is no direct relationship between the performance and expenditure for this Programme. Instead, the under expenditure was due non-procurement of capital assets.¹⁰

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Bus operators X 6 | Public transport operators | Bus subsidies | Yes | 698,042 | 666,937 | Reduction of scheduled services/kilometers, community unrest. |
| Provincial Taxi Council | Public transport operators | Training and skill development | Yes | 9,189 | 10,500 | None. |
| All provincial local municipalities | Municipalities | Rates and taxes | Yes | 216,125 | 318,361 | None. |
| Households | Employees | Injury on duty, leave gratuity and claims against the state (cash) | Yes | 12,262 | 13,657 | None. |

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021, but no transfer payments were made.

| Name of transferee | Purpose for which the funds were to be used | Amount budgeted for (R'000) | Amount transferred (R'000) | Reasons why funds were not transferred |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Not applicable. | | | | |

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The total budget of the Department is derived from three main sources, namely. Equitable Share (59%), Grant Funding (35%) and Own Revenue (6%). This year, the Department received R1, 642,142 of Grant funding and managed to spend R1, 605,887 (98%) by the end of the financial year. These funds complemented the provincial efforts to provide quality roads, safe and reliable public transport and job creation. The provincial transport infrastructure is heavily dependent on the PRMG particularly the coal-haulage routes. The grant has been discontinued and now only the inadequate provincial own revenue is allocated to fund the said maintenance of such critical power generation transport infrastructure. The tables below detail the conditional grants and ear marked funds received for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021.

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021.

Conditional Grant 1: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG)

| | |
|---|--|
| Department who transferred the grant | National Treasury. |
| Purpose of the grant | To supplement provincial roads investments and support preventative, routine and emergency, maintenance on provincial road networks. |
| Expected outputs of the grant | Improvement of the Provincial roads infrastructure. |
| Actual outputs achieved | 62 Lane-km surfaced roads rehabilitated 568 528 Km of surfaced roads resealed 173 Km of gravel roads re-gravelled 196 916 m ² of blacktop patching 18 577 Km of gravel roads bladed |
| Amount per amended DORA | 958,851 |
| Amount received (R'000) | 958,851 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | Not applicable. |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000) | 955,211 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | Community unrest |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | Not applicable. |
| Measures taken to improve performance | Enforcement of contractual conditions (e.g. revised work plans, penalties, terminations, etc.) |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | Performance reports, contractors' and consultants' meetings and physical inspection of progress. |

Conditional Grant 2: Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)

| | |
|---|---|
| Department who transferred the grant | National Treasury. |
| Purpose of the grant | To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by the provincial department. |
| Expected outputs of the grant | To provide access to transport facilities for the citizens of the Province. |
| Actual outputs achieved | 154 routes subsidised 24 868 229 Km subsidised 895 351 trips subsidised |
| Amount per amended DORA | 676,941 |
| Amount received (R'000) | 676,941 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | Not applicable. |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000) | 643,406 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | Reduction of scheduled services due to lockdown and community unrests |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | See reasons above for the unspent funds |
| Measures taken to improve performance | Enforcement of contractual conditions (e.g. penalties) and NLTA (e.g. fines, impoundment, etc.) |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | Performance reports, public operators' and commuters' meetings and monitoring of trips and routes |

Conditional Grant 3: Expanded Public Works Grant

| | |
|---|---|
| Department who transferred the grant | National Treasury. |
| Purpose of the grant | Performance based grant for job creation. |
| Expected outputs of the grant | Creation of 7 575 work opportunities. |
| Actual outputs achieved | 7 054 Work opportunities were created. |
| Amount per amended DORA | 7,342 |
| Amount received (R'000) | 7,342 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | Not applicable. |
| Amount spent by the department (R'000) | 7,342 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | Not applicable. |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | Some supporting documents were deemed not adequate in terms on EPWP requirements. |
| Measures taken to improve performance | EPWP departmental forum established. |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | Performance reports and EPWP reporting system. |



7. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

7.1 Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

The table below highlights the overall expenditure for immovable assets (building and transport infrastructure) whose budget was allocated to the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport.

| Infrastructure projects | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Final Ap-propriation R'000 | Actual Expendi-ture R'000 | (Over)/ Under Ex-penditure R'000 | Final Ap-propriation R'000 | Actual Expendi-ture R'000 | (Over)/ Under Ex-penditure R'000 |
| New and replacement assets | 277,062 | 182,551 | 94,511 | 403,629 | 350,766 | 52,863 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 1,485,174 | 1,403,794 | 81,380 | 1,930,973 | 2,092,372 | (161,399) |
| Upgrades and additions | 390,050 | 342,426 | 47,624 | 372,367 | 351,276 | 21,091 |
| Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments | 567,541 | 564,303 | 3,238 | 779,090 | 800,541 | (21,451) |
| Maintenance and repairs | 527,583 | 497,065 | 30,518 | 779,516 | 940,555 | (161,039) |
| Infrastructure transfer | | | | | | |
| Current | 527,583 | 497,065 | 30,518 | - | - | - |
| Capital | 1,234,653 | 1,089,280 | 145,373 | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,762,236 | 1,586,345 | 175,891 | 2,334,602 | 2,443,138 | (108,536) |

Infrastructure projects which were completed in the 2020/21 financial year:

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Department of Education | | | | |
| 1. Breyten Circuit | Replacement of water basin and 4 taps, installation of new geyser, replacement of kitchen sink, replacement of 2 urinals together with the flush master | 03-Jul-20 | 11-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 2. Siyathokoza Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 24 ablution facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and renovation administration block with toilets. | 03-Jul-20 | 17-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 3. Bergplaas Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 19-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 4. Ekulindeni Secondary School | Phase 1: renovations of 20 toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 5. Klein Vrystad Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 25-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 6. Ngema Combined School | Phase 1: refurbishment of ablution facilities | 02-Jul-20 | 25-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 7. Qedela Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 25-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 8. Delpark Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 9. Swartklip Combined School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 10. Laerskool Sundra Primary School | Phase 1: rehabilitation and renovation of 17 existing waterborne toilets | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 11. Highveld Park Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and engineering intervention on unsafe pedestrian walkways | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 12. KwaMhlanga Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and/or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 30-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 13. Tsembekani Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 19 toilets and admin's toilets. Resuscitate a borehole and refurbish the septic tank. | 02-Jul-20 | 01-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 14. Ukwezi Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 22 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 01-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 15. Ebhudlweni Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 17 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 01-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 16. Imemeza Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 30 toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 01-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 17. Itireleng Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 22 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 18. Ligugu Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 19. Jandrill Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 20. Madi Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 21. Mgwenyane Primary School | Water upgrade, reconnect the existing 1 x 5000l jojo tank to the ablution facilities and repair steel tank, replace damaged 1 x 5000l jojo tank and (add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and 3 drinking fountains). Sanitation (replace 12 toilet seats, 1 urinal, fix 2 leaking wash hand basins and replace 6 wash hand basin with fittings) | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 22. Enkhokhokhweni Primary School | Water upgrade(refurbish and equip existing borehole and add 4 drinking fountains) | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 23. Emtfonjeni Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains •sanitation, replace 1 broken wash hand basin | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 24. Ngodini Secondary School | Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks, add 2 drinking fountains and install pressure pump. Sanitation, replace 8 broken flushing cistern, replace 7 wash hand basins and repair water reticulation | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 25. Sandzile Primary School | Water reticulation, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks, add 2 drinking fountains and install pressure pump. Sanitation, replace 8 broken flushing cistern, replace 7 wash hand basins and repair water reticulation | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 26. Mhwayi Primary school | Water upgrade (add extra 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and 2 drinking fountains). Sanitation, replace 4 broken toilet seats, 2 wash hand basins and service 4 pit toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 27. Vulindlela Secondary school | Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks, add 2 drinking fountains and install pressure pump. Sanitation, replace 8 broken flushing cistern, replace 7 wash hand basins and repair water reticulation | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 28. Nancy Shiba Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 18 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 29. Pine Ridge Combined School | Phase 1: refurbishment of ablution facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 30. Khonzimfundo Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 24 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 31. Thobelani Secondary School | Phase 1: :renovate toilets in the admin bloc and 20 toilets for learners | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 32. Khulasakhile Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 30 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 33. Umpoli Primary school | Water upgrade (install new borehole, add 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks and 1 drinking fountain. Sanitation, deep cleaning of 14 VIP toilets. | 02-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 34. Mhlume Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing bore hole band add 2 drinking fountains) | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 35. Laerskool Machado | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and engineering intervention on unsafe pedestrian walkways | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 36. Phakama Primary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 37. Phelwane Primary School | Refurbishment of enviro-loo toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 38. Gugulethu Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 39. Bambanani Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 40. Panorama Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 06-Jul-20 | 06-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 41. Sedibeng Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and a borehole | 02-Jul-20 | 07-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 42. Shatale Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and renovation of 6 classrooms, fixing of falling ceilings and reinstallation of electric cables and corrugated irons need painting, also refurbish electricity. | 02-Jul-20 | 07-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 43. Hlong Secondary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and renovation and refurbishment of four (4) classroom | 06-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 44. Sithabile Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 45. Ezwenilethu Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 46. Laerskool Ellof Primary School | Phase 1: rehabilitation of 14 existing waterborne toilets, | 03-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 47. Masana Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 48. Ukhuphumulak-wesizwe Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and replacement of damaged roof structure sheeting covering, ceiling, facial boards and cornice, gutters, electrical wiring and lights fittings. | 03-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 49. Nansindlela Secondary School | Phase 1: refurbishment of 8 existing waterborne toilets, | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 50. Dumeleni Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 51. Elukhanyisweni Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 52. Pungutsha Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 53. Moekwe Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 54. Katjibane Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 55. Jabulani Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 56. Vukuzame Secondary School | Renovation of 16 classroom, computer centre and laboratory | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 57. Bongani Primary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 58. Mandlethu Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 12 toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 59. Sifundakhona Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 60. Zakhele Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Jul-20 | Non availability of client department officials to sign off practical completion |
| 61. Umtulwana Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 13-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 62. Nqobangolwazi Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 13-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 63. Insika Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling. Electrical wiring, plugs, lights and switches. Replace damaged window panes, replace damaged floors, replace damaged doors and paint works. | 03-Jul-20 | 13-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 64. Qondulwazi Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and renovate 9 classrooms, office and 7 toilets | 03-Jul-20 | 13-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 65. Amon Nkosi Primary School | Water upgrade (add extra 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and reconnect the existing 2 x 5000l jojo tanks to the toilets, add 2 drinking fountains and install pressure pump) sanitation, unlock the toilets, replace 2 wash hand basins, replace 3 flushing pipes for the urinals and replace 8 broken toilet seat covers | 02-Jul-20 | 14-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 66. Ekucathuzeni Primary School | Water upgrade, add extra 3 x 5000l jojo tanks, add 2 drinking fountains and replace 24 wash hand basin taps sanitation, replace 32 damaged flushing cistern and seat covers | 02-Jul-20 | 14-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 67. Musi Primary School | Renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 14-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 68. Musa Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 14-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 69. Green Valley Lower & Higher Primary School | Phase 1: renovation basins and or drinking fountain and renovate 06 classrooms, 29 existing toilets, provision of 5 x 5 000 litres water tank and stand, borehole upgrade, 4 x drinking fountain, new french drain. | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 70. Lethipele Secondary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and provision of pest control for termites in four (4) classrooms. | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 71. Maripe Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 24 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 72. Chueu Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and upgrading of electricity and replacement of missing or damaged light fittings | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 73. Phatshedi Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 74. Plaatjie Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and renovation and refurbishment of roof timber structure, ceiling and paintwork on 2 classrooms and provision of pest control in all building structures affected by termites. | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 75. Hlanganezwe Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 18 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and refurbish the borehole and the septic tank | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 76. Hobo Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 29 toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 77. Cunningmore Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and maintenance of 5 classrooms affected by termites, repair of roof leakages in the classrooms and provision of pest control in the classrooms and the whole school yard. | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 78. Mphalali Secondary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jun-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 79. Thabang Primary School | Phase 1: refurbishment of 16 ablution facilities and wh basins and drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 80. Tjhidelani Primary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 81. Laerskool Krielpark | Phase 1: renovation of 49 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 82. Goba Primary school | Water upgrade, add 3 drinking fountains and install pressure pump sanitation, repair 3 leaking toilet seats and 3 damaged wash hand basin | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 83. Kwalodakada Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains) sanitation, refurbish septic tank, re-install grey water pipe and change the pipe location | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---|
| 84. Phindela Primary school | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole and replace 10 broken taps) • Sanitation, replace 20 damaged flushing cistern, repair 8 urinal flushing pipe and repair 10 loose wash hand basins. 2 Drinking fountains added. | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 85. Phambanisa Primary School | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 86. Ndlacela Primary School | Water upgrade (install new borehole and add 2 drinking fountains) sanitation , deep clean 15 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 87. Ligugulethu Primary School | Water upgrade, add 1 x 5000l jojo tank, replace 1 broken stand pipe and install borehole sanitation, deep clean 10 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 88. Sifundise Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 89. Greendale Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and engineering intervention on unsafe pedestrian walkways | 03-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 90. Khulamlambo Primary school | •Water upgrade(refurbish and equip borehole, add pressure pump and add 4 drinking fountains) sanitation , replace 4 broken toilet seats, re-seal 4 leaking wash hand basin and deep clean 12 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 16-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 91. Jeremia Mdaka Primary School | Phase 1: rehabilitation of 29 waterborne toilets. Provide 4 x 5000l elevated water tanks. | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 92. Morei Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 24 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 93. Bushbuckridge Secondary School | Repair 11 waterborne toilets and borehole and a drinking fountain | 06-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 94. Lekedi Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 7 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and renovation of a borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 95. Maswameni Primary School | Renovation of 20 waterborne toilets seats | 06-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 96. Mathambo Primary School | Renovation and refurbishment of 24 waterborne toilets, upgrading of septic tank. | 06-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 97. Majembeni Primary School | Phase 1: refurbishment of existing borehole, upgrading of water and electricity reticulation, 2 x drinking fountains | 06-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 98. Shobiyana Secondary School | Phase 1: demolishing of 4 pit toilets and renovate existing 24 waterborne toilets | 03-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 99. Maphutaditshaba Secondary School | Phase 1 phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 100. Chayiwe Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and renovation and refurbishment of 6 classrooms | 03-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 101. Sitfokotile Secondary School | Water upgrade (refurbish existing borehole, redo water connection from the existing jojo tank to the enviro-loo toilets, replace 4 stand pipe taps and provide pressure pump sanitation, repair 2 waterborne toilets, replace 2 wash hand basin with taps | 02-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 102. Phumalanga Secondary School | Water upgrade (install new pressure pump, add 4 drinking fountains and redo water reticulation) sanitation, replace 4 broken wash hand basins, 4 taps and 6 broken flushing cisterns | 02-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 103. Enzani Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole replace 2 x 5000l jojo tank and add 2 drinking fountains) | 02-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 104. Matsulu Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 2 broken taps, replace 8 flushing cistern, repair water supply and deep clean 14 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 105. Takheleni Primary School | Phase 1: Renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole, demolition of 8 pit toilets and 11 waterborne toilets, construction of 29 new enviroloo toilets including 2 disabled toilets, 8 urinary and 21 basins. | 02-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 106. Tsandzanani Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains and add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks | 02-Jul-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 107. Chief TD Nkosi Secondary School | Replacement on toilet cisterns, flush master, bottle traps, flexi-connectors, water pipes, plastering on water pipes, replacing borehole pump and reticulation, 2 x 5000 jojo tanks and steel tank stand and new steel palisade fence around the water tanks. | 02-Jul-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 108. Ethokomala Special School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 109. Bhambatha Primary school | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing bore hole, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks add 2 drinking fountains) sanitation, replace 3 damaged toilet seats, re-seal 3 leaking wash hand basin and redo water reticulation | 03-Jul-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 110. Ekwenzeni primary school | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, deep clean 21 vip toilets and replace 12 broken doors | 03-Jul-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 111. Mdzabu Primary school | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains and 1 x 5000l jojo tank | 03-Jul-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 112. Lomahasha Secondary school | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole and add 2 drinking fountains) sanitation, replace 2 urinal flushing pipe, re-seal 1 leaking urinal and replace 2 urinal flushing pipe, re-seal 1 leaking urinal and replace 1 broken tap | 03-Jul-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 113. Sibongamandla Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 23-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 114. Ithemba ECD | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 115. Motlhatseng Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 24-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 116. Phaphamani Secondary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 117. Mafa Max Motloun Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 10 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 118. Hoerskool Delmas | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 119. Ekukhanyeni Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 27-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 120. Zakheni Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 27-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 121. Thambokhulu Primary school | Water upgrade, redo water reticulation from jojo tanks to toilets sanitation, waterborne toilets not functioning due to non-functional water reticulation and replace 4 broken doors(vip toilets) | 03-Jul-20 | 28-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 122. Gebhundlovu Primary school | Water update(refurbish and equip existing borehole, add 4 drinking fountains, refurbish the septic tank and re-seal 3 leaking toilet seats | 03-Jul-20 | 28-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 123. Umzimvelo Agricultural School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. Renovation and refurbishment of twelve (12) classrooms | 04-Jul-20 | 29-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 124. Carolina Academy Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain(18 toilets) | 04-Jul-20 | 29-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 125. Mbalenhle Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 30 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 29-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 126. Emoyeni Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 127. Mlilo Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain and renovation and refurbishment of three (3) classroom | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 128. Nganana Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 129. Mashishila Circuit Offices | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and investigate, analyse and design sewer and electricity reticulation including construction of the new septic tank and french drain and a new borehole. Refurbish circuit offices, hall and edc centre including electricity and sewer. | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 130. Andries Mashile Primary School | Phase 2: refurbishment and renovation of existing 16 classrooms, administration block and 10 ablutions. | 03-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 131. P Ndimande Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 132. Ratlhahana Secondary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 133. Mapala Combined | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 134. Mabothe Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 135. Nthoroane Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of t16 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 31-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 136. Holmdene Secondary School | Replace sewer line, replace septic tank and french drain and seal the leaks, replace ceilings paint walls and replace the doors and renovation of 6 six toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 31-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 137. Ximoyi Khosa Secondary School | Refurbishment of septic tank and renovations of ablution facilities | 02-Jul-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 138. Manukuse Secondary School | Provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and borehole | 02-Jul-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 139. Gavazana Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and radiation of bats and provision of pest control for termite infestation in the 13 classrooms. | 02-Jul-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 140. Langa Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 141. Nkulungwana Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and renovation and refurbishment of 12 classrooms: replacement of ceilings, damaged door and security gates, missing handles and window accessories, paintwork and floor coverings. | 02-Jul-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 142. Machaye Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and renovation of three (3) classrooms and replacement of electricity meter box. | 02-Jul-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 143. Lindile Secondary School | Renovate 18 classrooms, 5 centres and workshop, admin block, 15 toilets and rewire electricity. | 02-Jul-20 | 06-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 144. Lihawu Secondary school | Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 2 toilet seat covers, re-seal 6 leaking wash hand basin and replace 4 damaged urinals | 02-Jul-20 | 06-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 145. Majika Primary School | Water upgrade, add 3 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 4 broken toilet seats, re-seal 4 leaking wash hand basin and replace 2 damaged urinal flushing pipe | 02-Jul-20 | 06-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 146. Maziya Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of 33 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 06-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 147. Siphokuhle Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 11-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 148. Hlelimfundo Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 8 waterborne toilets and demolition 12 existing pit toilets. | 02-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 149. Kamagugu Special school | Water upgrade, add extra 3 x 5000l jojo tanks and 4 drinking fountains | 02-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 150. Catfulani Primary school | Water upgrade (install new borehole, add 1 x 5000l jojo tank and add 3 drinking fountains. Sanitation, replace 8 flushing cistern, replace 5 broken seat covers and re-seal 6 leaking wash hand basins | 03-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 151. Mpakeni Primary school | Water upgrade (install new borehole, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains. Sanitation, replace 2 broken toilet seats , refurbish the existing septic tank and deep clean 14 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 152. Khaliphani Primary school | Water upgrade, add extra 2 x 10 000l jojo tanks and 4 drinking fountains. Sanitation, unblock the sewage system | 03-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 153. Masihambisane Primary School | Water upgrade, add 1 x 5000l jojo tank and add 4 drinking fountains .Sanitation, replace 6 damaged seat covers,4 broken taps and replace 7 wash hand basins | 03-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 154. Sitintile Primary School | Water upgrade, replace 4 taps and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 5 toilet seats with fittings and replace grey water pipes, refurbish 3 urinals | 03-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 155. Lekasi Secondary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains and add 1 x 5000l jojo tank. Sanitation, replace 2 toilet seats with fittings, replace 2 damaged seat covers and repair 3 urinals | 03-Jul-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 156. Azalea Combined School | Phase 1: refurbish 4 toilet blocks | 02-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 157. Louieville combined school | Water upgrade(refurbish and equip existing borehole, connect existing 6 tanks to both borehole and municipal line, replace 6 stand pipe and re-seal 4 leaking 4 wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 158. Singobile Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains and add 1 x 5000l jojo tank sanitation, deep clean 4 vip toilets | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 159. Fair view primary school | Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 3 drinking fountains sanitation, renovate septic tank and fix 2 leaking wash hand basin | 02-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 160. Besilindile Primary School | Phase 1: rehabilitation and renovation of 32 existing waterborne toilets. Provision of 2 x 10000l elevated water tank. | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 161. Kromdraai Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 8 toilet seats, 2 urinals, provide 14 taps to wash hand basins, repair 2 drinking fountains and connect the 3x 5000l water tanks. | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 162. Empucukweni Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 50 toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 163. Nelson Ngubeni Primary School | Refurbishment of waterborne toilets, provision of drinking fountain and wash hand basin | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 164. Mapule Sindane Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 18 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 165. Masibekela Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbishment and equipment of borehole, added 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks and added 2 drinking fountains). Sanitation: fixed 4 leaking wash hand basin and replaced 9 flushing cistern. | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 166. Mbhudula Secondary school | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip borehole and add 4 drinking fountains) sanitation, repair 2 leaking toilet seats, replace 2 damaged wash hand basin with 2 taps and replace 1 toilet seat cover | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 167. Sambo Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole) and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, repair water reticulation to 2 toilets and repair leaks | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 168. Samora Machel Secondary School | Water upgrade(refurbish and equip borehole, add pressure pump and add 4 drinking fountains) | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 169. Sizimisele Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip borehole, treat salty water, replace 1 broken tap and add 2 drinking fountains • sanitation, replace sewer system for the waterborne toilets(due to salty water the system is not functional) and refurbish french drain | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 170. Sophungane Combined School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole), add extra 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and 4 drinking fountains sanitation, fix leaks in 3 toilets(admin block) and replace broken toilet seat covers | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 171. Steenbok Secondary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip existing borehole), replace 2 broken steel taps, add extra 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, refurbish the french-drain and repair 2 leaking toilet seats at the admin block), pit toilets are full. | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 172. Zenzele Secondary School | Water upgrade, drill new borehole as the school has no water supply and purchases water on weekly basis sanitation, 3 waterborne toilets not functioning due to the unavailability of water and deep clean 14 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 173. Sidloko Primary School | Water upgrade, add 4 drinking fountains. Sanitation, repair water reticulation to 20 waterborne toilets and replace 10 broken doors (pit toilets) | 02-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 174. Camalaza Secondary School | Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tank and add 2 drinking fountain sanitation, replace 8 wash hand basin with fittings, replace damaged water supply pipe, replace 10 toilet seat covers, replace 10 flushing cistern , replace 2 urinals with fittings, re-seal 4 leaking wash hand basin and replace broken sewer pipe | 06-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 175. Mawewe Primary School | Water upgrade(refurbish and equip borehole), replace damaged 2 x 5000l jojo tanks, replace 3 broken urinals, replace 2 broken wash hand basin and replace 3 toilet seats | 06-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 176. Mbambiso Secondary School | Water upgrade(install new borehole), add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks , replace 2 broken urinals, replace5 broken wash hand basin and replace 4 toilet seats | 06-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 177. Nhanyane Primaryschool | Water upgrade, replace damaged 1 x 10 000l jojo tank and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 2 broken wash hand basins, replace 6 flushing cisterns and replace 5 broken doors | 06-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 178. Tfolinhlanhla Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, service pit toilets as they're full and replace 12 steel doors | 04-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 179. Legogote Primary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip borehole, reconnect water supply to the jojo tanks and reconnect the jojo tanks to the ablution facilities), replace 3 x 5000l damaged jojo tanks, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace | 04-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 180. Sakhile Secondary School | Water upgrade (refurbish and equip borehole, reconnect water supply to the jojo tanks and reconnect the jojo tanks to the ablution facilities), replace 3 x 5000l damaged jojo tanks, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains. Sanitation, replace 7 broken toilet seats, 6 wash hand basin and 4 urinals | 04-Jul-20 | 25-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 181. Madola Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 182. Weeber Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain and replacement of ceilings and repair damaged floors three (3) classrooms. | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 183. Imizamoyethu Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 184. Barney Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and replacement of a ceiling on veranda and 1 classroom | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 185. Mvuyazi Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 20 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and refurbish the septic tank and the borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 186. Idlangemabala Secondary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 7 broken wash hand basins and replace 9 flushing cistern | 02-Jul-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 187. Umsebe Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 27-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 188. Victory Park Primary School | Water upgrade, add extra 3 x 5000l jojo tanks, 3 drinking fountains and replace 3 broken steel taps sanitation, replace the existing sewer system as the toilets are constantly blocking | 02-Jul-20 | 28-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 189. Ntabanhle Primary School | Replacement of damaged toilet basin, installation of 3 drinking fountains, drilled water borehole and installed steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tanks. | 02-Jul-20 | 28-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 190. Lubombo Secondary Primary school | Water upgrade(install new borehole), add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks , replace 2 broken urinals, replace 5 broken wash hand basin and replace 4 toilet seats | 05-Jul-20 | 28-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 191. Alex Bhenjamin Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilets facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 192. Mehlwemamba Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 193. Motseleng Primary School | Phase 1: connection of water to the toilet basins and provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 194. Shanke Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 195. Sele Primary School | Phase 1:provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 196. Mbhunu Secondary school | •Water upgrade, add extra 5 x 5000l jojo tanks and add pressure pump | 30-Aug-20 | 31-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 197. Mshengu Combined School | •Water upgrade(add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add pressure pump), sanitation, deep clean 10 vip toilets | 28-Aug-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 198. Makhathini Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 18 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 07-Aug-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 199. Ilanga Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 18 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 200. Mvuzo Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 4 urinals, construction of drinking fountain and installation of 2x 5000l water tanks. | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 201. Mkhulu Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of 4 enviro-loo toilets, 4 wash hands basins, 4 urinals, pressure pump and construction of drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 202. Sozama Secondary School | Phase 1: Replacement of classroom and toilet doors. 48 damage doors to toilets and 15 urinals. 2 Drinking fountains, one with 7 taps and one with 10 taps. | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 203. Blinkpan Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 10 waterborne toilet, 9 wash hands basins, 1 urinals, partitioning of 4 grade r toilets and construction of 2x drinking fountain including 1x 5000l water tank. | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 204. Hoerskool Middelburg School | Phase 1: replacement of 10 wooden doors, galvanized pipes, repair to pvc and steel pipe, replacement of 15 water closet, 10 urinals flush master, wash hand basins and maintenance of 4 urinals. | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 205. Batlagae Primary School | Phase 2: renovation of 22 classrooms , 1 administration block , fence , sports facilities | 03-Jul-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 206. Shongwe Boarding School | Water update, add 2 drinking fountains, fix 10 leaking taps, replace 6 broken wash hand basin and replace 3 toilet seat | 06-Jul-20 | 01-Sep-20 | Material supply shortage due to National lockdown Covid 19 protocols |
| 207. Joseph Matsebula Secondary school | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 6 damaged flushing cistern, re-seal 4 leaking wash hand basin and 3 urinals | 30-Aug-20 | 04-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 208. Lesedi Primary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and renovation and refurbishment of six (6) classrooms | 23-Jul-20 | 07-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 209. James Khosa Secondary School | Phase 1: : fix water supply from the municipal line and renovate 5 waterborne toilets in the admin and 24 waterborne toilets for learners, demolition of plain pit toilets and provision of water and 2 x water tanks | 02-Jul-20 | 08-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 210. Belfast Academy Combined School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 08-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 211. Sidungeni Secondary School | Water upgrade (borehole water is very salty, replace 10 000l leaking jojo tanks and fix water reticulation. Sanitation, replace 1 toilet seat, replace 3 flushing cisterns and deep clean 14 vip toilets | 02-Jul-20 | 09-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 212. Lekazi Primary school | Water upgrade (add 3 drinking fountains) | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 213. Ndlaphu Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 x 10 000l jojo tanks sanitation, replace 5 broken seat covers , replace 12 broken toilet seats, repair water reticulation and repair overflowing septic tank | 20-Jul-20 | 09-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 214. Dikotelo Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 09-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 215. Driekoppies Coombed School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 12 broken toilet seats covers, replace 9 broken wash hand basin, replace 11 broken toilet seats, replace 12 broken urinals and refurbish septic tank | 27-Aug-20 | 14-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 216. Ntiyi Secondary School | Water upgrade, add 3 drinking fountain and add 2 x 5000l jojo tank sanitation, replace 3 flushing cistern , re-seal 2 leaking wash hand basin and deep clean 10 vip toilets | 28-Aug-20 | 14-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 217. Marongwana Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and | 3-Jul-20 | 15-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 218. Mabarhule Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 42 toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 15-Sep-20 | 15-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 219. Tiga Primary School | Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, renovate 6 waterborne toilets , re-seal 3 leaking wash hand basins and refurbish the french drain | 2-Jul-20 | 22-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 220. Vezubuhle Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of 6 toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain. | 03-Jul-20 | 24-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 221. Lilanga Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole | 02-Jul-20 | 30-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 222. Tekwane Primary School | •Water upgrade, add 2 x 5000l jojo tanks and add 2 drinking fountains sanitation, replace 6 broken toilet seats, replace 7 taps and replace 8 toilets seat covers | 03-Jul-20 | 02-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 223. Marcia Mokoena Secondary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain and repair ceiling in 1 classroom | 03-Jul-20 | 05-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 224. Mandondo Secondary School | Phase 1: provision of basins and add or refurbish drinking fountain and provision of pest control bats infestation in 6 classrooms | 03-Jul-20 | 05-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 225. Phakamani Primary School | •Water upgrade, add 2 drinking fountains and replace 8 flushing cisterns | 07-Jul-20 | 07-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 226. Msukaligwa 1, 2 and Breyten Circuit Offices | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole | 11-Jul-20 | 08-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 227. Mashishing Secondary School | Renovation and refurbishment of existing 30 waterborne toilets, upgrading of water supply and renovation and refurbishment of three (3) classrooms | 02-Jul-20 | 09-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 228. kaDuma Primary School | Phase 1. Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain. | 02-Jul-20 | 12-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 229. Endotsheni Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of toilets and refurbishment of a borehole | 02-Jul-20 | 12-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 230. Khunjuliwe Secondary school | Phase 1 :provision of 3 x water tanks and installation of a borehole | 03-Jul-20 | 23-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 231. Soshangane Secondary School | •Water upgrade(install new borehole), add 1 x 5000l jojo tanks , replace 1 broken urinals, replace 2 broken wash hand basin and replace 3 toilet seats | 30-Aug-20 | 02-Nov-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 232. Silindzile Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of 16 toilet facilities including basins and refurbish or add drinking fountain and refurbish septic tank and renovation and refurbishment of four (4) classrooms | 02-Jul-20 | 10-Nov-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 233. Sakhisizwe Primary School | Phase 1: renovation of the toilet facilities including basins and or drinking fountain | 02-Jul-20 | 11-Nov-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 234. Nwaritsana Secondary School | Refurbishment of 28 waterborne toilets | 03-Jul-20 | 23-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 235. Ludlow Primary School | Construction of 25 enviroloo toilets; refurbishment of existing borehole, installation of 3 x jojo tanks with steel tanks stands and palisade fencing around the tank stands as well as the demolition of 32 pit toilets | 03-May-20 | 11-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 236. Bongumkhwana Primary School | Demolition of 2 pit toilets. Provision of 1 x 5000l water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Add new borehole. Refurbish 10 x existing waterborne toilets, 2 x urinals, 6 x basins. Add 1 x urinal. Add new septic tank system add 1 water drinking fountain. | 24-Apr-20 | 13-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 237. Sifunindlela Primary School | Construction of 13 enviro-loo toilets, with 6 urinals and 12 wash hand basins. Provision of 2 x 5000l jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 14 pit toilets. | 24-Feb-20 | 13-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 238. Ekutfokoteni Primary School | Construction of 20 enviroloo toilet block with 2 x 5000l steel stand tanks, equipping a borehole, renovations of existing waterborne toilets and demolition of 6 pit toilets. | 24-Feb-20 | 14-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation plus National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 239. Sibusiso Secondary School | Construction of 12 enviroloo toilet block with 3 x 5000l steel stand tanks, equipping a borehole, renovations of existing waterborne toilets and demolition of 10 pit toilets. | 24-Feb-20 | 14-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation plus National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 240. Tsatsimfundvo Primary School | Renovations to existing toilet blocks, demolish pit toilets and erection of 3 x 5000l tanks on an elevated stand equipping a borehole. | 24-Feb-20 | 14-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation plus National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 241. Redhill Secondary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 1 x 5000l water storage tanks, 1 x tank stands, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity | 28-Feb-20 | 14-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation plus National Covid 19 lockdown |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 242. Siphumelele Secondary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 2 x 5000l water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity | 28-Feb-20 | 14-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation plus National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 243. Chief Makunyula Primary School | Construct 31 x waterborne toilet seats with 8 urinals, 20 wash basins. Demolish of 24 pit toilets. Refurbish existing septic tank and borehole. Install 10 000 l water tank on steel stand. | 06-Jul-20 | 19-May-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 244. Masana Secondary School(Part B) | Construction of additional 5 classrooms. | 18-Feb-20 | 20-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation plus National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 245. Evulingqondo Primary School | Demolition of existing 4 pit toilets and construction of 15 enviroloo toilets + 14 basins + 5 urinals, equip new borehole. New water lines from borehole to tanks and site distribution. Provide 2 x 5000litres tank and drinking fountains. | 20-Feb-20 | 21-May-20 | |
| 246. J.J. Matsane Primary School | Construction of 15 enviroloo toilets, 9 wash hand basins, 5 urinals, 1 x 5000l water tank with 4.5M elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence, equipping of new borehole and pump, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, construction of french drains and demolition of 14 pit toilets. | 09-Jun-20 | 22-May-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 247. Glory Hill Primary School | Construction of waterborne wc = 14, urinals = 4, basins = 15 with new fully equipped steel tank stand with 1 x 5000litre jojo tank, 4 fountains. Renovation of existing 15 waterborne toilets. | 06-Jul-20 | 25-May-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 248. Chief Funwako Secondary School | Construction of 22 enviro-loo toilet seats 8 urinals, 17 wash hand basins. Refurbish the existing 2 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Equip a borehole and install water tanks, refurbish the existing borehole. | 27-Jun-20 | 27-May-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 249. Madile Primary School | Construction of 25 enviroloo toilets, refurbishment of the existing borehole and installation of 3 x 5 000l jojo tanks with 3 x steel tank stand and palisade around the stand and demolition of 32 existing pit toilets. | 21-Apr-20 | 27-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 250. Lamagadlela Primary School | Demolition of 29 pit toilets and construction of 23 enviro-loo toilets, 8 urinals, 18 basins, 2 disabled enviro-loos and equipping of the new borehole including water storage. | 23-Apr-20 | 27-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 251. Ngonini Primary School (farm school) | Demolition of 10 pit toilet, construction of 8 enviro-loo toilets, 2 urinals, 7 basins, 1 disabled toilet and equipping of the new borehole including water storage | 23-Apr-20 | 27-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 252. Khokhovela Higher Primary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 enviroloo toilets seats, 4 urinals, 1 x 5000l water storage tank, 1 x tank stand, 2 x drinking fountain, equipping of borehole, water reticulation and electricity. | 3-May-20 | 27-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 253. Sindzawonye Primary School | Construction of 25 enviro-loo toilets, with 8 urinals and 18 wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 2 x 5000l jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 13 pit toilets. | 24-Feb-20 | 27-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 254. Freddy Sithole Secondary School | Repairs of storm damaged 16 classrooms, admin block, guardhouse and waterborne toilets. | 25-Mar-20 | 27-May-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 255. Thwahlele Primary School | Demolition of existing toilets. Construction of 25 enviroloo toilets, upgrade existing borehole, provide 4 x 5000l tank and drinking fountains. Sewer soakaway + waste pipes | 20-Feb-20 | 29-May-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 256. Thwasani Primary School | Construction of 16 enviro loo toilets with new fully equipped borehole and 2 x steel tanks, with 2x 5000l jojo tank 8 wc girl, 4 wc boys, 4 urinals, 2 wc female staff, 1 wc male staff, 1 urinal and 1x wc disabled (wc= 16, urinals = 4, basins = 11) 2 fountains, demolition of 2 pit toilets for boys, 2 pit toilets for girls, 2 pit toilets for male educators & 2 pit toilets for female | 29-May-20 | 29-May-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 257. Ndindane Combined School | Demolition of 15 pit toilets, construction of 30 enviroloo wc, 7 urinals. Provision of 4 x 10 000l water tanks including water reticulation and support structures required. Construction of french drains, refurbish existing water reticulation and add new water supply. Refurbish 6 existing waterborne toilets in the admin block and guardhouse and add five drinking fountains. | 21-Apr-20 | 01-Jun-20 | National Lockdown level 5/4 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 258. Chief K J Malaza Primary School | Demolition of 10 pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro loo wc, 5 urinals & 11 basins. Construction of a french drain. Refurbish existing borehole and existing water reticulation system. Add 1 water drinking fountain | 2-Jun-20 | 2-Jun-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 259. Emthonjeni Primary | Demolition of 06 pit toilets, construction of 24 enviroloo toilet seats, and refurbish 1 existing waterborne toilet block. Installation of borehole and 4 x 5000 litre water tank | 14-May-19 | 02-Jun-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 260. Lambalati Secondary School | Renovations of 18 waterborne toilets, 7 wash basins, 2 urinals. Construction of 8 enviro-loos and equipping of 1 borehole, 4 x 5000l water tanks with 4,5m elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence. Refurbishment of septic tank, 4 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and demolition of 10 pit toilets. | 09-Jun-20 | 04-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 261. Kwashuku Secondary School | Demolition of 17 existing pit toilets, renovation of 8 existing toilets and construction of 14 new toilets, 17 wash basins and 8 urinals. Supply 4 x 5000l jojo tanks and a reliable borehole. Upgrade water services and drinking fountains as well as existing sewer system, new septic tanks and french drains. | 17-Feb-20 | 05-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 262. Madiba High School | Construction of 8 enviro-loo toilets. Refurbish of the existing borehole with 3 x steel tank stands with 3 x 5000l jojo tanks and palisade around stands. Install palisade fence around the existing tank stands. Renovations of 8 existing enviro-loo toilets. | 28-May-20 | 08-Jun-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 263. Mocha Primary School | Construction of 12 enviroloo toilets, 9 hand washing basins, and 4 urinals. Demolition of 15 existing pit toilets; refurbishment of 5 waterborne toilets. Construct atic tank and borehole. Install 2 x10 000 litre elevated water tank. | 11-Jun-20 | 08-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 264. Torbanite Primary School | Construction of 9 enviro-loo toilets, provide 1 x 5000l jojo tanks on brick tank stand+ drinking fountains + water distribution (construction of clearvu boundary fence omitted from scope (r1.5M for 620m) | 16-Feb-20 | 09-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 265. Zendingpost Combined School | Demolition of 36 existing pit toilets. Construction of 29 new enviroloo toilets + 21 basins + 8 urinals. Provide 4 x 5000liter jojo tanks fenced around including drinking fountains + rehabilitate borehole, drain existing septic tank, new soakaway, sewer pipes + fittings | 21-Feb-20 | 09-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 266. Bashele Primary School | Demolition of existing 25 ablution units, construction of 25 new ablution units, provision of water tanks and upgrading of water and sewer reticulation system. | 15-Jan-20 | 09-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 267. Sondlovu Primary School | Construction of 25 enviroloo toilets, new borehole and equipping, renovation of existing toilets. Supply 10000litres tank and drinking fountains. Demolition of 18 existing pit toilets. | 12-Jun-20 | 09-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 268. Humulani Primary School | Construction of enviroloo wc = 9, basins = 7 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 2 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 2 fountains. Renovation of existing 16 enviroloo toilets. | 7-Jul-20 | 10-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 269. Hluzingqondo Primary School | Demolish 8 existing pit toilets, refurbish 2 existing waterborne toilets. Construct 14 enviro-loo toilet seats with 5 urinals, 12 wash basins. Equipping of borehole and installation of 4x (5000l) water tanks. | 11-Nov-19 | 10-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 270. Phanagela Primary School | Demolish 12 existing pit toilets, refurbish 4 existing waterborne toilets. Construct 17 enviroloo toilet seats with 4 urinals, 11 x wash basins. Equipping of borehole and installation of 4x 5000l water tanks. | 11-Nov-19 | 10-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 271. Madzanga Primary School | Construction of 15 enviroloo toilets with 1 x 5 000l steel standing tanks. Equipping a borehole and demolition of 18 toilets. | 24-Feb-20 | 11-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 272. New Ermelo Primary | Construction of perimeter fence, guardhouse and refuse area, water and electricity. | 20-Mar-20 | 12-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 273. Khulong Primary School | Construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets. Refurbishment of the existing borehole and the installation of 2 x 5 000l jojo tanks with two steel stands and palisade fencing around. The demolition of 4 existing pit toilets and renovations of 4 enviroloos. | 21-Apr-20 | 15-Jun-20 | National Lockdown level 5 Covid 19 protocol, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 274. Mokgawane Primary School | Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets, 9 wash basins, 4 urinals, 2 x 5 000l water tank with 4,5m elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence. Provision of a new borehole and pump. Refurbishment of 4 x staff enviroloo toilets converted to waterborne toilets, 3 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each. Construction of septic tank and french drains and demolition of 16 pit toilets. | 23-Jun-20 | 17-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 275. Ebuhleni Primary School | Demolition of 4 pit toilets. Construction of 5 enviro loo wc, 6 basins & 3 water borne urinals to existing boys' ablution. Provision of 2 x 5000l water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Construction of a french drain. Construct a borehole. Refurbish existing water reticulation system. Refurbish 15 x existing waterborne toilets, 2 x urinals & 8 x basins. Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation. Add 1 water drinking fountains. | 17-Jun-20 | 17-Jun-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 276. Mdzili Secondary School | Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets, a new borehole and equipping, refurbishment of 6 waterborne toilets, upgrading of existing water tanks, supply 10 000l tank and drinking fountains. Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets. | 12-Jun-20 | 19-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 277. Orhovelani Secondary School | Demolition of 16 pit toilets and construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets and refurbishment of 07 waterborne toilets | 19-Jun-20 | 19-Jun-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 278. Mhlosheni Primary School | Construction of 25 enviroloo toilets, a new borehole and equipping, refurbishment of 1 waterborne toilets and drinking fountain. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets. | 22-Apr-20 | 22-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 279. Vutselani Primary School | Demolish 16 pit toilets and construction of 25 new enviroloo toilets including 2 disabled toilets, 6 urinary and 18 basins | 6-Jul-20 | 25-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 280. Shinyukane Secondary School | Construct 26 enviro-loo toilet seats with 8 urinals, 18 wash basins. Demolish of 20 pit toilets. Refurbish existing borehole. Install 2x 10 000l elevated water tank, refurbish existing small septic tank. | 22-May-20 | 26-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 281. Mountainview Primary School | Construction of 8 water borne toilets, renovation and upgrade of 12 existing toilets, install 1 x 10 000 jojo tank and drinking fountain. Special demolition of an asbestos feature. | 11-Jun-20 | 29-Jun-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 282. Mthunzi Primary School | Demolition of 12 pit toilets and 14 waterborne toilets, construction of 29 new enviroloo toilets including 2 disabled toilets, 8 urinary and 21 basins | 30-Jun-20 | 29-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 283. Mtimba Primary School | Demolition of 23 pit toilets, construction of 28 new enviroloo toilets including 2 disabled toilets, 8 urinary and 21 basins | 7-Jul-20 | 29-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 284. Mkhephuli Secondary School | Refurbishment of existing 18 waterborne toilets, 3 wash hands basin, 1 urinal and installation of 2x 5000l water tanks with steel stands. | 27-Nov-20 | 30-Jun-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 285. Songeni Primary School | Construction of 21 enviroloo toilets, 21 wash hand basins, 8 urinals, renovation of 8 x enviro-loo toilets, 4 x 5000l water tank with elevated 4.5M steel stand and steel palisade fence, provision of new borehole and pump, 4 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, construction of french drains and demolition of 16 pit toilets. | 02-Jul-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 286. Mjokwane Secondary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 enviroloo toilets seats, 8 urinals, refurbishment of existing 17 waterborne toilets, 5 x 5000l water storage tank, 1 x tank stand, 5 x tanks stands, 2 x drinking fountain, borehole equipping, water reticulation, electricity and french drain, urinal | 29-Aug-20 | 02-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 287. Xilongana Primary School | Renovations of 24 waterborne toilets, equipping a borehole, 3 x 5000l water tank with elevated 4.5M steel stand and steel palisade fence, construction of septic tank and french drains, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and demolition of 12 pit toilets. | 06-Jul-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 288. Thulani Primary School | Construction of 25 new ablution units and demolition of existing 6 pit toilets | 03-Oct-19 | 03-Jul-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 289. Mathule Primary School | Demolishing of 25 pit toilets and construction of 25 enviroloo toilets | 14-May-20 | 03-Jul-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 290. Mthayiza Primary School | Demolition of 16 toilets, construction of 29 new enviroloo toilets, including 2 disabled toilets, 8 urinary and 21 basins | 10-Jul-20 | 06-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 291. Dientjie Primary School | Construction of additional 19 toilets inclusive of 12 grade r toilets | 10-Aug-20 | 07-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 292. Ifaletfu Primary School | Construction of waterborne wc = 15, urinals = 4, basins = 16 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 4 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 4 fountains. Demolition of existing 18 pit toilets. | 06-Jul-20 | 08-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 293. Tonteldoos Secondary School | Demolish 14 pit toilets and construction of 12 new enviroloo toilets including 1 disabled toilets, 4 urinary and 8 basins | 06-Jun-20 | 08-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 294. Somlingo Primary School | Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets and construction of 25 enviroloo seats and 6 urinals, 1 x 5000l water tank, fencing barrier, water reticulation and equipping of borehole. | 16-Sep-19 | 10-Jul-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 295. Sisisizwe Primary School | Demolish 6 pit toilets, construction of 25 enviro-loo 20 seats, 05 urinals, install 1x 5 000l water tank with stand & fencing barrier, water reticulation, install borehole | 14-May-19 | 13-Jul-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 296. Lebadishang Primary School | Construction of 20 enviroloo toilets, 14 wash basins, 2 urinals, and 8 enviroloo toilets. Equipping 1 borehole, 4 x 5 000l water tanks and a 4.5m elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence. Refurbishment of septic tank and 4 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and the demolition of 10 pit toilets | 17-Jul-20 | 15-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 297. Phakani Primary School | Demolition of 22 pit toilets, construction of 29 enviro loo wc, 8 urinals. Provision of 2x 10 000l & 1x 5000l water tanks, refurbish existing borehole, existing water reticulation and existing 1x 10000l & 1x 5000l water tanks and 6 water drinking fountains | 11-Jul-20 | 17-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 298. Takheleni Primary School | Demolition of 8 pit toilets and 11 waterborne toilets, construction of 29 new enviroloo toilets including 2 disabled toilets, 8 urinary and 21 basins. | 05-Jun-20 | 20-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 299. Inkaba Primary School (farm school) | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 enviroloo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 1 x 5000l water storage tanks, 1 x tank stands, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity | 20-Apr-20 | 21-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 300. Sothembani Primary School | Demolition of 10 pit toilets, construction of 18 enviro loo install 1x 5000l water tank with stand and fencing barrier, water reticulation and upgrading and equipping of borehole. | 14-May-19 | 24-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 301. Pitas Primary School | Construction of 15 enviroloo toilets, 9 wash hand basins, 5 urinals, 1 x 5000l water tank with 4.5M elevated steel stand and steel palisade fence, equipping of new borehole and pump, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each, construction of french drains and demolition of 12 pit toilets. | 02-Jul-20 | 29-Jul-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 302. Khetsalwati Secondary School | Demolition of existing 2 pit toilets and construction of 7 enviroloo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity. | 21-Aug-20 | 29-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 303. Hloaia Primary School | Construction of enviroloo wc = 13, basins = 10 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 2 x 5000litre jojo tank, 2 fountains. Demolition of 10 pit toilets. | 07-Aug-20 | 04-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 304. Bee Maseko Secondary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 enviroloo toilet seats, 7 urinals, 2 x 5000l water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity | 29-Feb-20 | 05-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 4/3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 305. Ezrom Primary School | Demolition of 10 pit toilets. Construction of 21 enviroloo toilets, 8 urinals, 21 water hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 4 x 5000 litre jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. Renovation of 8 enviroloo | 17-Sep-20 | 06-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 306. Mbangwane Primary School | Construction of 25 waterborne toilets with 3 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and renovation of 11 waterborne toilets. Equipping a borehole and demolition of 28 pit toilets | 29-Feb-20 | 10-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 307. Mapateletse Primary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets, construction of 08 enviro-loo toilets seats, 04 urinals, refurbishment of existing 08 enviro-loo toilets, 1x 5000l water storage tank, 1x tank stands, 2x borehole drilling and water reticulation. | 21-Aug-20 | 11-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 308. Kwakwari Primary School | Construction of 24 enviro-loo toilet seats, 7 urinals, demolition of 22 existing pit toilets refurbishment of waterborne toilets, refurbishment of existing septic tank. Upgrading of existing borehole and provide 5 x 5 000l elevated tanks | 10-Mar-20 | 11-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 309. Tegwans Nest Combined School | Renovation of 12 waterborne toilets, construction of 3 enviro-loo toilets, 1 urinal, 3 basin, equipping of borehole, 1 x 5000l jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain | 26-Aug-20 | 11-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 310. Gutjwa Primary School | Construction of 25 enviroloos toilets, 13 hand wash basins, 8 urinals, equipping one borehole, 3 x 5000l water tanks with 4,5m elevated steel stands and palisade fences. Construction of french drains and 4 x drinking fountains | 10-Jul-20 | 12-Aug-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 311. Sisini Primary School | Construction of 25 waterborne toilets, with 8 urinals and 18 wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 2 x 5000l jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fence around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 pit toilets joint with waterborne toilets. | 20-Aug-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 312. Pugishe Primary School | Demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 9 enviro-loo seats and 2 urinals, 1 x 5000 l water tanks with stands and drilling new borehole. | 21-Aug-20 | 18-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 313. Thandulwazi Primary School | Demolition of 10 waterborne toilets, construction of 18 new waterborne toilets including 1 disabled, 6 urinary and 18 basins. | 22-Aug-20 | 19-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 314. Hokisa Primary School | Construction of enviroloo wc = 20, urinals = 4, basins = 16 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 3 x 5000litre jojo tanks. Demolition of existing 14 pit toilets. | 08-Jul-20 | 24-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 315. Vuka Primary School | Construction of 15 enviroloo toilet block with 4 x 5000l steel stand tanks, equipping a borehole, renovations of existing waterborne toilets and demolition of 9 pit toilets. | 19-Apr-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 316. Mugidi Primary School | Phase 1: construction of 8 classrooms and renovation of 8 classrooms. Future phase: guard house, ablutions, upgrading of water, electricity, car park ,rail and ramps | 26-Aug-20 | 26-Aug-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 317. Sibukosetfu Senior Secondary School | Upgrades and additions phase 1: renovations of 20 classrooms and admin block. Phase 2: construction of additional 8 classroom, borehole, kitchen, fence. | 7-May-20 | 28-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 318. Bukhosibetfu Primary School | Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets and construction of 27 enviroloo toilets, 8 urinals, 19 basins and provision of water | 23-Feb-20 | 28-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 319. Shayaza Combined School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 17 waterborne toilets seats. Refurbishment of existing 12 waterborne toilets, 8 urinals, 2x drinking fountain, water reticulation, electricity septic tank and french drain. | 19-Oct-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 320. Mbuzini Primary School | Construction of 18 enviro-loo toilets, with 2 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each and 15 waterborne toilets that cannot operate as there is not water connection. Equipping a borehole and demolition of 23 pit toilets. | 13-Jun-20 | 31-Aug-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 321. Funjwa Primary School | Construction of enviroloo wc = 21, urinals = 4, basins = 16 with new fully equipped steel tank stands with 3 x 5000litre jojo tanks, 2 fountains. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets. | 14-Oct-20 | 03-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 322. Ekuphileni Primary School | Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets, 4 urinals, 11 basins, demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and provision of drinking fountain | 26-Aug-20 | 7-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 323. Maqhawuzela Primary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 2 x 5000l water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity | 13-Apr-20 | 10-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 324. Isifisoethu Primary School | Refurbishment of 9 existing waterborne toilets and construction of 20 waterborne toilets | 24-Feb-20 | 11-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 325. Tsatselani Primary School | Demolition of 4 pit toilets, construction of 5 enviro loo wc, 1 urinals & 7 basins, provision of 2 x 5000l water tank, including water reticulation and support structure, construction of a french drain, construct a borehole, refurbish existing water reticulation system, refurbish 15 x existing waterborne toilets, 3 x urinals & 6 x basins and refurbish existing septic tank reticulation, add 1 water drinking fountains. | 23-Apr-20 | 14-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 326. Sihlengiwe Primary School | Construction of 13 enviro-loo toilets, 6 wash hand basins, 4 urinals, and install 2x 5000l tank with steel tank stand and renovations of waterborne toilets. Demolition of 21 pit toilets. | 23-Sep-20 | 15-Sep-20 | Project was completed ahead of schedule |
| 327. Verena Primary School | Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets, 6 wash hand basins, 4 urinals and install 2x 5000l tank with steel tank stand. Demolition of 15 pit toilets. | 23-Sep-20 | 15-Sep-20 | Project was completed ahead of schedule |
| 328. Makwetse Primary School | Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets including 4 urinals and 10 whb, water supply (provision of 2x 5kl tanks, drilling and equipping of borehole) and drainage. | 30-Sep-20 | 15-Sep-20 | Project was completed ahead of schedule |
| 329. Ndimande Primary School (Phase 1) | Demolishing of 16 pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets including 4 urinals and 11 wash hands basins, water supply (provision of 2x 5000l tanks including drilling and equipping of borehole) and drainage. | 23-Sep-20 | 15-Sep-20 | Project was completed ahead of schedule |
| 330. Babati Primary School | Demolition of 11 pit toilets, construction of 16 seats enviro-loo toilets, 02 urinals, 11 basins, 2x water fountains, upgrade existing borehole, equipping of borehole 2 and erect elevated water storage tanks (2x 5000l jojo tank and fence) | 18-Sep-20 | 18-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 331. Maoloshe Primary School | Demolition of 12 pit toilets, renovate 04 seats enviro-loo toilets, construction of 11 seats enviro-loo toilets, 02 urinals, 08 basins, 2x water fountains, upgrading of existing borehole and erect elevated water storage tanks (2x 5000l jojo tank and fence) | 18-Sep-20 | 18-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 332. Motlamogatsane Primary School | Construction of 25 toilets and demolish 12 existing pit latrines | 18-Sep-20 | 18-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 333. Mahashe Secondary | Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 18 enviroloo toilets, 7 urinals, 12 water hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 3 x 5000 litre jojo tank connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. Provision of boundary fence. | 18-Sep-20 | 22-Sep-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 334. Mmashadi Secondary School | Phase 1: demolishing of 16 existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units, provision of a borehole and 2 x 10000l elevated water tank and fencing.: Phase 2: construction of administration block, kitchen, computer centre, laboratory and library | 22-Dec-20 | 22-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 335. Halemela Secondary School | Renovation of 6 blocks of enviroloo toilets (24 toilets) | 28-Aug-20 | 23-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 336. Zamintuthuko Primary School | Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets, 9 whb, 4 urinals with 2x 5000l tank, steel tank stand. Install new sanitary fittings in existing toilets. Install a new septic tank and demolition of 13 pit toilets. | 25-Sep-20 | 25-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 337. Senianya Primary School | Construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, 8 urinals, 16 wash hand basins, 2 x 5000 litre storage tanks with stands, palisade fencing, 3 x 3 drinking fountains, french drain & demolition of 20 existing pit toilets. | 30-Sep-20 | 28-Sep-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 338. Klipspringer Primary School | Renovations to 4 classroom block, admin and 6 classroom block, demolition of dilapidated brick structure, relocate 1 x temporary mobile structure and construction of 1 x 3 classroom block, 1 x 2 classroom, 2 x grade r centre and 1 x 5 waterborne toilets. | 30-Sep-20 | 28-Sep-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 339. Zimiseleni Primary School | Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units | 22-Sep-20 | 29-Sep-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 340. Zithuthukiseni Primary School | Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 15 enviroloo toilets seats (1 disable), 4 urinals, 11 water hand basins. Installation of borehole and provision of 2 x 5000 litre jojo tanks hoisted on 5m steel stand fenced with steel palisade fence 2 x drinking fountains. | 22-Sep-20 | 29-Sep-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 341. Mdumiseni Secondary School | Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, with 2 x steel stand tanks, 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each. Demolition of 14 pit toilets. | 26-May-20 | 30-Sep-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 342. Tiphembeleni Primary School | Renovations to 2x 8 classroom blocks, admin, computer and 2x 7 waterborne toilets. Refurbishment of classrooms and waterborne toilets | 30-Sep-20 | 30-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 343. ES Malele Secondary School | Construction of 12 enviroloo toilets, with 5 urinals and 9 wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 1 x 5000l jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 12 pit toilets | 17-Dec-20 | 06-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 344. Ziwelile Primary School (farm school) | Construction of 9 enviroloo toilets, 1 urinal, 7 basins, demolition of 3 existing pit toilets, provision of fully equipped borehole, 1x 5000l jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain | 10-Oct-20 | 07-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 345. Powerline Primary School | Demolition of 16 pit toilet, refurbishment of 4 existing enviro-loos, construction of 10 new enviro-loo toilets, 2 disable toilets, 8 new basins, 2 basins installed to existing bathroom, 4 urinals, install 2 drinking fountain, equipping of the new borehole, including 3 no water storage tanks | 09-Oct-20 | 09-Oct-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 346. Thaba Chweu Boarding School | Construction of new boarding school | 06-Dec-19 | 09-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 347. Matsavana Primary School | Construction of 20 enviroloo toilets, with 5 urinals and 14 wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 2 x 5000l jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 20 pit toilets. | 18-Dec-20 | 13-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 348. Saile Lower/ Higher Primary School | Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 25 toilets inclusive of 4 grade r toilets | 30-Sep-20 | 13-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 349. Zamani Primary School | Construction of 13 enviro-loo toilets, 6 wash hand basins, 4 urinals. Refurbishment of existing waterborne toilets, install 2x 5000l tank, steel tank stand. Demolition of 13 pit toilets. | 30-Sep-20 | 14-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 350. Shiviti Primary School | Demolition of 11 pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, 2 urinals, 12 basins and equipping of borehole, 1x 5000l jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain | 11-Dec-20 | 15-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 351. Engelsedraai Primary School | Demolition of 10 pit toilets. Construction of 11 enviro loo wc, 3 urinals & 7 basins. Provision of 1 x 5000l water tanks, including water reticulation and support structure required. Construction of a french drain. Refurbish existing borehole and existing water reticulation system. Refurbish 6 x existing waterborne toilets 2 x urinals & 4 x basins. Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation and add 1 water drinking fountain. | 27-Jul-20 | 16-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 352. Qcetywayo Primary School | Demolition of 13 pit toilet, 14 new enviro-loo toilets, 1 disabled toilet, 10 new basins, 4 new urinals, 2 new drinking fountains, equipping of the new borehole, including 1x water storage tanks | 17-Oct-20 | 19-Oct-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 353. Khulani Primary School | Demolition of 14 pit toilet, construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, 13 basins and equipping of the new borehole including water storage (1x 5000l jojo tanks) | 24-Sep-20 | 20-Oct-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 354. Phaphama Primary School | Construction of 12 enviro-loo toilets, 5 urinals and 13 wash hand basins, 2x 5000l storage tanks with stands french drain, palisade fencing. Repair 8x existing waterborne toilets and septic tank, 2x3 drinking fountain and demolition of 13 pit toilets. | 30-Sep-20 | 20-Oct-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 355. Mafu Secondary School | Demolish 6 existing pit toilets, refurbish 4 existing waterborne toilets. Construct 13 enviro-loo toilet seats with 4 urinals, 10 x wash basins. Equipping of a borehole and installation of 2x 5000l water tanks. | 14-Dec-19 | 21-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation |
| 356. Inkhanyeti Primary School | Demolition of 28 pit toilet, construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, 13 basins and equipping of the new borehole including water storage (2x 5000l jojo tanks) | 24-Sep-20 | 23-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 357. Moratiseng Primary School | Construction of 3 enviro loo wc. Refurbish existing borehole and existing 22x enviro loo toilets. Install sub soil drain. Construction of a french drain. Add 1 water fountains. | 16-Oct-20 | 26-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 358. Schoemansdal Combined School | Renovation to 8 classroom block, construction of 33 enviro-loo toilets, 3 grade r centre, borehole and upgrade of water supply. | 6-Oct-20 | 27-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 359. Khombindlela Primary School | Demolition of existing 14 pit toilets and construction of 25 enviroloo toilet seats, 6 urinals, 2x drinking fountains, 3x 5000l water storage tank, 3 steel tank stand and refurbishment of existing 4 waterborne teachers toilets | 14-Oct-20 | 28-Oct-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 lockdown |
| 360. Mhlahle Primary School | Construction of 23 enviroloo toilets, with 8 urinals and 18 wash hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 3 x 5000l jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 20 pit toilets. | 18-Dec-20 | 29-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 361. Hibemandla Primary School | Demolishing of 12 pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, 15 basins and equipping of the new borehole including 1x 5000l water storage tank and drinking fountain. | 11-Dec-20 | 29-Oct-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 362. Makuke Secondary School | Demolition of 23 pit toilet, 11 new enviro-loo toilets, 1 disable toilet, 9 new basins, 4 new urinals, 2 new water fountains, equipping of the new borehole and 2 new water storage tanks | 28-Oct-20 | 02-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 363. Makokwane Primary School | Demolition of 7 pit toilet, 14 new enviro-loo toilets, 1 disable toilet, 10 new basins, 4 new urinals, 2 new drinking fountains and 2 new water storage tanks | 22-Oct-20 | 02-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 364. Sinqobile Primary School | Demolition of 14 pit toilets and construction of 16 new enviro-loo toilets, 10 new basins, 4 new urinals, 2x drinking fountain and equipping of the new borehole, including 2x 5000l water storage tanks. | 02-Nov-20 | 02-Nov-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 365. Lubombo Circuit Office | Construction of new circuit offices using the design of the administrative block of steve tshwete boarding school. | 13-Nov-20 | 02-Nov-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 366. Xingala-Makamu Primary | Demolition of 2 vip toilets. Renovation of 5 existing waterborne toilets. Construction of 10 wc, 4 new urinals, 5 double whb and 1 disable enviroloo toilet. Drilling and equipping of new borehole. Supply of 2 x 5000 litre water tanks and stand. | 08-Oct-20 | 03-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 367. Maloka Primary School | Construction of 17 enviro-loo toilet seats, 2 urinals, 11 wash hand basins. Demolish existing pit toilets. Equipping of borehole and installation 3 x (5000l) water tank. | 17-Oct-20 | 05-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 368. Qedudlame Primary School | Construction of 8 enviro-loo toilet seats, 4 urinals. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets, refurbishment of waterborne toilets; refurbishment of existing septic tank. Construct one new borehole and provide 2x 5000l elevated tanks | 23-Nov-20 | 06-Nov-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 369. MP Magagula Primary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 enviroloo toilet seats, 7 urinals, 2 x 5000l water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking fountains, borehole equipping, water reticulation and electricity | 17-Apr-20 | 06-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 370. Thokozani Primary School (low enrolment) | Demolition of 10 pit toilets, erect 8 seats enviro- loo toilets, 4 urinals, 7 basins, 2x water fountains with soak away and fence around tank stands | 29-Jan-21 | 10-Nov-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 371. Maphakama Primary School | Demolition of 16 pit toilets. .Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets seats, 2 urinals, 10 water hand basins. Equipping of borehole including water storage 4 x 5000 litre jojo tanks on steel tank stand, 3 x drinking fountains. | 05-Nov-20 | 10-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 372. Maqamela Primary School | Demolition of 14 pit toilets. .Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets seats, 2 urinals, 10 water hand basins. Equipping of borehole including water storage 4 x 5000 litre jojo tanks on steel tank stand, 3 x drinking fountains. | 5-Nov-20 | 12-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 373. Marhagi Secondary School | Demolition of 26 pit toilet, construction of 18 enviro-loo toilets, 7 urinals, 15 basins and equipping of the new borehole including water storage (2x 5000l jojo tanks) | 16-Oct-20 | 12-Nov-20 | National Lockdown level 3 Covid 19 protocols, sites closes when a positive case is identified and opens days later |
| 374. Matjeni Primary School | Demolition of 19 existing pit toilet, construction of 29 enviro-loo toilets, 21 basins, 08 urinals, 02 drinking fountain and equipping of the new borehole, including 2 water storage tanks | 16-Nov-20 | 16-Nov-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 375. Mkhumbini Primary | Demolition of 2 vip toilets, renovations of 8 existing waterborne toilets, construction of 7 wc, 4 urinals, 3 double whb and 1 disabled enviro loo toilets, upgrading existing borehole, supply of 2 x 5000l water tank and stands. | 23-Jan-21 | 17-Nov-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 376. Masibekela Primary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 enviro-loo toilet seats, 4 urinals, refurbishment of existing 3 waterborne toilets, 2x drinking fountains, water reticulation, french drain, urinal and waste water reticulation | 20-Oct-20 | 18-Nov-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 377. Thembeke Secondary School | Renovations to 20 classrooms, library, computer, home economics, tuckshop, science lab, and music centre, 13 waterborne toilets and install paving and storm water management system. | 25-Nov-20 | 23-Nov-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 378. Sekemisa Primary School | Demolition of 20 pit toilet, construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, 5 urinals, 13 basins and equipping of the new borehole including water storage (2x 5000l jojo tanks) | 20-Oct-20 | 26-Nov-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 379. Plaartjie Prmary | Demolition of 12 pit toilets. . Construction of 20 enviroloo toilets seats, 5 urinals, 13 water hand basins. 2 X 3 drinking water fountains, 2 x 5000 litre storage tanks with stands, palisade fencing and clearvu perimeter school fencing, borehole deepening/ equipping.. | 20-Nov-20 | 27-Nov-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 380. Maakere Secondary School | Demolishing of 7 existing pit toilets and renovation of 12 enviroloo toilets including honey sucking for students (2 x blocks of 7 for boys and 7 x block of 6 for girls and construction of 4 enviroloo toilets for staff including 1 x unisex disable toilets. Provide 1 x 5000l jojo tank elevated & fenced 1 x drinking fountain including soak away, and water reticulation from tank | 09-Jan-21 | 01-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 381. Cangasa Primary School | Demolition of existing 7 pit toilets, construction of 15 enviro-loo, equipping of borehole, installation of 1x5000l water tank and drinking fountain. | 12-Sep-20 | 03-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 382. Lugebhuta Secondary School | Demolition of 17 pit toilets, construction of 26 enviro-loo including 8 urinals and 18 whb, water supply (provision of 2x 5kl tanks, drilling and equipping of borehole) and drainage. | 30-Nov-20 | 07-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 383. Mkolishi Secondary School | Renovation of 6 waterborne toilets for female learners and 6 waterborne toilets in the admin for male and female staff. Construction of 7 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinal and 6 basins. [1 X type h for male learners (4t, 4u ,2b). 1 X type c for female learners and disable (2t ,1b ,1d). Install steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tanks.3 X water drinking fountains. Demolish 19 pit toilets and 6 substructure pit toilets. | 08-Feb-21 | 08-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 384. Alexandra Primary School | Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 3 enviroloo toilets, 5 urinals, refurbishment of 17 enviroloo toilets, fencing, water reticulation, french drain and 2 x drinking fountains | 28-Jan-21 | 08-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 385. Vukanini Primary School | Removal of the existing fence and erecting a new invisible fence | 29-Jan-21 | 09-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 386. Kusile Primary | Demolition of 14 pit toilets. Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets seats. 4 New urinals, 10 new basins, equipping of a new borehole including 2 x 5000 litre water storage tanks. 2 Drinking fountains. | 17-Oct-20 | 11-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 387. Sincobile Secondary School | Refurbishment of 34 waterborne toilets, 3 x drinking fountains, refurbishment of existing septic tank, demolition of 8 pit toilets | 26-Jan-21 | 11-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 388. Prof SS Repinga Primary School | Refurbishment of 34 waterborne toilets, 3 x drinking fountains, refurbishment of existing septic tank, demolition of 4 pit toilets. | 26-Jan-21 | 11-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 389. Nokuthula Primary School | Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, 5 urinals, 14 basins, demolition of 10 existing pit toilets, equipping of borehole, 1x 5000l jojo tank and tank stand and provision of drinking fountain | 03-Oct-20 | 11-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 390. Siboshwa Primary School | Demolition of 14 pit toilets, construction of 16 seats enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, 13 basins and equipping of new borehole including (2x 5000l jojo tank) | 23-Sep-20 | 14-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 391. Celani Primary School | Demolish pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets and construction of 29 seats (enviro-loo), 19 wash hand basins, 4 urinals, 3 drinking fountains, 2x 5000l jojo tanks on elevated tank stand. | 4-Nov-20 | 14-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 392. Mkhomazane Primary School | Demolition of 20 pit toilet, renovation of 4 seats toilets block, construction of 12 seats enviro- loo toilets, 3 urinals, 9 basins, 4x water fountains, soak away and fence around tank stand | 29-Jan-21 | 15-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 393. Dlumana Secondary School | Construction 12 enviro- loo toilets with 5 urinals and 7 wash hands basins. Construction of a french drain and drinking fountain. Demolition of 18 pit toilets. | 22-Jan-21 | 15-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 394. Nyamazane Secondary School | Demolition of existing 20 pit toilets and construction of 12 enviro-loo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 10 basins and equipping of the new borehole including 1x 500l water tank storage and drinking fountain | 11-Dec-20 | 15-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 395. Alfred Matshine Secondary School | Demolition of 08 plain pit toilets and construction of additional 23 toilets | 22-Feb-21 | 15-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 396. Bohlabela District Office Mapulaneng campus | Repair work to the vandalised concrete palisade fence | 23-Jan-21 | 15-Dec-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 397. Mawuvana Primary | Demolition of 12 pit toilets. Construction of 25 enviroloo toilets, 8 urinals, 18 water hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 3 x 5000 litre jojo tanks connected to the water supply, placed on a steel stand with palisade fencing around. Construction of a septic tank with french drain and drinking fountains. | 18-Dec-20 | 18-Dec-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| 398. Lindani Primary School | Demolition of existing 15 pit toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 2x tank stand, 2x drinking fountains, boreholes equipping and water reticulation | 01-Dec-20 | 21-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 399. Aerorand Primary School | Construction of a grade r centre, 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 40 toilets, fence, electricity, water, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park. | 29-Oct-19 | 21-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 400. Ntsie Primary School | Construction of 16 waterborne toilets, 4 urinals, new septic tank and french drain and 2x 5000l storage tanks complete with stands, 2x3 drinking fountains, palisade fencing and demolition of 9 pit toilets and 2x enviro- loo toilets. | 14-Oct-20 | 23-Dec-20 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 401. Sophungane Combined School | Construction of 26 enviroloo toilets, 8 x urinals, 15 x wash hands basins, 2 x 5000l water tank and demolition of existing pit toilets | 08-Jan-21 | 08-Jan-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 402. Mfulamudze Primary School | Demolishing of 11 pit toilets, erect 8 seats enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, 7 basins, 2x water fountain, soak away and fence around tank stands. | 01-Feb-21 | 13-Jan-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 403. Chayaza High School | Refurbishment of 12x enviroloo toilets and refurbish 6x waterborne toilets | 13-Jan-21 | 13-Jan-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 404. Kennen Primary School | Demolition of existing 12 pit toilets and we also recommend demolition of the 4 enviroloo toilet block converted into the waterborne toilets system because there is no septic tank for those toilets they are using the pits of those toilets as a septic tank, refurbishment of the 4 community built waterborne toilets, construction of 16 enviroloo toilet seats with 5 urinals, 2x drinking fountains, water reticulation, french drain, urinal and waste water reticulation | 28-Jan-21 | 14-Jan-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 405. Magudu Combined School | Construction of 27 x enviro-loo toilets (21 x wc, 6 x urinals, 14 x whb) refurbishment of 9 x waterborne toilets (08 x wc , 1 x urinal & 7 x whb), 4 x drinking fountains and demolishing of existing pit toilets | 08-Jan-21 | 15-Jan-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 406. Mvangatini Primary School | Construction of 20 x enviro-loo toilets (15 x wc, 5 x urinal, 11 x whb) 3 x drinking fountains and demolishing of pit toilets | 09-Jan-21 | 20-Jan-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 407. Sozilani Primary School | Demolition of 6 pit toilet, construction of 12 enviro-loo toilets, 1 urinals, 9 basins and equipping of the new borehole including water storage (1x 5000l jojo tanks) | 23-Sep-20 | 25-Jan-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 408. Khanyisa Primary School | Construction of 13 enviro - loo toilets, 6 wash hand basins, 2 urinals, with 2x 5000l tanks, steel tank stand. Maintaining septic tank and equipping a borehole. Demolition of 11 pit toilets. | 24-Sep-20 | 27-Jan-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 409. Hobo Secondary School | Demolish pit toilets and refurbish 29 waterborne toilets including converting two toilet to a disabled toilet , ramps and aprons | 28-Jan-21 | 28-Jan-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 410. Lekedi LH Primary School | Demolition of existing 22 pit toilets and construction of 4 enviroloo toilet seats, 4 urinals, refurbishment of existing 11 waterborne toilets, supply of 1 x 5000l storage tank with elevated tank stands 2x drinking fountains , water reticulation, french drain, urinal and waste water reticulation | 29-Jan-21 | 29-Jan-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 411. Masweng Primary School | Construction of 9 enviroloo toilets and 2 urinals, installation of 1 elevated tank stand for the 5000l storage tank, refurbishment of the existing borehole 2x drinking fountains, water reticulation, palisade fence around the tank, french drain and urinal network | 29-Jan-21 | 29-Jan-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 412. Nwamacingele Primary School | Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets, with 6 urinals and 18 wash hand basins. Construction of a french drain and drinking fountains. Renovation of 04 enviroloo toilet. Demolition of 12 pit toilets. | 25-Jan-21 | 29-Jan-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 413. Matikinya Primary School | Construction of 12 enviroloo toilets, with 4 urinals and 08 wash hand basins. Construction of a french drain and drinking fountains. Demolition of 04 pit toilets | 22-Jan-21 | 29-Jan-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 414. MC Zitha Primary School | Phase1: demolition of 10 existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new enviro-loo toilets, 10 new basins, 4 new urinals, 2 drinking fountain and equipping new borehole including 2x 5000l water storage. | 10-Mar-21 | 29-Jan-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 415. Kwamanala Secondary | Renovation of 20 existing waterborne toilets. 1X jojo tank, 3 x tank stands, 2 x drinking fountains, fence around the tanks and water reticulation from the tanks. | 12-Mar-21 | 29-Jan-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 416. Siyabonga Secondary School | Demolition of 41 pit toilets and construction of 20 enviro loo wc, 6 urinals & 15 basins. Provision of 3 x 5000l water tank, including water reticulation and support structure. Construction of a french drain. Construct a borehole. Refurbish existing water tanks and reticulation system. Refurbish 2 x existing waterborne toilets, 2 x urinals & 2 x basins. Refurbish existing septic tank reticulation. Add 1 water drinking fountains. | 6-Nov-20 | 01-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 417. Inkosinatsi Primary School | Demolition of 17 seater plain pit toilets, erect 09 seater enviro- loo toilets, 2 urinals, 2x water fountain, soak away and fence around tank stands. | 01-Feb-21 | 01-Feb-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 418. Lomahasha Secondary School | Renovations of 4 toilets plus urinal ,construction of 12 enviroloo toilets ,4 x urinals,9x whb, 2x 5000l water tank and demolition of existing 21 pit toilets | 04-Feb-21 | 02-Feb-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 419. Tikhontele Secondary School | Demolition of 36 existing pit toilets, refurbishment of water reticulation and add new water supply including support structures required, construction of french drain, construction of 3 drinking fountains and construction of 30 enviro-loo toilets, 12 urinals and 24 wash hand basins. | 11-Feb-21 | 08-Feb-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 420. Amanzi Primary School (low enrolment) | Refurbishment of 4 waterborne toilets for female and for male staff and add urinal. Construction of 12 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals and 9 basins. [1 X type c for female learners & disabled (2t, 1b, 1d). 1 X type g for female learners (4t, 3b). 1 X type b1 for male learners (2t, 4u, 2b). 1 X type d for grade r (3t, 2b)]. Install steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tanks. 1 X drinking fountain. | 08-Feb-21 | 08-Feb-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 421. Majembeni Primary School | Renovation of existing waterborne toilets. Construction of 10 enviroloo toilet seats, 4 urinals, 15 x wc, 8 x whb, 3 x drinking fountains, 2 x 5000l water tank and demolition of the existing pit toilets | 09-Feb-21 | 08-Feb-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 422. Holdesheim Primary School (low enrolment) | Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets, 5 urinals and 11 basins. (2 X type d for female learners (3t, 2b). 1 X type b1 for male learners (2t, 4u, 2b). 1 X type c for female staff with disable (2t, 1b, 1d). 1 X type a1 for male staff (1t, 1u, 1b). 1 X type d for grade r (3t, 2b). Install steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tanks. 1 X drinking fountain. Demolish 11 pit toilets. | 12-Feb-21 | 12-Feb-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 423. Kwetse Primary School | Demolition of pit toilets and construction of 13 enviroloo toilets, 8 urinals, refurbishment of 12 enviroloo toilets, fencing, water reticulation, french drain and 2 x drinking fountains | 12-Feb-21 | 12-Feb-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 424. Thabakgolo Primary School | Demolition of existing 20 pit toilets and construction of 15 enviroloo toilet seats, 4 new urinals, 11 basins, construction of a french drain, add 2 drinking fountains. | 2-Apr-21 | 19-Feb-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 425. Msogwaba Primary (Prince HR Nkosi Primary School) | Construct 24 classrooms, administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, school hall, 30 toilets, fence, electricity, water, kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 sports grounds and car park. | 04-May-19 | 19-Feb-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 426. Kufakwezwe Primary School | Construction of 12 new classrooms, admin, computer centre, laboratory, kitchen, guardhouse, fence, water, electricity, car park, ramps and rails | 14-Oct-20 | 19-Feb-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 427. Funindlela Primary School | Demolishing of 8 existing pit toilets, renovation of 6 existing water borne toilets in the admin block for educators & staff, renovation of 14 waterborne toilets for students (1 x block of 6 with 2 x wall mounted urinals x for boys and 8 x for girls, 16 x waterborne for grade r (9 x girls and 7 x boys with 1 x steel urinals) 5 waterborne toilets (type b) which consist of 4 x toilets for girls and 1 x unisex disable and construction of 2 x 5000l jojo tanks, steel palisade fence around jojo tanks 4 x drinking fountain including soak away, and water reticulation from tanks and re-routing of sewer line | 07-Jan-21 | 22-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 428. Mkhanyo Primary School | Construction 18 enviro-loo toilet seats, 8 urinals, 21 wash hand basins. Demolish 13 pit latrines and refurbish 8 existing waterborne toilets. Demolish existing 20 pit toilets. Refurbish the existing borehole. Installation of 3 x 10kl with 5m high stand | 21-Jan-21 | 24-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 429. Ngodini Secondary School | Demolishing of 8 toilets, refurbishment of 14 waterborne toilets, new 15 enviro-loo toilets, 3 drinking fountains and water reticulation. | 09-Jan-21 | 25-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 430. Farel Primary School | Demolition of 16 pit toilets. Refurbishment of water reticulation & add new water supply including support structure required. Construction of french drains. Construction of 2 drinking fountains. Construction of 16 enviro-loos, 8 urinals and 10 basins. | 13-Jan-21 | 26-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 431. Mambane Secondary School | Demolishing of 23 existing pit toilets, construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, refurbishment of 6 waterborne toilets, refurbishment of existing septic tank, and 4 x drinking fountains. | 09-Feb-21 | 26-Feb-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 432. Umlambo Combined School | Refurbish existing enviro-loo (2t and install 1basin for junior female learners refurbish 5 waterborne toilets with 4 basins (for grade r). Construction of 17 enviro-loo toilets, 15 wash hand basins and 8 urinals. 1 X type g mod by removing 1 basin for girls (4t, 2b). 1 X type g for girls (4t, 3b). 1 X type f for disable for female staff (3t, 2b, 1d). 1 X type h modified for male learners (4t, 6u, 3b). 1 X type b mod by removing 1toilet for male staff (1t, 2u, 2b). Install steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tanks. 4 X drinking fountain. Demolish 8 pit toilets. | 12-May-21 | 04-Mar-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 433. Lepesi Primary School | Demolition of 22 pit toilets. Construction of 20 enviro loo, 1 x disable toilet, 4 urinals and 14 whb, 2 x water drinking fountains, borehole equipment, fence around tank stands, plumbing and drainage. | 12-Feb-21 | 04-Mar-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 434. Zikodze Secondary School | Construction of 25 enviro-loo toilets (18 wc, 7 urinals, and 12 wash hands basins) and demolishing of existing pit toilets. | 05-Mar-21 | 05-Mar-21 | Project completed on schedule |
| 435. Masibonisane Primary School | Demolishing of 14 existing pit toilets, construction of 25 enviro loo toilets, 4 urinals, and 3 x drinking fountains. | 08-Feb-21 | 08-Mar-21 | Inclement weather conditions |
| 436. Mbombo Combined School | Demolition of 36 pit toilets, construction of 18 enviro-loo toilets, 4 urinals, refurbishment of 7 waterborne toilets, refurbishment of existing septic tank, provision of 3 x drinking fountains. | 15-Mar-21 | 10-Mar-21 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 437. Mthombo Secondary | Demolition of 10 pit toilets. Construction of 16 enviroloo toilets, 2 urinals, 10 water hand basins. Equipping a borehole and provision of 4 x 5000 litre tanks on a steel stand 3 x drinking fountains. | 23-Sep-20 | 12-Mar-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 438. Bhejani Primary School | Refurbishment of existing 8 waterborne toilets. Provision of 2 x 5000l jojo tanks on elevated steel stands and additional 2 x stands for existing 2 x 5000l jojo tanks. Drilling and equipping of a borehole and 3 x drilling fountains. | 26-Jan-21 | 26-Mar-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 439. Sabane Secondary School | Demolition of 16 pit toilets. Construction of 15 enviroloo toilets seats, 4 urinals, 12 water hand basins. 2 X drinking water fountains, equipping of borehole and fence around the tanks stands, plumbing and drainage. | 08-Jan-21 | 29-Mar-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| 440. Vandama Primary School | Demolition of existing pit toilets, refurbishment of existing 6 waterborne toilets and construction of 9 enviroloo toilets, 2 urinals, 2x drinking fountains, french drain and water reticulation | 3-Feb-21 | 31-Mar-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 441. Kellysville Primary School | Refurbishment of existing 26 waterborne toilets, construct 2x water drinking fountains, all for water reticulations and drainage. Construction of 2 waterborne toilet and 1 disable toilets-; (1 x type f (1diasble). 1 X type a for grade r (2 t, 2b)). 2 X 5000l water tanks and install steel palisade fence including gate. 3 X drinking fountains with 4 taps each | 02-Mar-21 | 31-Mar-21 | Community disruptions due to demands for economic participation and the National Covid 19 protocols |
| Department of Health | | | | |
| 1. Oakley Clinic | Construction of a clinic and installation of medical equipment | 31-May-20 | 08-Jun-20 | Approved Extension of Time |
| 2. Kamdladla Clinic | Construction of a new clinic, alterations and renovation of existing buildings to ablution and waiting area, demolition of existing structures, electrical upgrades, provision of water storage, upgrading of sewer reticulation and septic tank | 09-Dec-20 | 14-Dec-20 | Approved Extension of Time |
| 3. Witbank Hospital | Conversion of existing stores to laundry | 13-Jul-20 | 07-Dec-20 | Project completion was delayed due to the Hospital's slowness in relocating equipment and community disruptions. |
| 4. Barberton Hospital | Urgent repair and alteration of existing facilities to covid-19 isolation facilities | 31-Aug-20 | 30-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 5. Tonga Hospital | Conversion of the eye clinic to a covid-19 isolation facility | 28-Feb-20 | 24-Jul-20 | Project completion delayed due to scope changes requested by the Client Department, community disruptions and late delivery of specialised materials |
| 6. Standerton TB Hospital | Emergency repair and renovation of various facilities for utilisation as covid-19 isolation facilities | 08-Jun-20 | 08-Sep-20 | Project completion delayed due to scope changes requested by the Client Department as well as poor workmanship which required remedial works to be done |
| 7. Shongwe Hospital | Urgent repair work and renovations for utilisation as a covid-19 facility | 28-Aug-20 | 15-Oct-20 | Project delayed due to the fact that the facility was used as an isolation ward during COVID 19 and could not be completed on time |
| 8. Impungwe District Hospital | Urgent repair work and renovations for utilisation as a covid-19 facility | 18-Mar-21 | 25-Mar-21 | Project completion delayed due to scope changes requested by the Client Department and late delivery of specialised materials |
| 9. Greenside CHC | Urgent repair and alteration of existing facilities to covid-19 isolation facilities | 29-Jul-20 | 22-Jul-20 | Project completed ahead of schedule |
| 10. Mbhejeka CHC | Urgent repair and alteration of existing facilities to covid-19 isolation facilities | 26-Jul-20 | 27-Jul-20 | None |
| 11. Themba Hospital | Urgent repair and alteration of existing facilities to covid-19 isolation facilities | 25-Jun-21 | 26-Jun-20 | None |
| 12. Ermelo Hospital | Urgent repair and alteration of existing facilities to covid-19 isolation facilities | 26-Jul-20 | 27-Jul-20 | None |
| Department of Social Development | | | | |
| 1. Thulamahashe Children's Home | Provision of mobile house and construction of guard house | 24-Apr-20 | 29-Jun-20 | Poor performing contractor |
| 2. Nkangala District Offices Phase 2B | Repairs and refurbishment to ground floor and first floor | 03-Aug-20 | 28-Sep-20 | Project completion was delayed due to the late receipt of the compliance certificate (approvals) from the Department of Labour |

| Project Name | Scope of work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 3. Kriel Sub-District Offices | Provision of mobile offices and other related services | 31-Aug-20 | 18-Sep-20 | Delays due to Covid-19 protocols and electrical connection to the offices |
| 4. Mashishing Sub-District Offices | Provision of mobile offices and other related services | 31-Aug-20 | 26-Nov-20 | Delays due to Covid-19 protocols and electrical connection to the offices |
| 5. Agincourt Sub-District Offices | Provision of mobile offices and other related services | 31-Aug-20 | 14-Dec-20 | Delays due to Covid-19 protocols and electrical connection to the offices |
| Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation | | | | |
| 1. Thubelihle Library | Completion of all outstanding works | 02-Sep-20 | 02-Sep-20 | Project completed on schedule |
| Transport Infrastructure | | | | |
| 1. Road P36/2 from Delmas to Gauteng boundary (towards Devon & Balfour) (13 km) | Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road | 22-Jul-19 | 15-Sep-20 | Community unrest and contractors cash flow problems. |
| 2. Road D4394 from (D4394 at km 1.7) towards Thulamahashe to D4396 T-junction (D4394 at km 6.8) (5.06 km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 30-Oct-18 | 15-May-20 | Community unrest, contractor cash flow. |
| 3. Sinkhole on Road P29/1 (R555) ± 6 km from Delmas (2 km) | Rehabilitation of a Sinkhole on Coal Haul Road | 28-Nov-18 | 23-Jun-20 | Community unrest, contractor cash flow. |
| 4. Road D236 (Umjindi Trust Road) West of Barberton (6.3 km) & Upgrade from end paved at km 6.3 to km 14.3 (8 km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 12-Feb-18 | 15-Nov-20 | Community unrest and scope creep. |
| 5. Road D2978 in Matsulu B (2.4 km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 30-Mar-20 | 15-Oct-20 | Community unrest |
| 6. Road P8/1 Mashishing and Bambi (N4) (Phase 2) | Rehabilitation of Road | 24-Jun-18 | 15-Nov-20 | Community unrest and scope creep. |
| 7. Flood damaged bridge on Road D2968 between Numbi and Makoko | Repair of a flood damaged bridge | 19-Jul-17 | 15-Oct-20 | Contractor performance and cash flow problems and community unrest. |
| 8. Road P49/1 (N11) from Montagu st, Middelburg to N4 (4.3 km) | Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road | 29-Mar-19 | 15-Nov-20 | Contractor performance and cash flow problems. |
| 9. Road P141/1 from km 12.8 (D455) South of Clewer to km 22.42 at D1651 (North of Kriel) (9.6km) | Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road | 04-Jun-20 | 15-Dec-20 | COVID-19 regulations. lockdown Community unrest |
| IRMA Projects | | | | |
| 10. Driekoppies culvert | Construction of culvert | 31-Mar-20 | 30-Jun-20 | COVID-19 regulations lockdown |
| 11. Culverts on Road D567 | Construction of culverts and side drains | 31-Mar-21 | 15-Mar-21 | None |
| 12. Glenmore footbridge | Construction of footbridge | 15-Oct-20 | 31-Mar-21 | COVID-19 regulations, weather and scope of work lockdown inclement additional |

Building maintenance projects that were completed by the DPWRT during the 2020/21 financial year:

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Actual Completion Date | Reasons for Variance |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Piet Retief Offices | Repairs and renovations for DPWRT | 31-Oct-20 | 22-Sep-20 | None. |
| 2. Riverside Government Complex | Repairs and renovations of buildings | 28-Feb-21 | 19-Oct-20 | None. |
| 3. Riverside Government Complex | Repairs and renovations for DPWRT | 31-Mar-21 | 12-Jan-21 | None. |

The following projects were not completed in the 2020/21 financial year:

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Revised Completion Date | Reasons For The Delays |
|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Department of Education | | | | |
| 1. Mkhondo Boarding School | 28 Classrooms, Admin block, Library, Computer Laboratory, Science Laboratory, 8 Ablution blocks, Dining/ Multi/ purpose Hall, 8 Dormitories, 3 Grade R accommodation, Guard House, Rails, Ramps, Parking, Paving, Fence, Water Supply, Electricity, Sewerage and Storm Water. | 07-Mar-19 | 25-Aug-21 | Erratic supply of building materials (roofing sheets and bricks) Delay in acquiring the water usage license from KZN Time lost due to inclement weather |
| 2. Injabulo Primary School | Construction of a new septic and refurbishment of the borehole and provision of water purification system. | 03-Dec-20 | 15-Jun-21 | Project awarded late and also delayed due to excessive rain |
| 3. Msholozzi/ Boschrand Primary School (Msholozzi) | Phase 2: Construction of 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 2 X Grade R, kitchen, 30 toilets, 15 urinals, guardhouse, electricity, water. | 13-Aug-19 | 31-May-21 | Project is behind schedule. Contractor is currently busy with outstanding items such as landscaping, fencing, pump station and Storm water |
| 4. Yinhle Lentfo Primary School (Phase 2) | Construction of 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 2 X Grade R, kitchen, 30 toilets, 15 urinals, guardhouse, electricity, water. | 15-Oct-19 | 04-Jun-21 | Project delayed due to community disruptions. |
| 5. New Doornkop School (Phase 2) | Construction of 24 classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 2 X Grade R, kitchen, electricity and water. | 21-Jan-20 | 31-May-21 | Contractor terminated for Phase 1, which delayed progression Phase 2. Cession contractor has been appointed and completion date revised |
| 6. Magogeni Primary School (Phase 2) | Phase 2: Refurbishment of 5 existing classrooms, construction of 13 new classrooms, administration block, 2 Grade R Centres, ramps and rails and car park | 21-Jan-20 | 30-Jun-21 | Revised completion date is 30 June 2021 2021 |
| 7. Mpumelelo Primary School | Phase 2: Demolition of existing 2 toilet blocks, walkways and covered parking. Refurbishment of existing kitchen and 4 classrooms. Construction of 16 New classrooms, administration block, 2 Grade R centres, 2 ablution blocks, guardhouse, water, electricity, fence and ramps and rails | 21-Jan-20 | 30-Jul-21 | Revised completion date is 30 July 2021 Contractor instructed to accelerate construction by putting additional resources. |
| 8. Mpisi Primary School | Demolition of existing unsafe structures. Construction of 24 new classrooms, 04 Grade R centres, Admin Block, Computer Centre, Library, 25 Enviro-loo toilets, Guard house, Fence, water, electricity, ramps and rails and car parks. | 23-Nov-20 | 30-July-21 | Project behind schedule due to shortage of steel countrywide. Contractor instructed to accelerate construction by putting additional resources. |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Revised Completion Date | Reasons For The Delays |
|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 9. Mbatini Lower Primary School | Phase1: Demolition of 07 Classrooms, Refurbishment and renovation of 07 and construction of 7 classrooms, demolition of 08 Toilets. Future Phases: Refurbishment and renovation of Grade R Centre and Kiosk/ Storage. Demolition and construction of Kitchen, Guard house, Fence, Upgrading of water and Electricity, administration Block and Car Parks. | 16-Aug-19 | 30-Sep-21 | Termination of contract has been recommended due to poor performing contractor |
| 10. Zwide Primary School | Demolition of 20 pit toilets, Refurbishment of 10 waterborne toilets, 1 disabled WC and 1 urinal and the refurbishment of 10 enviro loo toilets, construction of 8 enviro loo toilets, 4 urinals and basins as per toilet type, refurbishment of 2 x existing septic tanks, 3 x drinking fountains and soak-aways, fence around tanks (tanks by others) and water reticulation from the tanks | 3-Mar-21 | 30-Jul-21 | Contractor is behind schedule due to community disruptions and excessive rain fall within the area. The Contractor has completed 90% of the renovations in the 10 existing waterborne toilet block and 95% of the renovations in the 10 existing enviro-loo block. 2 x enviro-loo pits were excavated, slabs poured and pit brickwork completed |
| 11. Bongani Primary School | Demolishing of 18 pit toilets, construction of 20 normal enviro-loo toilets, 2 disabled toilets, 8 urinals, and 16 WHB; 2x Water drinking fountains, 1x5000L tank, raising existing 2x5000L tanks on new stands, borehole equipment, and fence around tank stands, plumbing and drainage. | 11-Nov-20 | 30-Sep-21 | Project behind schedule. The contractor is busy with the foundation Progress is very slowly. |
| 12. Makhosonke Primary School | Demolition of 22 Pit Toilets, Construction of 16 Enviroloo toilets, 4 urinals, 11 basins. | 6-Oct-20 | 6-July-21 | Project is behind schedule. Contractor busy with finishes |
| 13. Thula Primary School | Construction of 29 Enviroloo toilets, 3 x drinking fountains, demolition of 35 existing pit toilets. | 05-Oct-20 | 30-Aug-21 | Project is behind schedule. contractor is busy with plastering the walls |
| 14. Xinyeketi Primary School | Construction of 15 Enviroloo Toilets, with 5 Urinals and 11 Wash hand basins. Construction of a French drain and Drinking fountains. Demolition of 06 Pit Toilets | 13-Oct-20 | 30-Jul-21 | Poor performing contractor |
| 15. Masingitana High School | Demolition of existing 8 Pit toilets and Construction of 18 enviro loo toilets seats with 7 Urinals, 2 x water storage tank, 2 x tank stand, 2 x drinking Fountain, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation, French Drain and Urinal and Electricity | 12-Oct-20 | 07-May-21 | An Extension of time Claim due to Rain and Lack of Roof Sheet Material has been received and recommendation will be submitted to Client for Approval. Contractor is requesting 20 working Days to compensate him for the time Lost, |
| 16. Maviljan Primary School (low enrolment) | Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets, 5 Urinals and 11 basins. (2 x Type D for female learners (3t, 2b). 1 x type B1 for male learners (2t, 4u, 2b). 1 x Type C for female staff with disable (2 t, 1b, 1d). 1 x Type A1 for male staff (1t, 1u, 1b). 1 x Type D for Grade R (3t, 2b)). Install steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tank. 1 x drinking fountain. Demolish 14 pit toilets. | 08-Oct-20 | 30-Jul-21 | Contractor progress has been slow due to financial challenges. More of bricklayer has been appointed to fast-track lost time. |
| 17. Zenzele Secondary School | Construction of 21 Enviroloo toilet seats, 5 urinals, 16 X WC , 12 X WHB , 2 X 5000l water tank and demolition of the existing pit toilets | 09-Nov-20 | 30-Jun-21 | Project progress delayed due to community disruptions. Contractor is busy with foundations walls. |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Revised Completion Date | Reasons For The Delays |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 18. Magubha Combined School | Demolition of 14 existing toilets, construction of 18 enviro- loo toilets, 7 urinals and basins as per toilets type, construction of new 3 drinking fountains and 1X water tank with water reticulation from tanks. | 8-Dec-20 | 30-Jun-21 | The Contractor completed the underpinning to the foundations and is busy catching up on progress. The roofs are near completion and the enviro-loo blocks are plastered. Renovations in the waterborne toilets of the Admin have commenced |
| 19. Vulandlela Primary School | Construction of 20 enviro-loo toilets, 14 hand basins and 5 urinals. Install steel palisade fence and steel gate around water tanks. 2 x drinking fountains with 4 taps each. Demolish 14 pit toilets. | 13-Oct-20 | 30-Jun-21 | Project is behind schedule due to delays from suppliers who do not have bricks in stock. Non-appointment of Occupational Health and Safety Consultant |
| 20. Khula Secondary School | Demolition of 12 pti toilets, construction of 22 Enviro- loo toilets, 8 urinals, 16 basins, renovation of the existing 4 waterborne toilets and water storage (1X 5 000L JoJo tank) | 10-Mar-21 | 10-Jun-21 | Project recently awarded. Contractor is currently busy with site establishment. |
| 21. Buyani Primary School | Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets and provide 23 Enviro-loo toilets, 9 girls toilets, 3 boys toilets, 5 unisex Grade R toilets, 2 unisex disable toilets, 3 female, 1 male, 6 urinals for boys, 2 urinals for staff, 6 WHB, | 2-Feb-21 | 2-May-21 | Project is on schedule and the contractor is currently busy with brick work. |
| 22. Enkanini Secondary School | Construction of 12 Enviro-loo, Renovations of 04 toilets, Installation of Palisade fence around tank stand and 1 drinking fountain. | 23-Feb-21 | 22-May-21 | Contractor is currently busy with site establishment |
| 23. Narishe Primary School | Demolition of 14 pit toilets and construction of 20 eviro-loo seats and 5 urinals, 2X (5000L) water tanks with stands and upgrading of existing borehole. | 15-Mar-21 | 21-Jun-21 | Contractor was terminated. A new contractor has been appointed to complete the project. |
| 24. Derby Primary School | (i) Provision of a Clearvu fence to secure the site (ii) Demolition of existing structures on site (iii) Construction of 9 enviroloo toilets and provision of enviroloo units behind toilets (iv) Provision of water (borehole, pressure pump, water reticulation, 2 x drinking fountains, 2 x 5000L of jojo tanks on steel stands and palisade fence around tanks) (v) Bulk connection of electricity and electrical installations to toilets | 30-Oct-19 | 7-May-21 | Project is behind schedule due to community forums demanding sub - c o n t r a c t i n g . Letter of intent for imminent delays issued |
| 25. Buhlebesizwe Secondary School | Demolish 8 existing pit toilets, Refurbish 7 existing waterborne toilets. Construct 16 enviro-loo toilet seats with 4 urinals, 11 wash basins. Provision of 4X 5000L JOJO tanks on elevated stands. | 30-Sep-20 | 13-April-21 | Project behind schedule. Contractor to submit EoT currently is on penalties. |
| 26. Shishila Primary School | Demolition of existing Pit toilets and Construction of 12 Waterborne toilets seats, 4 urinals, refurbishment of 4 existing waterborne toilets 2 x 5000L water storage tanks, 2 x tank stands, 2x drinking Fountains, Borehole equipping, Water Reticulation. | 30-Sep-20 | 30-Jul-21 | There are challenges with the site as it is water logged due to underground water. Contractor has been instructed to locate to another site by the engineer. Additional challenges have been community disruptions. |
| 27. Sicelisetfu Secondary School | Demolition of 6 Pit Toilets, Construction of 7 New Enviroloo toilets, Refurbishment of 13 Existing waterborne toilets, provision of 1 x 5000 L Water tank, Elevation of Existing 2 Jojo tank, 2 drinking fountains, repair and maintenance of existing Septic tank including sewer reticulation, drilling and equipping of a new borehole | 14-Oct-20 | 30-Jul-21 | Project is behind schedule due to non-compliance to regulations, which has since been rectified. Contractor is busy with renovations and plastering. |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Revised Completion Date | Reasons For The Delays |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 28. Dayimani Secondary School | Construction of 05 Enviroloo Toilets, with 6 Urinals and 15 Wash hand basins. Construction of a French drain and Drinking fountains. Renovations of 12 Enviroloo toilets. | 9-Oct-20 | 30-Jun-21 | Project is slightly behind schedule |
| 29. Andover Primary School | Demolition of 4 plain pit toilets to clear for environmental health and safety | 30-Oct-20 | 24 Jun-21 | Late site establishment and non-payment for the contractor delayed progress on site. Further delays caused by labour unrest on site |
| 30. Lekanang Primary School | Demolishing of 8 pit toilets and construction of 19 toilets | 26-Oct-20 | 30-Jun-21 | Project behind schedule due to slowly progress on site, currently is on penalties. |
| 31. Setsheng Secondary School | Provision of Premium Security Fence (Apertures 76.2mm X 12.7mm) uni- cut and grind | 12-Mar-21 | 12-Jun-21 | Contractor was recently appointed for the project |
| Department of Health | | | | |
| 1. Bethal Hospital | Upgrading and alteration to include Task 1: Demolition of ward 3, 5, 6, pharmacy, filling station, residence on adjoining site, garden buildings, medical class, including site works etc. New 2 x hostels, doctor's accommodation, alteration to laundry. Task 2: Demolition of nursing training centre, mortuary, stores, EMS, nurses home, Doctor's flats and accommodation, pre-school, lecture room, mobile school, asset store and wellness clinic. Construction of new wards, kitchen, mortuary, gas bank, laboratory, high care, theatre, casualty, x-ray, dental, OPD, waste collection, guardhouses and site related works. Task 3: Demolition of ward 1, theatre, kitchen, human resources, admin, ward 2, x-ray, construction of new admin, stores, allied health and site related works. | 30-Oct-20 | 30-Jun-21 | Project completion delayed due to the slow progress in relocating the existing facilities to the new facilities |
| 2. Middleburg District Hospital | Planning and construction of a new District hospital (Design and build) | 23-Oct-20 | 30-Mar-22 | Progress on site was delayed by COVID-19 restrictions. IUSS settlement agreement payment. Provision of bulk services |
| 3. Rob Ferreira Hospital (Phase 2A) | Repairs and Upgrades to Electrical installations, Mechanical installations, Fire installations and related building works. Provision and installation of scaffolding and mobile cranes. | 26-Jul-21 | 26-Jun-21 | Delay in the initial site establishment, due to three contractors working on one site. The Phase 2A contractor has delayed in providing crucial equipment for the other 2B and 2C contractor. |
| 4. Rob Ferreira Hospital (Phase 2B) | Alterations to builders work, wet works, duct covers and decking, balustrades, structural steel and paintwork, as well as plumbing and drainage to the existing nurses accommodation | 24-Apr-21 | 26-Jun-21 | Delay in the initial site establishment, due to three contractors working on one site. The Phase 2A contractor has delayed in providing crucial equipment for the other 2B and 2C contractor. |
| 5. Rob Ferreira Hospital 2C | 2C- Repairs, renovations and rehabilitation of all carpentry, joinery, ceilings, ironmongery, metalwork, aluminium doors, windows and shopfronts, tiling, paintwork to the existing nurses accommodation | 24-Apr-21 | 26-Jun-21 | Delay in the initial site establishment, due to three contractors working on one site. The Phase 2A contractor has delayed in providing crucial equipment for the other 2B and 2C contractors. |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Revised Completion Date | Reasons For The Delays |
|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 6. Rob Ferreira Hospital (Oncology Wards) | Upgrading of allied building to Oncology Ward: Planning and alterations | 12-Feb-20 | 31-May-21 | Delay in completion of the project is due to the delay in the delivery of the specialised equipment |
| 7. Pankop CHC | Construction of new CHC and 2x2 Accommodation units including associated external works | 26-Nov-20 | 30-Aug-21 | Progress on site delayed by community unrest and poor concrete structures |
| Department of Social Development | | | | |
| 1. Mkhobola Sub-District Offices | Provision of mobile offices and other related services. | 31-Mar-21 | 31-May-21 | Delay in the completion of electrical connectivity to the offices. |
| 2. Daantjie Youth Development Centre | Construction of youth development centre | 10-Feb-20 | 31-Dec-21 | Poor performing contractor and community disruptions |
| 3. Msogwaba Youth Development Centre | Construction of youth development centre | 30-Nov-20 | 31-Dec-21 | Poor performing contractor and community disruptions |
| 4. Embalenhle Sub-District | Provision of mobile offices and other related services. | 29-Sep-20 | 30-Apr-21 | Poor performing contractor and community disruptions |
| 5. Driefontein Sub-District Offices | Provision of mobile offices and other related services. | 15-Mar-21 | 15-Apr-21 | Delay in the completion of electrical connectivity to the offices. |
| Transport Infrastructure | | | | |
| 1. Road D233 Louieville (8km) | Brick Paving and Rehabilitation of Road | 30-Jun-20 | 05-Jun-21 | COVID-19 lockdown regulations. Community unrest and poor contractor performance. |
| 2. Road D3973 between Hoxani and R40 (at Marite) (11.4 km) plus repairs on Goromane bridge and road D4400 | Upgrading of Road | 11-Dec-19 | 15-Apr-21 | COVID-19 lockdown regulations. Community unrest, contractual dispute between contractor and sub-contractor. |
| 3. Coal Haul road P29/1 (R555) from km 50 at D2669 to km 62.55 at D2821 (Kendal towards Delmas) (12.55 km) | Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road | 14-Nov-20 | TBA | Community Unrest and contractor not performing. Contract cancelled. |
| 4. Road D2975 from P258/1 (Daantjie) Eastwards past Daantjie Police station (3km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 30-Jun-20 | 15-May-21 | COVID-19 lockdown regulations. Community unrest and contractor cash flow problems. |
| 5. Road D2950 from R571 (km 0.0) past Mananga (13.5 km) | Rehabilitation of Road D2950 | 3-Sep-20 | TBA | Community disruptions, dispute between Engineer and Contractor. Contract cancelled. |
| 6. Road D2486 from N2 to Klipwal (to KZN Boundary - part of Provincial joint plans) Phase 1 | Light Rehabilitation of Road | 28-Aug-20 | 15-Aug-21 | COVID-19 lockdown regulations. Contractors' cash flow problems. |
| 7. Road D3960 (9.2 km) and D4442 (3.6 km) Ga-Motibidi to Rainbow (12.7 km) | Upgrading of Road | 27-Nov-20 | 27-Nov-23 | Community disruptions, budget constraints and poor contractor performance. |
| 8. Road D4407, D4409 and a section of D4416 between Hluvukani and Road P194/1 near Welverdiend (15.6 km) | Upgrading of Road | 13-Feb-20 | TBA | Poor contractor performance and cash flow problems. Contract cancelled. |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date | Revised Completion Date | Reasons For The Delays |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 9. Road P95/1 between Verena and Gauteng boundary (Phase 2) (13.5 km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 28-Aug-20 | 15-Aug-21 | COVID-19 lockdown regulations. Community Business Forum disruptions, contractor cash flow problems and scope creep. |
| 10. Road D3930 from Acornhoek (km 0.0) to D3932 at Hluvhukani (km11.80) (Phase 1) (11.80 km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 13-Feb-20 | 15-Sep-21 | Legal action stopping project, Business Forum Budget constraints. |
| 11. Road D281 between Volksrust and Daggakraal (12.5 km) | Upgrading of Road | 31-Mar-20 | 15-Sep-21 | COVID-19 lockdown regulations. Community unrest, budget restrictions, poor contractor performance. |

The following are multi-year projects that are currently in progress and will be completed in the next financial year(s):

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Department of Education | | |
| 1. New Ermelo (Phase 2) | Construct 32 Classrooms, 2X Grade R Centre, Administration block, library, computer centre, School Hall, 30 Toilets, Ablution, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park. | 14-Feb-23 |
| 2. Livelethu Primary School | Demolition of 25 plain pit toilets and construction of 20 Enviro- loo toilets, 05 urinals, 15 WHB, 03 drinking fountains, allow for water plumbing and drainage. | 12-May-21 |
| 3. Lomatidraai Primary school | Demolition of 13 pit toilets and renovate 02 existing toilets, construction of 28 Enviro- loo toilets, 08 urinals and basins as per toilets type, drill and equip borehole, refurbish existing septic tank, construction of 02 drinking fountain and soakaways, fence around tanks and water reticulations from the tanks. | 13-May-21 |
| 4. Sogasa Primary School | Demolition of 23 existing toilets, renovations of 2 waterborne toilets in Admin block, construction of 23 enviro- loo toilets, 8 urinals and basins as per toilets type, construction of new 2X drinking fountains and 1X water tank with water reticulation. | 20-Apr-21 |
| 5. Ndavela Primary School | Demolition of 15 existing toilets, construction of 13 enviro- loo toilets, 4 urinals and 10 basins as per toilets type, provide 3 drinking fountains, fencing around tanks stands also allow for plumbing for water reticulation and drainage, renovations of existing 1 ablution and 1 steel tank stand. | 28-Apr-21 |
| 6. Phiva Primary School | Demolition of 12 existing toilets, construction of 25 enviro- loo toilets, 7 urinals and 19 basins provide 3X drinking fountains, fencing around tanks stands also allow for plumbing for water reticulation and drainage, refurbishment of 4 existing waterborne toilets and 2X steel stands | 28-Apr-21 |
| 7. Sikhwahlane Secondary School | Demolition of 22 existing toilets, construction of 25 enviro- loo toilets, 9 urinals and 18 basins provide 3X drinking fountains, fencing around tanks stands also allow for plumbing for water reticulation and drainage, refurbishment of 1X existing waterborne toilets and 2X steel stands | 26-Apr-21 |
| 8. Tikhuni High School | Demolition of 16 existing toilets, construction of 10 enviro- loo toilets, 4 urinals and 13 basins, provide 3X drinking fountains, fencing around tanks stands also allow for plumbing for water reticulation and drainage, refurbishment of 6X existing waterborne toilets and 3X steel tank stands. | 28-Apr-21 |
| 9. Manzolwandle Secondary School | Demolition of 14 existing toilets, construction of 18 enviro- loo toilets, 7 urinals and basins as per toilets type, construction of new 3 drinking fountains and 1X water tank with water reticulation from tanks. | 22-Apr-21 |
| 10. Chweni Primary School | Demolition of 25 Pit toilets. Construction of 20 Enviroloo toilets seats. 5 new Urinals, 3X drinking fountains | 18-Apr-21 |
| 11. Jacob Mdluli Secondary School | Demolition of 29 Pit toilets. Construction of 16 Enviro- loo toilets seats. 5 new Urinals and 12 basins, 3X drinking fountains and allow for water plumbing & drainage. | 13-Apr-21 |
| 12. Ngazi Ndlovu Secondary School | Demolition of 08 Pit toilets. Construction of 18 Enviro- loo toilets seats. 5 new Urinals and 15 basins, 3X drinking fountains and allow for water plumbing & drainage. | 14-Apr-21 |
| 13. Mmasekobe Secondary School | Demolition of existing 12 Pit toilets and Construction of 12 Enviroloo toilet seats, 4 new urinals, 9 Basins, construction of a french drain, add 2 Drinking fountains and provision of clear- Vu boundary fence. | 2-Apr-21 |
| 14. Ekwenzeni Primary School | Demolition of existing 21 pit toilets, construction of new 20 enviro- loo toilets, 5 urinals and 14 basins, 1X 5000L JoJo tank at elevated steel stand and 2X drinking fountains with 4 taps each. | 31-May-21 |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| 15. Etimbondvweni Primary School | Demolition of existing 18 pit toilets, construction of new 17 enviro- loo toilets, 5 urinals and 13 basins, renovation of 3 existing waterborne toilets and 2 basins, 1X 5000L JoJo tank at elevated steel stand and 2X drinking fountains with 4 taps each. | 19-Apr-21 |
| 16. Somsuswa Secondary School | Demolition of 13 existing pit toilets and construction of 11 enviro-loo seats and 4 urinals, 10 basins and refurbishment of 23 toilets, equipping of new borehole including elevated water storage (2X 5000L JoJo tanks) | 12-Apr-21 |
| 17. Emtfuntini Primary School | Demolition of 15 pit toilets and renovation of 2 existing waterborne toilets. Construction of 27 Enviro- loo toilets, 8 urinals and water basins as per toilets type, drill and equip borehole, refurbish existing septic tank. Construction of new 4 water fountains and soakaways, fence around tanks and water reticulation from the tanks. | 15-May-21 |
| 18. Fakazi Combined School | Demolishing 10 existing plain pit toilets. Renovation of 2 existing water borne toilets, construction of 18 Enviro loo toilets, 5 urinal and 11 basins as per type of toilets. Drill and equip borehole, refurbish existing septic tank. Construction of 2 new drinking fountains and soakaways, fence around tanks and water reticulation from the tanks. | 08-May-21 |
| 19. Lekete Secondary School | Demolishing of pit toilets and construction of 09 Enviro- loo toilets, 09 wash hands basins, 02 urinals, refurbishment of 10 Enviro- loo toilets and 03 waterborne toilets, fencing, water reticulation, french drain and 02 X drinking fountain and Aprons. | 21-Jun-21 |
| 20. Mtungwa Secondary School | Demolishing of 32 existing pit toilets, construction of 16 Enviro- loo toilets, 5 urinals, 12 WHB, 3X drinking fountains, basins as per type of chosen, allow for water plumbing and drainage. | 4-Jun-21 |
| 21. Hoeschst Primary School | Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets and provide 10 girls toilets, 04 boys toilets and 03 unisex Grade R toilets, 02 unisex disabled toilets, 03 female staff toilets, 01 male staff toilets, 06 boys urinals, 02 male staff urinals, 08 girls WHB, 04 boys WHB, 03 Grade R basin, 02 unisex disable basins, 02 female staff basins, 02 male staff basins. Construction of 22 Enviro loo toilets (03X type O toilets) refurbishment of existing waterborne toilets, construction of 4X drinking fountains, honey sucking to the existing septic tank, fencing around JoJo tanks. | 2-May-21 |
| 22. Tonga View Primary School | Demolition of 5 existing pit toilets and Construction of 5 enviro- loo toilets, refurbishment of 24 water borne toilets, 3X drinking fountains, and fencing around tank stand with 3 X steel stands allow water plumbing for water reticulations and drainage. | 31-May-21 |
| 23. Mehlobovu Secondary School | Demolishing of 12 existing pit toilets, construction of 17 Enviro- loo toilets, 8 urinals, 18 basins, renovate the 09 existing water borne toilets and water storage (2x 5000L JoJo tank) | 11-Jun-21 |
| 24. Mokgomana Lower & Higher Primary School | Demolishing of existing pit toilets and Construction 09 Enviro- loo toilets, 07 wash hands basins, 02 urinals, 2X water fountain, palisade fence around water storage tank, borehole equipping and 5000L water storage tank, 1X steel stand, french drain and water reticulations. | 21-Jun-21 |
| 25. Lovunywa Secondary School | Construction of 34 Enviro- loo toilets (26X WC, 8X urinals, 16 WHB) 4X drinking fountain and demolition of existing pit toilets. | 22-Jun-21 |
| 26. Ethembeni Primary School | Demolition of existing 49 pit toilets. Construction of 29 toilets, 21 basins and 8 urinals. Provide 4 X 5000 L jojo tanks upgrade water services, and drinking fountains. Install new sewer system, septic tanks and french drains. | 8-Jun-21 |
| 27. Hoyi Primary School | Refurbishments of 8 x waterborne toilets, Refurbishment of 8 x Enviroloo toilets inclusive of honey sucking Construction of 8 x Enviroloo toilets, 4 x Urinal, 6 x Basins, Demolition of 8 x existing pit toilets, 2 x 5000l Jojo tank and 5 x tank stand with pressure pump and provision of 2 x drinking fountain, provision of new fully equipped borehole and a French drain | 2-May-21 |
| 28. Khula-Mlambo Primary School | Construction of 20 WC 5x Urinals, 14x WHB Demolition of existing 14 Pit Toilets, construction of new 20 enviroloo toilets 5 urinals and 14 basins 1x5000 L Jojo tank elevated steel tank stand. | 19-Apr-21 |
| Department of Health | | |
| 1. Mmamethlake Hospital (Phase 3) | Alterations and additions to existing Hospital | 29-Apr-22 |
| 2. New Mapulaneng Hospital (Phase 3 A) | Construction of Top Structures (OPD and Others) | 25-Jun-25 |
| 3. New Mapulaneng Hospital (Phase 3 B) | Construction of Top Structures (OPD and Others) | 25-Jun-25 |
| 4. New Mapulaneng Hospital (Phase 3 C) | Construction of Top Structures (OPD and Others) | 14-Jun-25 |
| 5. KaNyamazane CHC | Construction of a new Community Health Centre and accommodation Units including associated external works | 10-Dec-23 |

| Project Name | Scope of Work | Targeted Completion Date |
|--|--|---|
| Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation | | |
| 1. Chromeville Dual (NewTown) Purpose Library | Construction of a new dual purpose community library | 31-Oct-21 |
| 2. Schoemansdal Library/ Matsamo | Construction of new community library | 24-Dec-21 |
| 3. Emalaheni Main Library | Upgrading of library | 03-Oct-21 |
| 4. Kgodwana Cultural Village | Repairs and renovations to existing Cultural Village | 31-Aug-21 |
| 5. High Altitude Training Centre | Construction of new centre | 31 Jan 2022: Phase 1- 100% Phase 2 – 25% Phase 3 – 30% Phase 4 – 100% |
| Transport Infrastructure | | |
| 1. Road D2274 from N11 at km 18.7 to D1398 at km 31.7 North of Hendrina (13.0 km) | Upgrading of Coal Haul Road | 31-Mar-23 |
| 2. Road P170/1 from km 56.0 to km 72.5 at Graskop (16.5km) | Rehabilitation of Road | 22-Nov-21 |
| 3. Road P36/1 (R50) from km 62.6 to km 71.7 between Delmas and the N12 (9.1 km) | Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road | 15-Aug-21 |
| 4. Road P182/1 (R542) from km 26.25 to R38 between van Dyksdrift and Hendrina -Phase 3 (12.1 km) | Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road | 15-Oct-21 |

Plans to close down or down-grade any current facilities

There were no plans to close down or down-grade any facilities.

Progress made on the maintenance of infrastructure

The main activities carried out for infrastructure maintenance included routine and preventative works for both building and transport infrastructure – see pages 47 to 89. To implement strategic asset management principles, the Department leveraged on the results from the condition assessment on state-owned buildings and Road Asset Management System (RAMS). However, the current funding levels for infrastructure maintenance is inadequate to achieve the prescribed standards for asset management or make positive impact on the existing maintenance backlog.

Developments relating to the above that are expected to impact on the Department's current expenditure

Public Works

The number of projects implemented by DPWRT had a huge impact on the expenditure of both the Department and its client departments. The vast number of projects implemented severely overstretched the limited human capacity available within the implementing agent. Therefore, considerations were made to capitalize on the available technical resources within the department in an attempt to enhance areas of

procurement and project supervision. There is still a need to improve communication and processes to manage changes to the infrastructure plans between the client departments and implementing agent through enhancement of the existing Service Level Agreements (SLAs).

Transport Infrastructure

The overall road network condition continues to deteriorate albeit at a low rate but this causes the maintenance backlog to grow every year. The reduced budget allocations limit the maintenance interventions that can be carried out across the Province. This trend may continue unless the Province starts to invest more on road infrastructure instead of relying on the road maintenance grant which is meant to supplement equitable share. Moreover, the removal of the Coal Haulage Grant also means that the network condition improvement previously achieved may no longer continue.

Changes in the Asset Holdings

The asset holdings of the Department have changed over the 2019/20 financial as follows (R'000):

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Opening Balance | R 693,058 |
| Adjustments | R 659 |
| Disposals | (R 13,739) |
| Additions | R 19,880 |
| Total | R 699,857 |

Annual Report 2020/21

Of the R693, 058 million, the Department spent R19, 880 million to acquire the following movable additional assets (R'000):

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Transport Assets | R 14,306 |
| Computer Equipment | R 1,984 |
| Furniture & Office Equipment | R 506 |
| Other machinery & Equipment | R 3,084 |
| Total | R 19,880 |

Disposal of assets

The Department disposed movable assets amounting to R13, 739 million during the period under review. Two (2) auctions (R11, 121 million) were held during the financial year:

| Region | Month | Amount (R '000) |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Nkangala | December 2020 | R1, 464 |
| Ehlanzeni | December 2020 | R9, 657 |
| Total | | R11,121 |

Material losses

Material losses to the value of R443 thousand were recorded for the 2020/21 financial year.

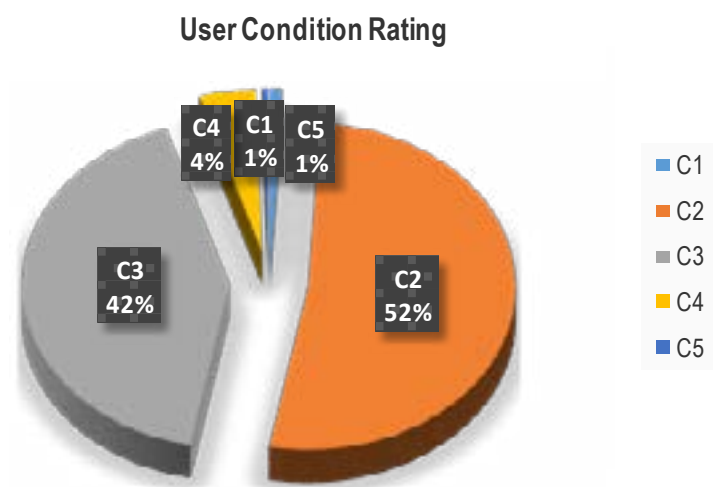
Measures taken to ensure that the Department's asset register remained up-to-date during the period under review

The asset base of the Department is recorded in its Asset Register. Measures taken to update the register include bar coding, physical verification and reconciliation of all assets according to the Asset Management Policy. Other controls include performance asset inspections on buildings are undertaken on a monthly basis. Planned inspections are undertaken on provincially owned property. User Departments are also required to inspect and report on the buildings under their control in their User Asset Management Plans (UAMPs).

The current state of the capital assets, for example what percentage is in good, fair or bad condition is as follows:

State accommodation

The pie chart below provides a breakdown of the condition rating of state accommodation as determined by user departments in the 2020/21 User Asset Management Plans (UAMPs) and Custodian Asset Management Plan (CAMP).



This rating is utilized to give a brief indication of the physical condition of the asset (It should be noted that this is not a technical condition assessment but a user perception). According to the chart, the average condition of the buildings utilised by the Province has deteriorated from C3 (fair) to C2 (poor) status. This means that 52% percent of buildings requires rehabilitation and 42% requires repairs or renovations. Below is the percentage of condition rating per category:

- **CC1 (1%)** - these assets have failed; are not operational and are unfit for occupancy. Risk Index: Accommodation is unusable, immediate high risk to security, health and safety or property. Significant cost impact can be expected.
- **C2 (52%)** - these assets have deteriorated badly, with some structural problems. General appearance is poor with eroded protective coatings; elements are broken, services are interrupted; significant number of major defects exists. Risk Index: Many disruptions to service capability, some risk to health and safety or property. High cost implication.
- **C3 (42%)** - these assets are in average condition, deteriorated surfaces require attention; services are functional but require attention, backlog maintenance work exists. Risk Index: Frequent inconvenience to operations. Some risk to health and safety or property. Medium cost implications
- **C4 (4%)** - these assets exhibit superficial wear and tear, with minor defects and minor signs of deterioration to surface finishes.
- **C5 (1%)** - these assets have no apparent defects. Appearance is as new. Risk Index: No effect on service capability. No risk.

Provincial paved road network

The total length of the provincial paved road network is 5474 km. In comparison to 2018, the percentage of kilometres in a very good condition have decreased from 13% to 9% while the percentage in a good condition have remained at 25%. A substantial portion of the road network (37%) operates currently within the fair condition category, placing a huge demand on the reseal need to prevent further deterioration and subsequent expensive future rehabilitation costs. The proportion of provincial paved roads in the poor condition category has decreased by 2% to 26%. Lastly, there is now 3% of the provincial paved roads in a very poor condition.

2018



2019



Visual Condition Index distribution for provincial paved roads for 2018 and 2019

Other assets

| Name | Good | Fair | Poor |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Computers | 35% | 35% | 30% |
| Furniture | 25% | 35% | 40% |
| Vehicles | 40% | 30% | 30% |
| Other Machinery and Equipment | 35% | 25% | 40% |

ANNUAL *Report* 2020/21

PART C **GOVERNANCE**

1. INTRODUCTION

The DPWRT's governance framework draws together the key principles that drive the organization's performance whilst enabling oversight of accountabilities. This framework gives a foundation for a consistent, principles-based approach to the Department's work and provide assurance that public money and resources are used effectively and efficiently. A number of internal controls (e.g. policies, standard operating procedures, frameworks, etc.) have been developed to guide everyday business practices. Over and above this, several internal accountability fora and committees are in place to ensure good governance and accountability. These forums meet regularly to set strategic direction, monitor, evaluate and report on key performance areas.



2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department has an approved Risk Management Policy, Risk Management Strategy and Risk Management Implementation Plan, which are reviewed annually to ensure that the policy's application remains relevant and comprehensive. The annual Risk Assessment report for the 2020/21 financial year were approved during March 2020.

The Risk Assessment are performed annually per programme where all risks are identified for the financial year, there after Risk Registers are developed and presented to the Departmental Risk Management Committee to recommend for approval by the HOD. On a monthly basis the risk progress reports are submitted to the Risk Management Directorate where after progress reports are submitted to the HOD. New and emerging risks are identified and included in the risk register on a monthly basis.

The Department has a Departmental Risk Management Committee that is chaired by an external Risk Management advisor. The responsibilities of this committee is to monitor inherent and emerging risks as well as review risk management progress reports. The Departmental Risk Management Committee meet on a quarterly basis to discuss all risk related matters and there after report to the Audit Committee on quarterly basis. The risk management report has been enhanced to include Auditor General Audit Remedial Action Plan, Performance report, Expenditure report, litigation, labour cases and IT information. The Department also have

4 District Risk Management Committees in order to address risks within the Districts, these committees also meet on a quarterly basis. Furthermore a Risk Management Champions Committee has been appointed by the Accounting Officer to monitor and review risk management progress reports. The day-to-day management of risks rests with the senior and line managers of each sub-programme within the Department. This collaborative approach ensures that risk management is fully integrated with existing management processes and responsibilities.

The Risk Management Committee Chairperson reports to the Audit Committee and Head of Department on a quarterly basis. The management of risks is showing an improvement into the Department's performance. Management has agreed that all SMS members have risk management as one of their key performance area.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department does not tolerate fraud and corrupt conduct by either employees or those doing business with the state. Furthermore, the Department has an approved Fraud Prevention Policy, Whistle blowing policy, Fraud Prevention plan and Ethics Management Strategy. The Fraud Prevention Plan main objectives are creating a culture which is intolerant to fraud; detecting, preventing and investigating fraud; and taking appropriate action against fraudsters. The Department also identify and assess Fraud and Ethics Risks on an annual basis. Monthly progress are submitted in order to minimise the risks. The implementation of the Fraud Prevention plan is monitored against the approved Minimum Anti-Corruption Capacity Implementation plan of the Department.

The Department has also appointed a Fraud and Ethics Committee to assist with the implementation of the Fraud Prevention Plan and the progress made on investigations and the fraud and ethics risk. The Fraud and Ethics committee meets on a quarterly basis. Awareness workshops are conducted on all fraud policies, the fraud prevention plan as well as the code of conduct. The Fraud Prevention plan and Code of conduct is circulated to officials. The Whistle Blowing Policy provide the procedures which an official can follow to report suspected fraud. More importantly, cases of fraud can also be reported to the fraud and corruption hotline, Public Protector, Presidential Hotline, Public Service Commission. All cases reported are investigated either by our Department or the Integrity Unit located in the Office of the Premier and depending on the outcome of the investigations the cases are handed over to Labour Relations to take the appropriate disciplinary actions for officials. Cases can also be handed over to the South African Police Service for criminal charges. The Department's efforts are complemented by the Integrity Unit located in the Office of the Premier which coordinates provincial anti-corruption initiatives.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

All SMS members and other officials as determined by the Directive issued by Minister of Public Service and Administration (MPSA) in terms of section 41(3) of the Public Service Act, 1994 read with the Amended Public Service Regulations (PSR) 2016, regulation 16(c) and 18(3) have performed their Financial Disclosures for the 2020/21 Financial year. Members of the Audit Committee, Risk Management Committee and Fraud and Ethics Committee also sign also sign the declaration of interest indicating whether they have interest or not.

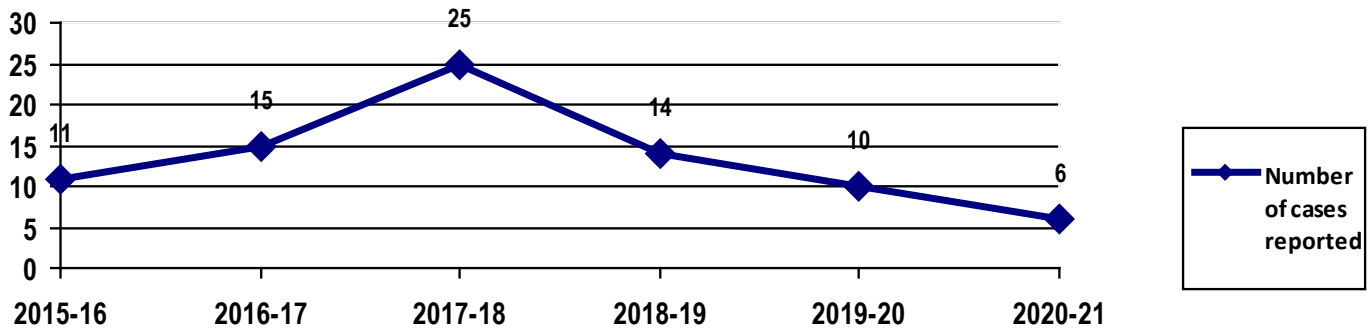
The Department also issued a circular to remind officials that they are prohibited from doing business with the State and further emphasized this during governance workshops. The proclamation was gazetted which brought section 8 of PAMA 2014 into operation which prohibits employees in the public service and special advisors from conducting business with the state and making it a criminal offence was emphasized during the awareness workshops conducted.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Public Service Code of Conduct provides guidelines to employees as to what is expected of them from an ethical point of view, both in their individual conduct and in their relationship with others. Accordingly, the onus is on all employees to ensure adherence to the prescribed ethics of practice. Furthermore, it is the responsibility of employees to ensure compliance with all applicable internal controls, laws and legislation. To enhance compliance, appraisal of employees was included as a standing item in all induction workshops for new employees. In addition, workshops and awareness campaigns were conducted as part of refresher training to help existing employees with reappraisal about the discipline that is required in the workplace.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Safety is at the core of all the Department's operations and this is articulated in the Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality Policy. The policy is aligned to the Occupational Health and Safety Act (85 of 1993) and related regulations. The staff and those who deliver services on the DPWRT's behalf are required to prioritise health and safety of people as well as protect the environment where they work. In last 3 years, the Department focused efforts on high risk areas of operation, to ensure physical and psychological wellbeing of all employees. As a result, the number of Injury on Duty (IOD) cases reported reduced annually from 2017/18 from 25 to 6 in the 2020/21 financial year.



7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

Portfolio Committees have a mandate to oversee the performance of the Department and hold it accountable through various measures in terms of section 114(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with rule 124(b) of the Rules and Orders of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature. As part of its oversight function, the

Portfolio Committee on Public Works, Roads and Transport; Community Safety, Security and Liaison met the Department on several occasions during the year of reporting. The focus of these meetings was the Departmental plans, budget, annual report and quarterly performance. The information below outlines key matters raised by the Committee and progress on implementation of resolutions emanating from related findings.

Portfolio Committee meetings held with the DPWRT: 01 April 2020 - 31 March 2021:

| Name of Report | Date of Meeting |
|--|--|
| 2020/21 Budget Vote and Annual Performance Plan | 12 June 2020 |
| 2020/21 Budget Vote and Revised Annual Performance Plan | 15 October 2020 |
| Mpumalanga Appropriation Bill, 2020 | 30 June 2020 |
| Mpumalanga Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2020 | 21 July 2020 |
| Mpumalanga Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2020 [B4-2020] | 26 November 2020 |
| Annual Report: 2019/20 | 25 February 2021 |
| Quarterly Performance Report: 1 st Quarter | 15 September 2020 |
| Quarterly Performance Report: 2 nd Quarter | 24 November 2020 |
| Quarterly Performance Report: 3 rd Quarter | 25 February 2021* (awaiting resolutions) |

Budget Vote 8: 2020-21

| Resolutions | Progress by 13 October 2020 |
|---|--|
| 1. The Department must fast-track the approval processes for filling critical vacant positions from the Executive Council in addressing the matter. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of posts to be filled has been revised from 81 to 41 due the recent budget cuts. These are replacement posts which were vacated from April to August 2020. Funding of these posts will be done through savings emanating from termination of services. The Department is now in the process of advertising the posts and plan to fill the posts within three months after advertisement. The list of the proposed posts to be filled was attached as Annexure A1. |
| 2. The Department must provide the Committee with a report on duties that were performed by real time fleet management during the stages of COVID-19 that led to extension of the contract. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The main function of the real time fleet management system is to monitor and track the movement of vehicles as well as prevent the misuse and theft of vehicles. Annexure A.2 was attached for the Real Time Fleet Management Report. |

| Resolutions | Progress by 13 October 2020 |
|--|---|
| 3. The Department must submit a report of all projects that are affected by COVID-19; the financial implications as well as the new revised completion dates. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Client departments have revised their plans as a result of COVID-19 and budget cuts. Attached Annexure A3 for the project lists. |
| 4. The Department should develop a committee or strategies to save costs on monitoring of scholar transport for the 2020/21 financial year. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department currently has a Scholar Transport Committee with the Department of Education to discuss scholar transport related issues. Schools also have dedicated educators that look after scholar transport related issues. The Department is continuously considering different options to enhance the overall management of scholar transport. |
| 5. The Department must impose penalties as per the signed contract (Service Level Agreement); furthermore monitor and manage all contracts entered in by the Department with service providers to avoid poor performances. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has terminated the contract of the service provider (Engineering Consultant) who did not fulfill his contractual obligations. This was done as per Joint Building Contracts Committee (JBCC) conditions. In terms of overall contract management, service providers are given an opportunity to remedy a breach of contract. In the event of non-compliance, penalties and/or cancellation are implemented. |

Budget Vote 8: 2020-21 – Revised Annual Performance Plan

| Resolutions | Progress by 13 January 2021 |
|---|---|
| <p>1.</p> <p>a. The department must conduct assessments and submit a detailed plan indicating timelines as well as budgets for the maintenance and construction of Tourism roads.</p> <p>b. The department must conduct assessments and submit a detailed plan indicating timelines as well as budget for maintenance and construction of coal haulage roads, furthermore thrive to reinstate the suspended coal haulage grant.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department conducts detailed assessments of all roads in the Province on an annual basis. The road network in Mpumalanga is 13 837km which consists of 40% paved roads and 60% gravel roads. The current funding levels are inadequate to maintain and upgrade the road network in the Province. A detailed plan was developed for tourism routes based on the available budget. An estimated R3, 2 billion is required in the next five years to upgrade the tourism network in the Province. Annexure A was attached for a status quo report on tourism routes. The overall condition of paved coal haul roads in the Province is in fair condition and requires an estimated R7, 8 billion in the next five years to improve the road condition. Annexure B was attached for a detailed report on coal haul roads in the Province. The Department is consulting with the National Department of Transport and Treasury to review the coal haulage grant. |
| 2. The department must prioritize key projects relating to maintenance of infrastructure in order to avoid dilapidating structures that will cost more in repairs. A maintenance plan that will be regularly implemented must be developed and adhered to. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects implemented are based on the Department's User Asset Management Plan which states the condition of buildings and average cost. The Department develops a Maintenance Plan on an annual basis based on the User Asset Management Plan available budget. Annexure C was attached with the User Asset Management Plan. |
| 3. The department must ensure that processes of filling the 47 vacant positions is highly prioritised, especially on vacant funded posts in order to enhance service delivery. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department had to revise the number of posts to be filled from 81 to 47 due the recent budget cuts. These are replacement posts which were vacated from April to August 2020. Funding of these posts will be done through savings emanating from termination of services. The Department is now in the process of advertising the posts and plan to fill the posts within three months after advertisement. |
| 4. The department should fast-track the process of buying land from the Matsafeni Community Trust and further furnish the Committee with the new completion date as well as revised allocated budget for the construction of the Parliamentary Village. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The procurement of land has commenced in December and will be finalized in the 4th quarter. The revised budget allocated for the Parliamentary Village in the 2020/21 financial year is R126 million with a revised completion date of June 2021. Annexure D was attached for an updated progress report. |

Mpumalanga Appropriation Bill (B4-2020):

| Resolutions | Progress by 31 January 2021 |
|---|--|
| 1. The department must strictly implement the cost curtailment measures and ensure that where savings are realized, they are used to cushion the anticipated deficit. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has intensified the implementation of its cost curtailment measures in an effort to realize savings that will cushion the anticipated deficit for the year. As at end of January 2021, the Department has managed to reduce the budget deficit to R70 million. |

| Resolutions | Progress by 31 January 2021 |
|--|---|
| 2. The department must submit a report indicating the roads and km which will be maintained by the additional R72 897 000.00. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attached Annexure A for the list of roads and kilometers maintained in relation to the Presidential Stimulus Fund. |
| 3. The department must submit a report to the Committee indicating completed projects that were implemented using the Coal Haulage Grant. The report must also indicate projects that will not be implemented as a result of the grant not being allocated to the province any longer. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attached Annexure B for the list of coal haulage projects. The Department continues to implement on-going/committed coal-haulage projects through its provincial own revenue allocation. |
| Cross-Cutting Resolutions | |
| 4. The Provincial Treasury must closely monitor the process and ensure that the province is in a position to implement the decision by the court, should it be in favor of the employees. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An amount of R65,7 million was reduced on Compensation of Employees for the Department during budget adjustment. The current departmental shortfall on CoE is estimated at R15,8 million as at end of January 2021. |
| 5. The Committee notes with concern that an amount of R13 720 000.00 will be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund. Departments must ensure that proper business plans are developed and implemented in order to ensure that conditional grants are used for their intended purpose and benefit the people of the province. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has submitted its conditional grant business plans for the 2019/20 financial year. To date, the Department was able to spend all its conditional grants in line with DORA. |
| 6. Provincial departments must develop strategies for revenue enhancement. The Provincial Treasury must oversee this process. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has adjusted its revenue collection targets downwards from R29 million to R19 million. Several revenue enhancement interventions have been implemented and the Department is on par to achieve the revised target. Notwithstanding this, the Department will continue to explore other strategies to boost the provincial fiscus. |
| 7. Departments who deems the adjusted budget as insufficient are encouraged to ensure strict adherence to the cost curtailment measures to ensure that where savings are realized, they are used to cushion the anticipated deficit. Furthermore, departments must ensure that all accruals incurred are cash-backed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has intensified the implementation of its cost curtailment measures in an effort to realize savings that will cushion the anticipated deficit for the year. As at end of January 2021, the Department has managed to reduce the budget deficit to R70 million. The Department continues to closely monitor its spending and commitments to ensure that accruals are minimized as far as possible and that spending is in line with the allocated budget. |
| 1. The Provincial Treasury must strengthen its support over government departments, municipalities and public entities to ensure that the allocated budget is spent in accordance to the approved Annual Performance Plans. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has developed internal controls in order to enhance accountability and good governance. In addition, various governance structures i.e. Risk Management Committee, Audit Committee, Budget and Programme Managers Forum etc. are in place to oversee financial and non-financial performance. |

Annual Report: 2018-19

A meeting was held on the 25th of February 2021 to discuss the Annual Report: 2020-21. However, the Department has not received any resolutions by the 31st of March 2021. The resolutions below therefore pertain to the Annual Report: 2018-19.

| Resolutions | Progress by 31 January 2021 |
|---|--|
| 1. The department must attend to all the issues raised by the Auditor General i.e. restatement of corresponding figures on financial statements; irregular expenditure; compliance with legislation and internal control deficiencies. Furthermore, the department must develop, implement and monitor an audit action plan in order to address all the issues raised by the Auditor General. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Audit Action Plan: 2018/19 was developed. Attached progress report as Annexure A.1 This plan was strictly monitored on a monthly basis and discussed at various forums, including the Budget and Programme Managers Forum, Risk Committee, Audit Committee, etc. The Department retained an unqualified audit opinion for the 2019/20 financial year. |
| 2. The Accounting Officer must take effective and appropriate disciplinary steps against official(s) who made or permitted the irregular expenditure as required by sections 38(1)(h)(iii) and 51(1)(e) (iii) of the PFMA. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All investigations relating to Irregular Expenditure of the previous financial years have been concluded and the Department has submitted requests for condonement from Treasury. The outcome of the majority of the investigations indicates that the Department did not incur any financial loss and the Department has received value for money as the services were rendered. An amount of R3 820 303.10 relating to the OTP Litigation Contract has been condoned by Provincial Treasury. Attached Annexure A.2 for the response from Treasury. The Department (Accounting Officer) has written-off the irregular expenditure amounting to R 11 278 695.04 during 2020/21 financial year that was not condoned by Treasury. This is in line with the National Treasury Framework on Irregular Expenditure. Attached Annexure A.3 for a progress report on the Irregular Expenditure investigations. |

| Resolutions | Progress by 31 January 2021 |
|--|---|
| 3. The Committee expresses its disappointment on the amount of irregular expenditure written off. The Committee is of the view that this amount is huge and it could have been used to better the lives of the people of the province. The department must in future recover all monies incurred as irregular expenditure. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department notes the recommendation made by the Committee and will strive to recover monies incurred as a result of irregular expenditure where possible. However, some of the irregular expenditure may not be recoverable. In such cases, the irregular expenditure may not have resulted in any loss or damages to the Department and the Department may have obtained value from such a transaction, condition or event. Where no official was found to be liable in law (after investigation), for such a transgression, this irregular expenditure can be written off as per Treasury Guidelines. |
| 4. The department must review its planned targets to ensure that they meet the SMART principle. Furthermore, the department must ensure that the achievement of planned targets correlates with the budget spent. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The performance indicators of the Department are in line with the prescribed indicators from the Transport and Public Works Sectors. Notable when reporting, the Department considers only full (100%) achievement of the planned targets and excludes performance that falls short of the targets (0-99%). It should further be noted that the Department's APP contains performance indicators and targets that are dependent on client departments, other spheres of government and external factors (e.g. contractor performance, community unrests etc.). The Department endeavours to achieve all targets in the planned financial year and within the allocated budget. |
| 5. The department must report to the Committee on the reasons for failure to complete the infrastructure projects during the 2018/19 financial year. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The delayed implementation of projects was due to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cancellation of projects by client departments; Delays in the identification of suitable sites by client departments; Poor performance by contractors; Labour disputes related to sub-contracting and Delays in the procurement value chain; The reasons for delayed implementation per project are provided on page 60 – 62 of the Annual Report. |
| 6. The department must engage the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs regarding the three municipalities that are not reporting on the EPWP performance i.e. Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme, Dr. JS Moroka and Govan Mbeki Local Municipalities. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Letters were written to all EPWP stakeholders indicating the Audit outcomes and requirements in response to the 2018/19 financial year. It should be noted that all public bodies reported their created work opportunities during the 2019/20 financial year. |

First Quarter Performance Report: 2020-21

| Resolutions | Progress by 31 October 2020 |
|---|---|
| 1. The department must strive to achieve their targets that could not be achieved due to the national lockdown restrictions within the remaining quarters of 2020/2021 and ensure that the performance is in accordance with budget spending. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Annual Performance Plan: 2020/21 has since been revised and re-tabled in line with the adjusted budget allocations. The departmental performance has improved in the 2nd quarter (from 23% to 57%) and further improvement is expected in the 3rd and 4th quarter. Progress will be strictly monitored in terms of the approved plans and available budget. |
| 2. The department must initiate the processes of filling the vacant position of the HOD. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The position of HOD has been advertised by the Office of the Premier and closed on the 14th of August 2020. Profiling has been completed and submitted to the Director-General for appointment of short-listing and interviewing panels. |
| 3. The department must furnish the Committee with the finalised report regarding the transfer of the land from the Matsafeni Trust to the Mpumalanga Provincial Government. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The transfer of land in favour of Mpumalanga Provincial Government is yet to be finalised. However, the Deed of Sale and Memorandum of Agreement have been signed by both parties. The department has received approval from the Budget and Finance Committee for payment of the purchase price agreed on by all parties. |
| 4. The department must finalise the processes of transferring officials and compensation of employees from the Immovable Asset Management sub-programme to the Maintenance sub-programme and submit a detailed report to the Committee. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The process for the transfer of officials was put on hold as per the directive of the Director-General. Attached Annexure A. |

Second Quarter Performance Report: 2020-21

| Resolutions | Progress by 31 January 2021 |
|---|---|
| 1. The department must provide the committee with the Deed of Sale and Memorandum of Agreement signed by both parties, furthermore with the approval received from the Budget and Finance Committee for the purchase price agreed on by all parties indicating the exact amount to be settled to the Matsafeni Trust. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Budget and Finance Committee granted the Department approval to purchase the land at an amount of R30 000 000, 00. See the attached Annexure A.1 for the approval. The Deed of Donation was signed December 2020. Attached Annexure A.2. |
| 2. The department should fast-track the establishment of the Steering Committee led by the HOD, to ensure that the transfer is concluded before March 2021. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Steering Committee, consisting of National Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) and Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport (DPWRT) has since been established. DPWI is still awaiting approval for donation of land from National Treasury. Registration of transfer of the land to Dr. JS Moroka Local Municipality will be finalized once this process is concluded. |
| 3. The department must: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The project has commenced and progress is currently at 5%. |
| 3.1. Resolve challenges regarding the formation of the Steering Committee to ensure that it functions effectively to enable harmonization between the community and other stakeholders involved. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The delays emanating from disputes between the business chambers, the ward councilor and the community have been resolved. The Department continues to engage all relevant stakeholders to ensure harmonization for the successful delivery of the project. |
| 3.2. The Department and the Municipality should resolve the Business Chamber issues to ensure that one recognised leading Chamber is utilized to avoid disruptions/unrest. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has since had engagements with the Local Municipality regarding the disruptions on site. The Bushbuckridge Business Chamber is now a member of Steering Committee for the project. |
| 4. The department must provide the committee with an updated report indicating the appointment of the new contractor, resumption of the project and budget allocation. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The project will be re-advertised during the first quarter of the 2021/22 financial year. |

Third Quarter Performance Report: 2020-21

The meeting was held on 31 January 2021 but no resolutions were issued before the financial year end.

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The responses below pertain to progress reported against resolutions that emanated from the 2018/19 financial year since the Department has not yet met with the Committee to present the Annual Report: 2019/20.

| Resolution No. | Subject | Details | Response by the department | Resolved (Yes/No) |
|----------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 4.1 | Audit opinion | (i) The Accounting Officer must implement all the commitments that were made to the Committee and ensure that the Department achieves and maintain a 'clean audit'. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All resolutions made by the Committee are strictly monitored to improve the overall performance of the Department. DPWRT received unqualified audit opinions for the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. Audit Action Plans were developed to address all the findings that were raised by the Auditor General. Implementation of the Audit Action Plans is monitored on a monthly basis and progress is discussed at various forums, including the Budget and Programme Managers Forum, Risk Committee, Audit Committee, etc. Attached Annexure A.1 for the 2018/19 Audit Action Plan and Annexure B for a progress report on the 2019/20 Audit Action Plan. | In progress |
| 5. | Accruals | (i) The Accounting Officer must refrain from setting accruals using the 2019/20 budget as this has a negative effect on the achievement of planned targets. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accruals arose because the Department had to accommodate unplanned projects or commence construction of projects earlier than planned due to a high demand for better roads. The AO will however ensure that accruals are progressively reduced over time, as these may not be eliminated in a single financial year. | In progress |
| | | (ii) The Accounting Officer must ensure that, where accruals are incurred, they are cash-backed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department will make provision each financial year to ensure accruals do not impact on the planned outputs for the subsequent financial year. | In progress |

| Resolution No. | Subject | Details | Response by the department | Resolved (Yes/No) |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 6. | Irregular expenditure | (i) The Accounting Officer must provide a progress report on whether the irrecoverable irregular expenditure (payment of PMDS by 1.5%) was condoned by the Provincial Treasury (2018/19). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department has completed the investigation and has requested condonement from Treasury. The irregular expenditure has not yet been condoned. | In progress |
| | | (ii) The Accounting Officer must ensure compliance to the PMDS Policy. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department will comply with the PMDS Policy as required. | In progress |
| | | (iii) The Accounting Officer must finalise the investigation and implement all recommendations contained in the report. A progress report must be submitted to the Committee in this regard. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Investigations on the majority of the irregular expenditures have been conducted. Attached Annexure C for a status report on all irregular expenditure incurred. | In progress |
| 7. | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | (i) The Accounting Officer must recover the fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R73 000.00 from officials found liable in law. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fruitless and wasteful expenditure relates to accommodation that was paid for new officials and interest incurred. The amount has since been written-off in line with National Treasury's Framework for Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure. Attached Annexure A.2. | In progress |
| 8. | Internal controls | (i) The Accounting Officer must ensure the completeness and accuracy of the financial information before it is submitted for audit by the Auditor General. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department prepares Interim Financial Statements (IFS) on a quarterly basis in line with the prescripts and as a build-up to Annual Financial Statements. The Annual Financial Statements (AFS) are prepared in accordance with the reporting framework determined by National Treasury. The Financial Statements are submitted to Provincial Treasury, Internal Audit, the Audit Committee and the Quality assurance for review in order to minimise misstatements. These interventions are aimed at enhancing the quality of the AFS. | In progress |
| | | (ii) The Accounting Officer must strengthen its monitoring system to prevent the recurrence of the same finding in 2019/20 financial year; and submit the internal control system used to the committee for reference purposes. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department developed an Audit Action Plan to address all findings raised by the Auditor General in the 2018/19 financial year. Attached Annexure A.1 for a progress report on the Audit Action Plan. Performance review sessions are held on a quarterly basis to analyze financial and performance information. In addition, various governance structures i.e. Risk Management Committee, Audit Committee, Budget and Programme Managers Forum etc. are in place to oversee compliance with laws and regulations. | In progress |

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The Department has developed an audit action plan that is monitored on a monthly basis to address the findings raised by the Auditor General in the previous financial year: 2019/20.

There were no prior modifications to audit reports, however, the Department received an unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis in the 2019/20 financial year. The Department has made significant progress to address findings that were raised by the Auditor-General in the previous financial year:

| Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance | Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter |
|---|---|
| <p>The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework, as required by section 40(1)(a) of the PFMA, Material misstatements of current assets, expenditure and disclosure item identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified opinion.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department prepares Interim Financial Statements (IFS) on a quarterly basis in line with the prescripts and as a build-up to Annual Financial Statements. • The Annual Financial Statements (AFS) are prepared in accordance with the reporting framework determined by National Treasury. • The Annual report Committee has been appointed to review the Annual financial statements, AFS are reviewed by the following structures; Provincial Treasury, Audit Committee, Quality Assurer and Internal Audit before submission to the Auditor General on the 31st May 2021. These interventions are aimed at enhancing the quality of the AFS. • A Training on Case Ware has been conducted to the compilers of the Financial Statement. |
| <p>Payments were made before services received, in contravention of treasury regulation 15.10.1.2(c), resulting in overpayment to contractors</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department has developed and is implementing a commitment register which is updated monthly as payments are made to service providers in order to track expenditure per project. • The receivables initially identified at a total of R120 million during the 2018/19 audit session, have reduced through recovery of R35.927 million in the 2020/21 financial year and the balance will be recovered in 2021/22 as projects are completed and closed out. • The Department introduced a new measure for all construction projects to be reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure that by 31 March of each financial year, expenditure commensurate with physical progress. |
| <p>Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R211 529 000, as disclosed in note 20 to the financial statements, as required by section 38 (1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulations 9.1.1. Most of the irregular expenditure was caused by contracts awarded to bidders who did not comply with the stipulated qualifying criteria and bid adjudication committees that were not composed in line with the applicable policy. Irregular expenditure amounting to R47 378 628 was incurred on the rehabilitation of the road from Acornhoek to Hluvukani.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Irregular Expenditure is still under various stages of investigations. Three investigation reports have since been concluded; • Energy Efficient Solution - Provision of energy solution (R17 151 335.63). • Rehabilitation of Road Acornhoek to Hluvukani -(R 55 893 038.09) • Upgrading of road DP57/2 from D3967 near Mapulaneng hospital to R40 (18 719 191.40) • Where an official is found liable in law (after investigation), consequence management will be duly applied. • Follow ups are continuously made with Treasury on submitted requests for condonations. • An amount of R15, 688 million relating to the historical irregular expenditure was condoned/written off during the period under review. |

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Internal Audit Unit is responsible for assessing the adequacy of the Department's internal controls. It also has a central role in improving operational processes and financial practices by reviewing and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls during the various audits conducted as per the risk based annual operational plan.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

At the highest level of the Department's governance structures is the Audit Committee. The internal audit function is a key component of our corporate governance, effective and efficient management of internal controls and risk management. The function operates under an internal audit charter consistent with the Institute of Internal Auditors' standards. The charter is approved by the Accounting Officer and accepted by the Audit Committee.

Internal Audit

The Internal Audit unit evaluates and contributes to the improvement of risk management, internal controls and governance processes and systems in the following focus areas:

- Information system environment
- Reliability and integrity of financial and operational information
- The effectiveness of operations
- Safeguarding of assets
- Compliance with laws, regulations and controls

In the past 12 months, the internal audit unit planned 10 audits and 12 audit reports were completed.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee assists the Accounting Officer in carrying out his oversight of the Department's:

- Financial, management and other reporting practices;
- Internal controls and management of risks;
- Compliance with laws, regulations and ethics.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

| Name | Qualifications | Internal or external | If internal, position in the Department | Date appointed | Date resigned | No. of meetings attended |
|-------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| JN Mpjane | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CA (SA) • B. Honors (CTA) • B Com Degree | External | None | 01-Dec-17 | N/A | 5 |
| G Khoza | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B Proc Degree • LLB Degree • Higher Diploma in Tax Law • Introduction to safety management • Accredited Arbitrator/ Mediator/ Facilitator/ Trainer | External | None | 01-Dec-17 | N/A | 4 |
| K Mhlongo | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Baccalaurei Artium (B.A.) • Diploma in Bookkeeping • Diploma in Practical Accounting • Master of Business Administration (MBA) | External | None | 01-Nov-19 | N/A | 1 |
| BK Moeng | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B Com (Accounting) • B. Compt (Hons) CTA | External | None | 01-Nov-19 | N/A | 0 |
| FM Mkhabela | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) • B. Commerce Honours (Auditing) • B. Commerce specializing in Accounting • Certificate in Advanced Performance Auditing in Public Sector • Master of Business Administration (MBA) (Currently registered) | External | None | 01-Nov-19 | N/A | 1 |

AUDIT COMMITTEE Report

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present the report of the Audit Committee for the financial year ended 31 March 2021. The Audit Committee reviewed the Annual Report and met with the Department on 27 May 2021.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports, that it has complied with and satisfied its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports, that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as per its Audit Committee Charter and hence regulated its affairs in compliance with all of the above.

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessment conducted in the Department revealed certain weaknesses, which were then raised with the Department. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Internal Audit plan fairly represented assurance required in managing the risk profile and control environment of the of the Entity and identified a number of risk-based, mandatory, performance and follow-up audits to be performed during the year.

The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

- Annual Financial Statements review;
- COVID-19 procurement process audit;
- Transport Infrastructure - Verification of projects audit;
- Property & Facilities Management - Rates and taxes audit;
- Interim Financial Statements review;
- Revenue Management - Division Of Revenue Act;
- AG management letter - Follow up audit;
- Financial Accounting - 30 day payment verification;
- Human Resource Management - e-Leave Management system;
- Nine (9) Irregular Expenditure Enquiry reports were completed during the year under review.

The following were areas of concern:

- COVID-19 pandemic impact on the service delivery
- Lack of implementation of internal controls due to staff shortage. This was found around leave management.
- Lack of segregation of duties due to vacant positions;
- Lack of understanding of audit processes by internal officials

Internal Audit

The Director: Internal Audit reported functionally to the Committee and had unrestricted access to the Committee Chairperson. The internal audit function is subject to independent quality review every five years or as and when the committee determines appropriate. The next independent quality review will be conducted in the next financial year.

The Committee has:

- Reviewed and recommended the internal audit charter for approval;
- Evaluated the independence, effectiveness and performance of the internal audit function/ department and compliance with its mandate;
- Satisfied itself that the internal audit function has the necessary resources, budget, standing and authority within the company to enable it to discharge its functions;
- Assessed the performance of the Director: Internal Audit; and
- Encouraged co-operation between external and internal audit.

Risk Management

The Department's risk management was reported to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis and was seen as continuous improvement by management. The Audit Committee is satisfied that the actual management of risk is receiving attention. However, the Audit Committee together with Management continues to refine a very dynamic risk profile of the Department.

Management has been advised to embed risk management throughout the Department. Management should take full responsibility for the entire Enterprise Risk Management process and continue to support the Chief Risk Officer to even further enhance the performance of the Department.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The Audit Committee has taken note of the contents and quality of the monthly and quarterly reports prepared and issued by the Head of the Department during the period under review. Though the Audit Committee has noted improvement in the completeness, accuracy and validity of reporting on performance information; the committee remains of the view that the system needs improvement in the compilation of the portfolio of evidence to substantiate performance reporting.

The Audit Committee has taken note of the content and quality of the monthly and quarterly reports prepared and issued by the Head of the Department during the period under review. The committee is of the view that a lot of improvement has taken place into the preparation of these reports when compared with the previous years and is convinced that going forward, the reports will be of high standard. The later statement is mainly issued due to some minor improvements that still need to be done with regard to preparation of Financial Statements, up to a level where there would be no adjustments required on first time submission.

The committee also remains concerned about performance targets and indicators that are determined by the National Departments but implemented at provincial level i.e. The Department is required to report on EPWP job creation targets that were set for Provinces to achieve over a period of 5 years but becomes almost impossible due to the economic conditions of the country. The Department, who plays a coordination role for the Programme, are then required to include these targets in their Annual Performance Plan on behalf of the Province which consists of 30 public bodies including provincial departments and municipalities. This negatively affects the overall performance of the Department.

Evaluation of the Annual Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has reviewed the half yearly Annual Financial Statements of the Department and has noted adjustments which had to be made to these statements.

We are of the view that by the time we review the Annual Financial Statements prior to submission for external audit purposes most of the adjustments which were noted during the half yearly review will not reoccur. It must be noted that during our review of the half yearly financials, the committee was positively impressed by the following:

- Reduction of accruals
- Payment of creditors within 30days
- Improved rate of expenditure.

The Audit Committee has:

- Reviewed and discussed the draft Annual Financial Statements and the Annual Performance report, with the Department prior to submission to the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA);
- Reviewed and discussed the audited Annual Financial Statements to be included in the Annual Report, with the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) and the Accounting Officer;
- Reviewed the Audit Report of the AGSA;
- Reviewed the AGSA's Management Report and Management's response thereto;
- Reviewed the Entity's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- Reviewed adjustments resulting from the audit.

Auditor-General's Report

The Audit Committee has met with the AGSA to ensure that there are no unresolved issues. The Audit Committee concurs with and accepts the AGSA's conclusions on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the audited Annual Financial Statements be accepted and read together with the report of the AGSA.



Mr. JN Mjane CA (SA) RA
Chairperson of the Audit Committee
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport
31 August 2021

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade and Industry.

| Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1- 8) with regards to the following: | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Criteria | Response Yes / No | Discussion (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply) |
| Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law? | No | Alignment to BBBEE requirements are in progress. |
| Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy? | Yes | The Department developed a Policy on the Procurement of Goods and Services which is aligned to the Preferential Procurement Regulations in terms of section 5 of the PPPFA, 2000 (Act No.5 of 2000). |
| Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises? | No | Compliance will be adhered to in future sales. |
| Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector? | No | Compliance will be adhered to in future partnerships. |
| Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment? | No | Compliance will be adhered to in future awards. |

ANNUAL *Report* 2020/21

PART D **HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The status of human resources in the Department

It is common knowledge that the DPWRT needs additional capacity to address its ever-growing mandate. Key areas in the Department that require urgent attention are Transport Infrastructure, Building Infrastructure, Finance and Integrated Planning among others. However, critical posts have been identified for filling in different phases. Out of the 707 posts 112 posts have been advertised for filling as phase one in the first quarter of 2021/22 financial year. Other posts will be prioritized and filled based on the availability of budget. Between 01 April 2020 and 31 March 2021, 533 employees terminated services for various reasons and the staff complement as at 31 March 2021 is standing at 2 552.

Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these

The DPWRT's workforce is the key pillar that supports its vision to provide an integrated transport system and infrastructure that promotes socio-economic development. The Human Resource Plan sets the roadmap for the DPWRT's workforce that is aligned to its Strategic Plan. In recognition of the critical role of employees, several trainings were provided to ensure optimal development of internal human capital. Mpumalanga provincial treasury has introduced the online leave management system in order to improve the management of leave in the provincial departments. PWRT is among the leading department that is using the online leave system.

Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce

As the DPWRT mandates evolves and its workforce approaches retirement, it is essential to seek out the best and the brightest to sustain the Department's capacity to deliver. However, these efforts are hampered by a competitive private sector. Despite this, the Department relies on the Occupational Specific Dispensation (OSD) to provide increased remuneration for professionals and specialists. On the other hand, it has collaborated with the Council for Built Environment (CBE) to provide a structured mentorship programme. Moreover, various graduate recruitment schemes

(e.g. internship, learnership, artisan.) are used to provide training and build skills of future employees. Moratorium on the filling of posts has been lifted. Consequently the department identified 707 critical posts for filling in different phases. Out of the 707 posts 112 posts have been advertised for filling as phase one in the first quarter of 2021/22 financial year. Other posts will be prioritized and filled based on the availability of budget in order to improve service delivery

Employee performance management

In terms of salary level 01 - 12, the Department subscribes to the Provincial Policy on Performance Management and Development System (PMDS). In as far as the members of the Senior Management Services (SMS, it uses Chapter 4 of the Public Service Regulations to manage their performance and development. This has been revised to incorporate the Auditor-General's audit opinion, the Annual Performance Plan and mandatory key government focus areas. However, it has been difficult to implement this system due to inadequate staff complement and related challenges. That said, the Department is committed to the adherence with the prescripts in the Public Service.

Employee wellness programmes

The DPWRT employs individuals from many backgrounds and their wellbeing is of utmost important to the organisation. Its employee wellness programmes play an essential role in the continued delivery of a work environment that is stimulating, interesting, and responsive to employee needs. These programmes are focused on Drug and Alcohol management, Health and Fitness management, financial management and Professional Counselling amongst others. The Department also supports targeted interventions against Gender Based Violence and Child Abuse. In addition, the Men's Forum creates a platform to engage male employees about their specific issues and their role in the prevention of domestic abuse.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Programme | Total expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | Training expenditure (R'000) | Professional and special services expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Administration | 302,729 | 187,746 | 821 | 1,107 | 62.02 | 604 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 1,133,674 | 291,260 | 4 | 3,797 | 25.69 | 407 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1,928,080 | 402,705 | 10 | 98,811 | 20.89 | 63 |
| Transport Operations | 1,158,193 | 83,045 | 0 | 9,155 | 7.17 | 378 |
| Community Based Programmes | 60,547 | 42,970 | 8,448 | 0 | 70.97 | 89 |
| Total | 4,583,225 | 1,007,726 | 9,269 | 112,870 | 21.98 | 124 |

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | % of total personnel cost | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 26,459 | 02.63% | 104 | 254.41 |
| Skilled (level 3-5) | 386,082 | 38.31% | 1 456 | 265.17 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) | 267,955 | 26.59% | 604 | 443.63 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 276,236 | 27.41% | 348 | 793.78 |
| Senior and Top management (levels 13-16) | 50,994 | 05.06% | 40 | 1 274.85 |
| Total | 1,007,726 | 100.00% | 2 552 | 3 94.88 |

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Programme | Salaries | | Overtime | | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Aid | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Administration | 122,190 | 66.08 | 3 554 | 1.89 | 6,713 | 3.58 | 9,672 | 5.15 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 189,529 | 65.00 | 11 249 | 3.86 | 13,342 | 4.58 | 17,704 | 6.08 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 262,218 | 65.09 | 7 457 | 1.86 | 23,641 | 5.87 | 40,748 | 10.12 |
| Transport Operations | 52,144 | 62.79 | 6 296 | 7.58 | 3,697 | 4.45 | 6,560 | 7.90 |
| Community Based Programmes | 37,820 | 79.83 | 238 | 0.50 | 1,090 | 2.30 | 1,351 | 2.85 |
| Total | 663,611 | 65.85 | 28 824 | 2.86 | 48,483 | 4.81 | 7,635 | 7.55 |

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Salaries | | Overtime | | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Aid | |
|--|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overtime as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | HOA as a % of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a % of personnel costs |
| Skilled (level 1-2) | 16,541 | 1.64% | 1 789 | 0.17 | 2076 | 0.21 | 3,979 | 0.39 |
| Skilled (level 3-5) | 20,8248 | 20.67% | 9 783 | 0.97% | 25,947 | 2.567 | 41,249 | 4.09 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) | 202,411 | 20.09% | 12 167 | 0.21 | 9,637 | 0.96 | 17,130 | 1.70 |
| Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 190,444 | 18.89% | 4 585 | 0.46 | 6,549 | 0.65 | 9,611 | 0.95 |
| Senior management (level 13-16) | 46,067 | 4.57 | 0 | 0.0 | 4,180 | 0.41 | 1,226 | 0.12 |
| Total | 663,611 | 65.85 | 28 824 | 2.86 | 48,483 | 4.81 | 76,035 | 7.55 |

3.2 Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- Critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on

31 March 2021

| Programme | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Administration | 322 | 223 | 30.74 | 0 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 821 | 711 | 13.40 | 0 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1 586 | 1 329 | 16.20 | 0 |
| Transport Operations | 270 | 247 | 8.50 | 0 |
| Community Based Programmes | 169 | 42 | 75.14 | 0 |
| Total | 3 168 | 2 552 | 19.44 | 0 |

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| 01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 346 | 104 | 69.94 | 0 |
| 02 Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 1695 | 1 456 | 14.10 | 0 |
| 03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 659 | 604 | 8.35 | 0 |
| 04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 416 | 348 | 16.35 | 0 |
| 05 Senior Management (Levels >= 13), Permanent | 52 | 40 | 23.08 | 0 |
| Total | 3 168 | 2 552 | 19.44 | 0 |

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2021

| Critical Occupation | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|---|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Administrative Related | 225 | 164 | 27.11 | 0 |
| Agriculture Related | 2 | 2 | 0.00 | 0 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. | 183 | 132 | 7.87 | 0 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 7 | 6 | 14.29 | 0 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 15 | 13 | 13.33 | 0 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 12 | 12 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Boiler And Related Operators | 59 | 54 | 8.47 | 0 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 6 | 5 | 16.67 | 0 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 8 | 7 | 12.50 | 0 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 1 | 1 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 10 | 7 | 30.00 | 0 |
| Chemical And Physical Science Technicians | 1 | 0 | 100.00 | 0 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 12 | 12 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 91 | 80 | 12.09 | 0 |
| Client Inform Clerks (Switchb Recept Inform Clerks) | 2 | 2 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Communication And Information Related | 5 | 5 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | 1 | 1 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 45 | 44 | 2.22 | 0 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 33 | 33 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 28 | 26 | 7.14 | 0 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 29 | 18 | 37.93 | 0 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 36 | 31 | 13.89 | 0 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 152 | 133 | 12.50 | 0 |
| Head of Department/ Chief Executive Officer | 1 | 1 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof | 6 | 5 | 16.67 | 0 |
| Human Resources Clerks | 56 | 52 | 7.14 | 0 |

| Critical Occupation | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|--|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Human Resources Related | 260 | 44 | 83.08 | 0 |
| Information Technology Related | 6 | 6 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Inspectors of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 12 | 12 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Legal Related | 4 | 4 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 19 | 19 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 12 | 11 | 8.33 | 0 |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 3 | 3 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 6 | 6 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Mathematicians And Related Professionals | 1 | 0 | 100.00 | 0 |
| Mechanical Engineering Technicians | 4 | 4 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 14 | 13 | 7.14 | 0 |
| Motorised Farm & Forestry Plant Operators | 1 | 1 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Natural Sciences Related | 3 | 3 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers | 119 | 113 | 5.04 | 0 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 4 | 4 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Other Occupations | 18 | 12 | 33.33 | 0 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere | 8 | 7 | 12.50 | 0 |
| Regulatory Inspectors | 122 | 118 | 3.28 | 0 |
| Road Superintendents | 50 | 35 | 30.00 | 0 |
| Road Trade Workers | 6 | 6 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Road Workers | 1113 | 973 | 12.58 | 0 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 88 | 79 | 10.23 | 0 |
| Senior Managers | 37 | 29 | 21.62 | 0 |
| Trade Labourers | 191 | 163 | 14.66 | 0 |
| Trade Quality Controllers | 8 | 8 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Trade Related | 2 | 2 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | 1 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Water Plant And Related Operators | 30 | 30 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Total | 3 168 | 2 552 | 19.44 | 0 |

3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2021

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Director-General/ Head of Department | 1 | 0 | 0% | 1 | 100% |
| Salary Level 16 | 1 | 1 | 100% | 1 | 0% |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 100% | 0 | 0% |
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 8 | 133% | 0 | 0% |
| Salary Level 13 | 29 | 30 | 103% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 38 | 40 | 105.2% | 1 | 0.01% |

*The variance is due to OSD.

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2020

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Director-General/ Head of Department | 1 | 0 | 0% | 1 | 100% |
| Salary Level 16 | 1 | 1 | 100% | 0 | 0% |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 100% | 0 | 0% |

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 8 | 133% | 0 | 0% |
| Salary Level 13 | 29 | 33 | 113.7% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 38 | 43 | 113.1% | 1 | 2.6% |

*The variance is due to OSD.

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| SMS Level | Advertis- ing | Filling of Posts | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| | Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months |
| Director-General/ Head of Department | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months |
|--|
| Not applicable. |

| Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months |
|---|
| Filling of Director-General/ Head of Departments posts are done by the Office of the Premier. |

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months |
|--|
| Not applicable. |

| Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months |
|--|
| Not applicable. |

3.4 Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of posts evaluated by salary bands | Posts Upgraded | | Posts downgraded | |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Number | % of posts evaluated | Number | % of posts evaluated |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 346 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 1 695 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 659 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 416 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band A | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band B | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Salary band | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of posts evaluated by salary bands | Posts Upgraded | | Posts downgraded | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Number | % of posts evaluated | Number | % of posts evaluated |
| Senior Management Service Band C | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band D | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3 168 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with a disability | | | | | 0 |

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Occupation | Number of employees | Job evaluation level | Remuneration level | Reason for deviation |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| All occupations | 0 | 0 | 0 | None |
| Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation | | | 0 | |
| Percentage of total employed | | | 0% | |

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation | Not applicable |
|--|----------------|

3.5 Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Number of employees at beginning of period - 1 April 2020 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|--|---|--|--|---------------|
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 638 | 0 | 2 | 0.31 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 1060 | 0 | 87 | 8.21 |
| Contract (Levels 3 – 5) | 3 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) | 591 | 0 | 17 | 2.88 |
| Contract (Levels 6 – 8) | 8 | 0 | 8 | 100 |
| Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) | 339 | 0 | 13 | 3.83 |
| Contract (Levels 9 – 12) | 13 | 0 | 8 | 61.54 |
| Senior Management Service Band A | 40 | 0 | 2 | 5.00 |
| Other, Permanent | 388 | 0 | 388 | 100 |
| Senior Management Service Band B | 3 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| Senior Management Service Band C | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Senior Management Service Band D | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 |
| Total | 3 085 | 1 | 533 | 17.28 |

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Critical Occupation | Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2020 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover Rate |
|---|---|--|--|---------------|
| Administrative Related Permanent | 173 | 5 | 12 | 6.90 |
| Agriculture Related Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. Permanent | 138 | 1 | 6 | 4.30 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners Permanent | 6 | 1 | 1 | 16.70 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents Permanent | 15 | 0 | 2 | 13.30 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers Permanent | 13 | 0 | 1 | 7.70 |
| Boiler And Related Operators Permanent | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers Permanent | 6 | 0 | 1 | 16.70 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers Permanent | 9 | 0 | 2 | 22.20 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians Permanent | 13 | 0 | 1 | 7.70 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. Permanent | 85 | 1 | 6 | 7.10 |
| Client Inform Clerks (Switchboard Recept Inform Clerks) Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Communication And Information Related Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Community Development Workers Permanent | 299 | 55 | 233 | 77.90 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Engineering Sciences Related Permanent | 44 | 4 | 4 | 9.10 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals Permanent | 36 | 6 | 10 | 27.80 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers Permanent | 31 | 0 | 1 | 3.20 |
| Finance And Economics Related Permanent | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Financial And Related Professionals Permanent | 33 | 0 | 1 | 3.00 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers Permanent | 136 | 0 | 3 | 2.20 |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Human Resources Clerks Permanent | 56 | 0 | 4 | 7.10 |
| Human Resources Related Permanent | 141 | 277 | 153 | 108.50 |
| Information Technology Related Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles Permanent | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Legal Related Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks Permanent | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers Permanent | 14 | 0 | 3 | 21.40 |
| Logistical Support Personnel Permanent | 4 | 0 | 1 | 25.00 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks Permanent | 7 | 0 | 1 | 14.30 |
| Mechanical Engineering Technicians Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers Permanent | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Natural Sciences Related Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Other Administration & Related Clerks And Organisers Permanent | 116 | 0 | 3 | 2.60 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Other Occupations Permanent | 22 | 1 | 1 | 4.50 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Related Prof Not Class Elsewhere Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Regulatory Inspectors Permanent | 118 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Road Superintendents Permanent | 37 | 0 | 2 | 5.40 |
| Road Trade Workers. Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Road Workers Permanent | 1022 | 0 | 52 | 5.10 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks Permanent | 85 | 1 | 7 | 8.20 |
| Senior Managers Permanent | 31 | 2 | 6 | 19.40 |
| Trade Labourers Permanent | 176 | 0 | 14 | 8.00 |
| Trade Quality Controllers Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Trade Related Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.00 |
| Water Plant And Related Operators Permanent | 32 | 0 | 2 | 6.30 |
| Total | 3 085 | 354 | 533 | 17.30 |

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Termination Type | Number | % of Total Resignations |
|--|------------|-------------------------|
| Death | 35 | 06.57% |
| Resignation | 21 | 03.94% |
| Expiry of contract | 401 | 75.23% |
| Dismissal – operational changes | 0 | 00.00% |
| Dismissal – misconduct | 0 | 00.00% |
| Dismissal – inefficiency | 0 | 00.00% |
| Discharged due to ill-health | 4 | 00.75% |
| Retirement | 72 | 13.51% |
| Transfer to other Public Service Departments | 0 | 00.00% |
| Other | 0 | 00.00% |
| Total | 0 | 00.00% |
| Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment | 533 | 100% |

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Occupation | Employees 1 April 2020 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation |
|---|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Administrative Related | 173 | 0 | 0.00 | 116.00 | 67.10 |
| Agriculture Related | 2 | 0 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 100.00 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. | 138 | 0 | 0.00 | 102.00 | 73.90 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 6 | 0 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 66.70 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 15 | 0 | 0.00 | 9.00 | 60.00 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 13 | 0 | 0.00 | 9.00 | 69.20 |
| Boiler And Related Operators | 54 | 0 | 0.00 | 22.00 | 40.70 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 6 | 0 | 0.00 | 3.00 | 50.00 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 9 | 0 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 55.60 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 1 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 100.00 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 8 | 0 | 0.00 | 6.00 | 75.00 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 13 | 0 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 38.50 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 85 | 0 | 0.00 | 40.00 | 47.10 |
| Client Inform Clerks (Switchboard Recept Inform Clerks) | 2 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 50.00 |
| Communication And Information Related | 5 | 0 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 100.00 |
| Community Development Workers | 299 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | 1 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 100.00 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 44 | 0 | 0.00 | 22.00 | 50.00 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 36 | 0 | 0.00 | 16.00 | 44.40 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 31 | 0 | 0.00 | 7.00 | 22.60 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 18 | 0 | 0.00 | 13.00 | 72.20 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 33 | 0 | 0.00 | 22.00 | 66.70 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 136 | 0 | 0.00 | 80.00 | 58.80 |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer | 1 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof | 5 | 0 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 40.00 |
| Human Resources Clerks | 56 | 0 | 0.00 | 32.00 | 57.10 |
| Human Resources Related | 141 | 0 | 0.00 | 41.00 | 29.10 |
| Information Technology Related | 6 | 0 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 66.70 |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 12 | 0 | 0.00 | 7.00 | 58.30 |
| Legal Related | 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 50.00 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 19 | 0 | 0.00 | 12.00 | 63.20 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 14 | 0 | 0.00 | 6.00 | 42.90 |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 3.00 | 75.00 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 7 | 0 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 71.40 |
| Mechanical Engineering Technicians | 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 50.00 |

| Occupation | Employees 1 April 2020 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 13 | 0 | 0.00 | 6.00 | 46.20 |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators | 1 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Natural Sciences Related | 3 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers | 116 | 0 | 0.00 | 78.00 | 67.20 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 50.00 |
| Other Occupations | 22 | 0 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 22.70 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere | 7 | 0 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 71.40 |
| Regulatory Inspectors | 118 | 0 | 0.00 | 86.00 | 72.90 |
| Road Superintendents | 37 | 0 | 0.00 | 14.00 | 37.80 |
| Road Trade Workers. | 6 | 0 | 0.00 | 3.00 | 50.00 |
| Road Workers | 1022 | 0 | 0.00 | 272.00 | 26.60 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 85 | 0 | 0.00 | 48.00 | 56.50 |
| Senior Managers | 31 | 0 | 0.00 | 17.00 | 54.80 |
| Trade Labourers | 176 | 0 | 0.00 | 93.00 | 52.80 |
| Trade Quality Controllers | 8 | 0 | 0.00 | 4.00 | 50.00 |
| Trade Related | 2 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 50.00 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 100.00 |
| Water Plant & Related Operators | 32 | 0 | 0.00 | 11.00 | 34.40 |
| Total | 3 085 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 253.00 | 40.60 |

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Salary Band | Employees 1 April 2020 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level | Progressions to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands |
|---|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2), Permanent | 123 | 0 | 0.00 | 12.00 | 9.80 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 1565 | 0 | 0.00 | 594.00 | 38.00 |
| Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 594 | 0 | 0.00 | 385.00 | 64.80 |
| Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 340 | 0 | 0.00 | 236.00 | 69.40 |
| Senior Management (Levels >= 13), Permanent | 40 | 0 | 0.00 | 21.00 | 52.50 |
| Other, Permanent | 395 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5), Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 33.30 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8), Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 12.50 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12), Permanent | 13 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Contract (Levels >= 13), Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0.00 | 3.00 | 75.00 |
| Total | 3 085 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 253.00 | 40.60 |

3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2021

| Occupational category | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 40 |
| Professionals | 110 | 4 | 0 | 9 | 74 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 200 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 94 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 107 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 210 |
| Clerks | 144 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 244 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 403 |
| Service and sales workers | 71 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 118 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 161 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 208 |

| Occupational category | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 80 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116 |
| Elementary occupations | 731 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 519 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1257 |
| Total | 1414 | 4 | 2 | 43 | 1069 | 4 | 2 | 14 | 2 552 |
| Employees with disabilities | 30 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 59 |

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2021

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|---|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Senior Management | 22 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 38 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 104 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 53 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 172 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 227 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 160 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 409 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making | 337 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 308 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 673 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 724 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 533 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1258 |
| Total | 1415 | 4 | 2 | 43 | 1068 | 4 | 2 | 14 | 2552 |

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with disabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|---|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 136 | 0 | 2 | 9 | 87 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 236 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 207 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 161 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 386 |

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|--|------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making | 297 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 287 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 595 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Total | 659 | 1 | 2 | 28 | 552 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 1 253 |
| Employees with disabilities | 18 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 38 |

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Occupational band | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Senior Management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management | 14 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 26 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 17 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90 |
| Unskilled and defined decision making | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| Total | 111 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 48 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 167 |
| Employees with Disabilities | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Disciplinary action | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Final written warning | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Written warnings | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Dismissal | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Occupational category | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
|--|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 77 | 0 | 0 | 01 | 136 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214 |
| Professionals | 77 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 182 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 157 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 339 |
| Clerks | 246 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 336 |
| Service and sales workers | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 161 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 490 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 83 |
| Elementary occupations | 545 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 644 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 189 |
| Total | 1 509 | 0 | 0 | 01 | 1 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 959 |
| Employees with disabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |

3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here. Due to the National lockdown for Covid-19 pandemic, the submission date was extended to 30 July 2020.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 30 July 2020

| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS members | Total number of signed performance agreements | Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Director-General/ Head of Department | 1 | 0 | 0 | 100% |
| Salary Level 16 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100% |
| Salary Level 14 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 100% |
| Salary Level 13 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 100% |
| Total | 43 | 42 | 42 | 100% |

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 30 July 2020

| Reasons |
|-----------------|
| Not applicable. |

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 30 July 2020

| Reasons |
|-----------------|
| Not applicable. |

3.8 Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations.

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Race and Gender | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within group | Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |
| African | 1 659 | 2 985 | 55.58% | 7121.02 | 8577 |
| Male | 950 | 1 602 | 59.30% | 4098.76 | 4314 |
| Female | 709 | 1 383 | 51.27% | 3022.26 | 4263 |
| Asian | 3 | 4 | 75.00% | 35.99 | 24166 |
| Male | 2 | 2 | 100.00% | 23.54 | 11711 |
| Female | 1 | 2 | 50.00% | 12.45 | 12455 |
| Coloured | 6 | 8 | 75.00% | 42.68 | 15142 |
| Male | 2 | 4 | 50.00% | 17.88 | 8942 |
| Female | 4 | 4 | 100.00% | 24.8 | 6200 |
| White | 47 | 53 | 88.68% | 308.1 | 12986 |
| Male | 35 | 40 | 87.50% | 231.71 | 6 620 |
| Female | 12 | 13 | 92.31% | 76.39 | 6 366 |
| Total | 1 715 | 3 050 | 56.23% | 7507.79 | 60 871 |

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee | |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) | 102 | 123 | 82.93% | 185.11 | 1815 | 2.56% |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 837 | 1568 | 53.38% | 1954.59 | 2336 | 27.00% |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 504 | 602 | 83.72% | 2244.64 | 4455 | 31.01% |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 285 | 353 | 80.74% | 2854.89 | 10017 | 39.44% |
| Total | 1728 | 2 646 | 65.31% | 7239.23 | 18623 | 100.00% |

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Critical occupation | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within occupation | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 126 | 133 | 94.74% | 595.74 | 4 728.00 |
| Human Resources Clerks | 48 | 52 | 92.31% | 178.66 | 3 722.00 |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators | 1 | 1 | 100.00% | 2.15 | 2 152.00 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. | 124 | 132 | 93.94% | 564.19 | 4 550.00 |
| Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof | 5 | 5 | 100.00% | 37.39 | 7 478.00 |
| Road Trade Workers. | 4 | 6 | 66.67% | 17.91 | 4 478.00 |
| Boiler And Related Operators | 50 | 54 | 92.59% | 105.76 | 2 115.00 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 17 | 18 | 94.44% | 131.11 | 7 712.00 |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 4 | 3 | 133.33% | 21.20 | 5 299.00 |
| Natural Sciences Related | 2 | 3 | 66.67% | 6.10 | 3 049.00 |
| Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers | 105 | 113 | 92.92% | 418.00 | 3 981.00 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 13 | 12 | 108.33% | 28.33 | 2 179.00 |
| Other Occupations | 8 | 12 | 66.67% | 49.62 | 6 202.00 |
| Legal Related | 4 | 4 | 100.00% | 55.56 | 13 891.00 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 28 | 31 | 90.32% | 280.66 | 10 024.00 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 2 | 5 | 40.00% | 4.05 | 2 027.00 |
| Water Plant And Related Operators | 26 | 30 | 86.67% | 66.62 | 2 562.00 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 5 | 6 | 83.33% | 90.90 | 18 180.00 |
| Administrative Related | 143 | 164 | 87.20% | 1 205.51 | 8 430.00 |
| Communication And Information Related | 5 | 5 | 100.00% | 23.96 | 4 791.00 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 69 | 79 | 87.34% | 215.10 | 3 117.00 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 73 | 80 | 91.25% | 144.48 | 1 979.00 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 17 | 19 | 89.47% | 56.86 | 3 345.00 |
| Human Resources Related | 46 | 182 | 25.27% | 282.48 | 6 141.00 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | 1 | 100.00% | 11.42 | 11 425.00 |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer | 1 | 1 | 100.00% | 12.87 | 12 870.00 |
| Trade Labourers | 117 | 163 | 71.78% | 251.44 | 2 149.00 |
| Road Superintendents | 32 | 35 | 91.43% | 135.18 | 4 224.00 |
| Regulatory Inspectors | 85 | 118 | 72.03% | 356.80 | 4 198.00 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 6 | 7 | 85.71% | 41.39 | 6 898.00 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 7 | 12 | 58.33% | 61.63 | 8 804.00 |
| Road Workers | 410 | 973 | 42.14% | 886.36 | 2 162.00 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 6 | 6 | 100.00% | 20.62 | 3 437.00 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 18 | 26 | 69.23% | 34.07 | 1 893.00 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 3 | 4 | 75.00% | 21.34 | 7 114.00 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 11 | 13 | 84.62% | 79.52 | 7 229.00 |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 12 | 12 | 100.00% | 75.25 | 6 271.00 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 8 | 7 | 114.29% | 16.82 | 2 102.00 |
| Senior Managers | 24 | 29 | 82.76% | 300.48 | 12 520.00 |
| Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Recept Inform Clerks) | 2 | 2 | 100.00% | 7.48 | 3 740.00 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 17 | 33 | 51.52% | 241.26 | 14 192.00 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 1 | 1 | 100.00% | 10.86 | 10 860.00 |

| Critical occupation | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within occupation | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee |
| Trade Related | 1 | 2 | 50.00% | 6.04 | 6 045.00 |
| Trade Quality Controllers | 8 | 8 | 100.00% | 44.15 | 5 519.00 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 13 | 11 | 118.18% | 29.11 | 2 239.00 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | 1 | 1 | 100.00% | 6.17 | 6 171.00 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 24 | 44 | 54.55% | 237.06 | 9 878.00 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 10 | 13 | 76.92% | 26.40 | 2 640.00 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere | 6 | 7 | 85.71% | 84.72 | 14 120.00 |
| Mechanical Engineering Technicians | 4 | 4 | 100.00% | 42.97 | 10 742.00 |
| Information Technology Related | 6 | 6 | 100.00% | 42.08 | 7 013.00 |
| Agriculture Related | 2 | 2 | 100.00% | 11.16 | 5 579.00 |
| Total | 1 761 | 2 690 | 65.46% | 7 676.99 | 4 359.00 |

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost (R'000) | Average cost per employee | |
| Band A | 25 | 30 | 83.33% | 322.84 | 12913.6 | 0.70% |
| Band B | 7 | 8 | 87.50% | 97.78 | 13968.5 | 0.70% |
| Band C | 1 | 1 | 100.00% | 17.14 | 17140.7 | 0.90% |
| Band D | 0 | 1 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 33 | 40 | 82.50% | 437.76 | 13265.4 | 0.70% |

3.9 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 20YY and 31 March 20ZZ

| Salary band | 01 April 2020 | | 31 March 2021 | | Change | |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % Change |
| Lower skilled | 3 | 33.33% | 2 | 28.57% | -1 | 50.00% |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 3 | 33.33% | 2 | 28.57% | -1 | 50.00% |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 3 | 33.33% | 3 | 42.86% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 9 | 100.00% | 7 | 100% | -2 | 100% |

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Major occupation | 01 April 2020 | | 31 March 2021 | | Change | |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % Change |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 3 | 33.33% | 3 | 42.86% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Professionals and managers | 3 | 33.33% | 2 | 28.57% | 1 | 50.00% |
| Drivers operators and ship crew | 2 | 22.22% | 2 | 28.57% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Elementary occupations | 1 | 11.11% | 0 | 0.00% | 1 | 50.00% |
| Total | 9 | 100.00% | 7 | 100.00% | 2 | 100.00% |

3.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2021

| Salary band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 2 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.10 | 2 | 9.00 |
| Contract Other | 20 | 45.00 | 8 | 0.90 | 3 | 6.00 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 806 | 77.20 | 172 | 19.70 | 5 | 1 235.00 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 350 | 88.60 | 61 | 7.00 | 6 | 1 037.00 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 717 | 80.50 | 209 | 23.90 | 3 | 453.00 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 31 | 87.10 | 6 | 0.70 | 5 | 139.00 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 1 790 | 81.70 | 417 | 47.70 | 4 | 1 423.00 |
| Total | 3 716 | 80.90 | 874 | 100.00 | 4 | 4 302.00 |

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020

| Salary band | Total days | % Days with Medical certification | Number of Employees using disability leave | % of total employees using disability leave | Average days per employee | Estimated Cost (R'000) |
|---|------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 116 | 100.00 | 2 | 50.00 | 58 | 174.00 |
| Highly skilled super-vision (Levels 9-12) | 131 | 100.00 | 2 | 50.00 | 66 | 397.00 |
| Total | 247 | 100.00 | 4 | 100.00 | 62 | 570.00 |

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020

| Salary band | Total days taken | Number of Employees using annual leave | Average per employee |
|--|------------------|--|----------------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 6 630 | 528 | 12 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 22 654 | 1 337 | 17 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 9 076 | 560 | 17 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 4 935 | 346 | 16 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 612 | 40 | 16 |
| Total | 43 907 | 2 811 | 16 |

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2020

| Salary band | Total days of capped leave taken | Number of Employees using capped leave | Average number of days taken per employee | Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2021 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 602 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 158 |
| Senior /management (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 033 |

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.
Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Reason | Total amount (R'000) | Number of employees | Average per employee (R'000) |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Leave pay-out for 2020/2021 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle | 551 | 13 | 42 |
| Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2020/2021 | 2 492 | 91 | 27 |
| Current leave pay-out on termination of service for 2020/2021 | 5 184 | 73 | 71 |
| Total | 8 227 | 177 | 46 |

3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to reduce the risk |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Not applicable. | Proactive interventions (Workshops) |

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|--|-----|----|--|
| 1. Has the Department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position. | ✓ | | Mrs. N.R Mahlalela Director: HRU&CD |
| 2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose. | ✓ | | There are 5 (five) professional social workers and 1 Support staff with a budget of R 400.000 for HIV&AIDS and TB management, Wellness management, Health and Productivity |
| 3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/ services of this Programme. | ✓ | | The focus is on the individual wellness: physical (promote good nutrition, health diet and weight control) and psychosocial (economical, intellectual, spiritual, emotional and social wellness, organizational wellness and work life balance |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | ✓ | | In all the Districts there are representatives of the different cost centres. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr G Masango: Nkangala District • MS D Khoza: Ehlanzeni District • Mr Mncedisi Nkosi: Gert Sibande District • Mr Terry Ngewnya: Bohlabela District |
| 5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | ✓ | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health and Productivity Policy • The HIV and AIDS and TB Management policy • The Wellness management policy |
| 6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | ✓ | | Through the reviewed HIV and AIDS and TB management policy. |
| 7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved. | ✓ | | Employees are encouraged to undergo HCT during the awareness workshops, campaigns and wellness days. The results have been very positive though the same employees are the one's testing. A lot of employees know their status and doing their best to live healthy life style and adhering to treatment. |
| 8. Has the department developed measures/ indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | ✓ | | Evaluation of Programmes implemented is done on annual basis which informs the planning for the next financial year interventions. |

3.12 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Total number of Collective agreements | None |
|--|-------------|

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Correctional counselling | 0 | 0% |
| Verbal warning | 0 | 0% |
| Written warning | 7 | 46.67% |
| Final written warning | 1 | 6.67% |
| Suspended without pay | 0 | 0% |
| Fine | 0 | 0% |
| Demotion | 0 | 0% |
| Dismissal | 1 | 6.66% |
| Not guilty | 0 | 0% |
| Case withdrawn | 6 | 40% |
| Total | 15 | 100% |

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Type of misconduct | Number | % of total |
|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Allegation of corruption in accepting bribe | 1 | 50% |
| Misuse of state property | 1 | 50% |
| Total | 2 | 100% |

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Grievances | Number | % of Total |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of grievances resolved | 18 | 95% |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 1 | 5% |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 19 | 100% |

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Disputes | Number | % of Total |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Number of disputes upheld | 0 | 0% |
| Number of disputes dismissed | 0 | 0% |
| Total number of disputes lodged | 0 | 0% |

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| | |
|--|---|
| Total number of persons working days lost | 0 |
| Total costs working days lost | 0 |
| Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000) | 0 |

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| | |
|--|-----|
| Number of people suspended | 6 |
| Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days | 6 |
| Average number of days suspended | 70 |
| Cost of suspension(R'000) | 244 |

*The investigation took longer than anticipated due to compliance to Covid-19 lockdown regulations (the incident occurred in April 2020).

3.13 Skills Development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Occupational category | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2020 | Training needs identified at start of the reporting period | | | |
|--|--------|--|--|---|--|--------------|
| | | | Learner-ship | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training/ Learner-ship on road traffic inspectors | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 62 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 87 |
| | Male | 122 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 162 |
| Professionals | Female | 65 | 15 | 25 | 0 | 95 |
| | Male | 52 | 15 | 20 | 0 | 87 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 169 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 239 |
| | Male | 127 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 212 |
| Clerks | Female | 234 | 30 | 150 | 0 | 414 |
| | Male | 109 | 25 | 55 | 0 | 139 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 52 | 35 | 35 | 0 | 122 |
| | Male | 89 | 10 | 45 | 0 | 144 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 315 | 0 | 180 | 0 | 495 |
| | Male | 70 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 100 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 09 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 49 |
| | Male | 72 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 112 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 422 | 50 | 250 | 0 | 722 |
| | Male | 531 | 60 | 300 | 0 | 891 |
| Sub-total | Female | 1 417 | 79 | 569 | 0 | 2 105 |
| | Male | 1 073 | 58 | 446 | 50 | 1 627 |
| Total | | 2 490 | 137 | 1015 | 50 | 3 742 |

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Occupational category | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2020 | Training provided within the reporting period | | | |
|--|--------|--|---|---|---|-------|
| | | | Learner-ships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training/ apprenticeship | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 72 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 78 |
| | Male | 132 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 136 |
| Professionals | Female | 65 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 77 |
| | Male | 62 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 70 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 174 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 182 |
| | Male | 137 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 157 |
| Clerks | Female | 244 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 246 |
| | Male | 119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 62 |
| | Male | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 99 |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 310 |
| | Male | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| | Male | 73 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 73 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 427 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 439 |
| | Male | 536 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 544 |

| Occupational category | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2020 | Training provided within the reporting period | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|--|---|---|---|--------------|
| | | | Learner-ships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of training/ apprenticeship | Total |
| Sub-total | Female | 1 364 | 18 | 22 | 116 | 1 520 |
| | Male | 1 238 | 12 | 29 | 160 | 1 439 |
| Total | | 2 602 | 30 | 51 | 276 | 2 959 |

3.14 Injury on Duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Nature of injury on duty | Number | % of total |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Required basic medical attention only | 3 | 50% |
| Temporary Total Disablement | 2 | 33.3% |
| Permanent Disablement | 0 | 0% |
| Fatal | 1 | 16.7% |
| Total | 6 | 100% |

3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations "consultant" means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a department against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a department.

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Project title | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration (work days) | Contract value in Rand |
|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Parliamentary Village | 4 | 252 | 53 983 000,00 |
| Mkhondo Boarding School | 4 | 252 | 134 700 000,00 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D935 (9.50 km) From Limpopo Boarder/ Katjibane to Nokaneng (9.50KM) | 7 | 63 | 4 616 625,27 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D1411 Between Chuene and Spionkop (10.59 km) | 8 | 252 | 3 792 896,76 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D3954 & D3958 Between Casteel and Zoeknag (9.00km) | 8 | 189 | 6 827 731,58 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D3951 & D3950 Between Road D3954 and R40 (12.60km) | 8 | 63 | 9 693 716,06 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D4382 Between Belfast and Justicia (13.60 km) | 8 | 252 | 5 346 069,48 |
| Design: Footbridge In Elukwatini | 6 | 126 | 1 767 544,15 |
| Design: Footbridge In Ekulindeni | 6 | 126 | 2 599 707,61 |
| Design: Footbridge In Casteel | 6 | 126 | 2 158 871,60 |
| Design: Rehabilitation and Upgrading of Coal Haul Roads R35 and R39 In Morgenzon (Intersections) | 6 | 0 | 644 694,34 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P26/5 Between Breyten and Carolina Phase 1/ Part A (10.00 km) | 8 | 252 | 3 971 583,58 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P26/5 Between Breyten and Carolina Phase 1/ Part B (8.94 km) | 8 | 252 | 2 099 990,38 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P120/1 Between Emalaheni and Van Dyksdrift Phase 2 (10.00 km) | 8 | 189 | 7 711 769,60 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P120/2 Between Junction with P120/1 in Van Dyksdrift and Junction with P52/3 Towards Kriel (12.60 km) | 8 | 252 | 2 496 043,39 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road P8/2 From Mashishing Towards Ohrigstad Phase 1/ Part A (7.00 km) | 8 | 63 | 6 421 762,68 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road P8/2 From Mashishing Towards Ohrigstad Phase 1/ Part B (6.00 km) | 8 | 189 | 7 237 910,24 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D2950 From Steenbok To D797 (13.40 km) | 8 | 252 | 4 409 445,53 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road P171/1 From P8/1 Near Mashishing To D212 & D2630 Towards Roossenekal/ Sekhukhune Phase 1/ Part A (10.00 km) | 8 | 252 | 4 195 234,50 |

| Project title | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration (work days) | Contract value in Rand |
|---|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Design: Rehabilitation of P171/1 From P8/1 Near Mashishing To D212 & D2630 Towards Roossenekal/ Sekhukhune Phase 1/ Part B (8.94 km) | 7 | 252 | 3 183 411,63 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D526 From D395 Near Mkhondo To D518 Near Mahlathini Boarder Post (17.80 km) | 8 | 252 | 6 777 677,83 |
| Design: Repair of Slip Failures/ Sinkholes On, Badplaas To Machadodorp (P180/1), Graskop To Old Mapulaneng Hospital (P57/3), Sabie TO Hazyview (P33/4), Hazyview TO Mkhuhlu (P33/5), P33/4 To Kiepersol, Nelspruit TO Ngodwana (Via Old Airport Road) (D799), Barberton TO Swaziland Border (P77/1) and Bridge at Thembisile Hani Near Kwamhlanga Government Complex. | 13 | 252 | 11 238 619,96 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D2940 From Phiva To Mdladla Part A (9.00 km) | 8 | 63 | 4 969 170,19 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of D2940 From Phiva To Mdladla Part B (6.74 km) | 7 | 63 | 3 485 014,07 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D533 From Mjejane To Hectorspruit Part A (7.00 km) | 8 | 252 | 2 875 049,93 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D533 From Mjejane To Hectorspruit Part B (6.49 km) | 8 | 0 | 4 606 843,76 |
| Maintenance consultants for assisting the department with management of maintenance projects – Gert Sibande and Nkangala | 1 | 252 | 30 339 199,26 |
| Maintenance consultants for assisting the department with management of maintenance project – Bohlabela and Ehlanzeni | 1 | 252 | 17 846 947,26 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D4396 from D4394 (km 0) through New Forest A to D4394 (Dwarsloop to Thulamahashe) (9.96 km) | 4 | 120 | 1 143 921,39 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P49/1 (N11) from Montagu str, Middelburg to N4 (4.3 km) | 5 | 252 | 7 849 535,73 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P36/2 from Delmas to Gauteng boundary (towards Devon & Balfour) (13km) | 5 | 252 | 4 968 582,11 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D4394 from (D4394 at km 1.7) towards Thulamahashe to D4396 T-junction (D4394 at km 6.8) (5.06 km) | 4 | 120 | 2 832 254,89 |
| Rehabilitation of Sections of Road P8/1 between Mashishing and Bambi (N4) (Phase 2) (18 km) | 5 | 252 | 10 992 181,58 |
| Upgrading of Road D236 (Umjindi Trust Road) West of Barberton from end paved at km 6.3 to km 14.3 (8km) and patch reseal of 6.3km | 4 | 252 | 4 183 201,17 |
| Rehabilitation of a Sinkhole on Coal Haul Road P29/1 (R555) ± 6 km from Delmas (2 km) | 5 | 252 | 2 442 571,13 |
| Upgrading of Road D3973 between Hoxani and R40 (at Marite) (11.4 km) | 5 | 252 | 8 687 813,33 |
| Upgrading of Road D281 between Volksrust and Daggakraal (12.5 km) | 5 | 252 | 10 951 250,05 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P141/1 from km 12.8 (D455) South of Clewer to km 22.42 at D1651 (North of Kriel) (9.6 km) | 5 | 252 | 15 470 158,41 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P29/1 (R555) from km 50 at D2669 to km 62.55 at D2821 (near D686 & Kendal) (12.55 km) | 5 | 252 | 7 132 971,86 |
| Rehabilitation of Road P95/1 from Verena Crossing to Gauteng Border, including the intersection Phase 2 (13 km) | 5 | 252 | 10 366 741,97 |
| Upgrading of Road D4407, D4409 and a section of D4416 between Hluvukani and Orpen Road P194/1 near Welverdiend (15.6 km) | 5 | 252 | 10 530 199,41 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D3930 from Acornhoek (km 0.0) to D3932 at Hluvukani (km11.80) in Bohlabela (Phase 1) (11.80 km) | 5 | 252 | 8 392 931,75 |
| Upgrading of Road D3960 (9.2 km) and D4442 (3.6 km) Ga-Mothibidi to Rainbow (12.7 km) | 5 | 252 | 7 962 968,55 |
| Upgrading and Rehabilitation of Road D2950 from R571 towards Mananga (13 km) | 5 | 252 | 3 044 367,56 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D2486 from N2 to Klipwal (to KZN Boundry - part of Provincial joint plans) (9 km) | 5 | 252 | 9 483 475,13 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D2978 from D2977 in Matsulu B (2.4 km) | 5 | 252 | 5 789 934,03 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D2975 from P258/1 (Daantjie) eastwards past Daantjie Police station (3 km) | 5 | 252 | 8 142 344,71 |
| Upgrading of Road D2274 from N11 at km 18.7 to D1398 at km 31.7 North of Hendrina (13.0 km) | 4 | 252 | 5 018 737,48 |
| Rehabilitation of Road P170/1 from km 56.0 to km 72.5 between Maibidi and Graskop (16.5 km) | 5 | 252 | 8 093 838,18 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P36/1 (R50) from km 62.6 to km 71.7 between Delmas and the N12 (9.1 km) | 4 | 252 | 6 279 117,09 |

| Project title | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration (work days) | Contract value in Rand |
|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P182/1 (R542) from km 26.25 to R38 between Van Dyksdrift and Hendrina - Phase 3 (13 km) | 4 | 252 | 3 603 656,74 |
| PMU - Adding Technical capacity & support to internal staff to ensure adequate Programme Management | 1 | 252 | 28 848 785,56 |
| Condition assessment of state own properties- CSIR | 1 | 252 | 2 518 628,98 |
| Quantity surveying services for Riverside Government Complex | 1 | 252 | 1 381 017,42 |
| Provision of Monitoring and Supervision services for scholar transport operations in the Gert Sibande and Nkangala Region (DSA Consulting) | 1 | 252 | 538 976,25 |
| Provision of Monitoring and Supervision services for scholar transport operations in the Bohlabela and Ehlanzeni (Vlakbult Trading) | 1 | 252 | 3 300 000,00 |
| Couching and Mentoring for National Youth Services | 1 | 252 | 4 783 000,00 |
| Couching and Mentoring of Emerging contractors | 1 | 252 | 11 184 000,00 |

| Total number of projects | Total individual consultants | Total duration Work days | Total contract value in Rand |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 59 | 312 | 12 336 | 565 913 693,10 |

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Project title | Percentage ownership by HDI groups | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Parliamentary Village | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Mkhondo Boarding School | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D935 (9.50 km) From Limpopo Boarder/ Katjibane to Nokaneng (9.50KM) | 100% | 100% | 3 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D1411 Between Chuene and Spionkop (10.59 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D3951 & D3950 Between Road D3954 and R40 (12.60km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Design: Upgrading of Road D4382 Between Belfast and Justicia (13.60 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Design: Rehabilitation and Upgrading of Coal Haul Roads R35 and R39 In Morgenzon (Intersections) | 30% | 30% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P26/5 Between Breyten and Carolina Phase 1/ Part A (10.00 km) | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P26/5 Between Breyten and Carolina Phase 1/ Part B (8.94 km) | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P120/1 Between Emalahleni and Van Dyksdrift Phase 2 (10.00 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road P8/2 From Mashishing Towards Ohrigstad Phase 1/ Part A (7.00km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road P8/2 From Mashishing Towards Ohrigstad Phase 1/ Part B (6.00 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road P171/1 From P8/1 Near Mashishing To D212 & D2630 Towards Roossenekal/ Sekhukhune Phase 1/ Part A (10.00 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of P171/1 From P8/1 Near Mashishing To D212 & D2630 Towards Roossenekal/ Sekhukhune Phase 1/ Part B (8.94 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D526 From D395 Near Mkhondo To D518 Near Mahlathini Boarder Post (17.80 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Design: Repair of Slip Failures/ Sinkholes On, Badplaas To Machadodorp (P180/1), Graskop To Old Mapulaneng Hospital (P57/3), Sabie TO Hazyview (P33/4), Hazyview TO Mkhuhlu (P33/5), P33/4 To Kiepersol, Nelspruit TO Ngodwana (Via Old Airport Road) (D799), Barberton TO Swaziland Border (P77/1) and Bridge at Thembisile Hani Near Kwamhlanga Government Complex. | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D2940 From Phiva To Mdladla Part A (9.00 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of D2940 From Phiva To Mdladla Part B (6.74 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |

| Project title | Percent- age own- ership by HDI groups | Percent- age man- agement by HDI groups | Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|--|--|---|---|
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D533 From Mjejane To Hectorspruit Part A (7.00 km) | 24% | 24% | 2 |
| Design: Rehabilitation of Road D533 From Mjejane To Hectorspruit Part B (6.49 km) | 24% | 24% | 2 |
| Maintenance consultants for assisting the department with management of maintenance projects – Gert Sibande and Nkangala | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Maintenance consultants for assisting the department with management of maintenance project – Bohlabela and Ehlanzeni | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D4396 from D4394 (km 0) through New Forest A to D4394 (Dwarsloop to Thulamahashe) (9.96 km) | 100% | 100% | 3 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P36/2 from Delmas to Gauteng boundary (towards Devon & Balfour) (13km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D4394 from (D4394 at km 1.7) towards Thulamahashe to D4396 T-junction (D4394 at km 6.8) (5.06 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Rehabilitation of a Sinkhole on Coal Haul Road P29/1 (R555) ± 6 km from Delmas (2 km) | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Upgrading of Road D3973 between Hoxani and R40 (at Marite) (11.4 km) | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Upgrading of Road D281 between Volksrust and Daggakraal (12.5 km) | 79.98% | 79.98% | 2 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P141/1 from km 12.8 (D455) South of Clewer to km 22.42 at D1651 (North of Kriel) (9.6 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Rehabilitation of Coal Haul Road P29/1 (R555) from km 50 at D2669 to km 62.55 at D2821 (near D686 & Kendal) (12.55 km) | 100% | 100% | 4 |
| Rehabilitation of Road P95/1 from Verena Crossing to Gauteng Border, including the intersection Phase 2 (13 km) | 100% | 100% | 3 |
| Upgrading of Road D4407, D4409 and a section of D4416 between Hluvukani and Orpen Road P194/1 near Welverdiend (15.6 km) | 79.98% | 79.98% | 2 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D3930 from Acornhoek (km 0.0) to D3932 at Hluvukani (km11.80) in Bohlabela (Phase 1) (11.80 km) | 100% | 100% | 3 |
| Upgrading of Road D3960 (9.2 km) and D4442 (3.6 km) Ga-Mothibidi to Rainbow (12.7 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Upgrading and Rehabilitation of Road D2950 from R571 towards Mananga (13 km) | 100% | 100% | 3 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D2486 from N2 to Klipwal (to KZN Boundry - part of Provincial joint plans) (9 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D2978 from D2977 in Matsulu B (2.4 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Rehabilitation of Road D2975 from P258/1 (Daantjie) eastwards past Daantjie Police station (3 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Upgrading of Road D2274 from N11 at km 18.7 to D1398 at km 31.7 North of Hendrina (13.0 km) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Rehabilitation of Road P170/1 from km 56.0 to km 72.5 between Maibidi and Graskop (16.5 km) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| PMU - Adding Technical capacity & support to internal staff to ensure adequate Programme Management | 100% | 100% | 3 |
| Condition assessment of state own properties- CSIR | 0% | 0% | 0 |
| Provision of Monitoring and Supervision services for scholar transport operations in the Gert Sibande and Nkangala Region (DSA Consulting) | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Provision of Monitoring and Supervision services for scholar transport operations in the Bohlabela and Ehlanzeni (Vlakkult Trading) | 100% | 100% | 1 |
| Couching and Mentoring for National Youth Services | 100% | 100% | 2 |
| Couching and Mentoring of Emerging contractors | 100% | 100% | 3 |

3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2020 and 31 March 2021

| Salary band | Number of applications received | Number of applications referred to the MPSA | Number of applications supported by MPSA | Number of packages approved by department |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PART E

FINANCIAL INFORMATION



REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE ON VOTE NO. 08: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

Report on the audit of the financial statements Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport set out on pages 134 to 224, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2021, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport as at 31 March 2021, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) as prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 4 of 2020 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matter

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2020 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2021.

Other matter

8. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

9. The supplementary information set out on pages 217 to 224 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

10. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements in accordance with MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
11. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's

ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

12. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
13. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

14. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
15. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the department's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the department enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
16. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the department's annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2021:

| Programmes | Pages in the annual performance report |
|---|--|
| Programme 2 – public works infrastructure | 28 - 32 |

17. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
18. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for this programme:

- Programme 2 – public works infrastructure.

Other matter

19. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

20. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 24 to 44 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under-/over-achievement of targets.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation**Introduction and scope**

21. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the department's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
22. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements

23. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework, as required by section 40(1) (b) of the PFMA.
24. Material misstatements of current assets, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified opinion.

Expenditure management

25. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R240 912 000, as disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by variation orders not approved and a competitive bids process not followed for procurement of goods and services above R500 000.

Consequence management

26. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because proper and complete records were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into irregular expenditure.

Procurement and contract management

27. Some of the goods and services of a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, and deviations were approved by the accounting officer but it was practical to invite competitive bids, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.1 and paragraph 3.4.1 of Practice Note 8 of 2007-08 and treasury regulation 16A6.4. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
28. Some of the competitive bids were adjudicated by a bid adjudication committee that was not composed in accordance with the department's policies, as required by treasury regulation 16A6.2(a) and (b). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
29. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on prequalification criteria that were not stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of 2017 preferential procurement regulation 4(1) and 4(2). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
30. Some of the tenders that failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as unacceptable in accordance with 2017 preferential procurement regulation 5(6).
31. The information technology-related goods and services classified as mandatory were not procured through the State Information Technology Agency (SITA), as required by treasury regulation 16A6.3(e) and section 7(3) of the SITA Act 88 of 1998.

32. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 (PPPFA) and the 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulations.
33. Some of the bid documentation for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production did not stipulate the minimum threshold for local production and content, as required by 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(2). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
34. The preference point system was not applied in some of the procurement of goods and services above R30 000, as required by section 2(a) of the PPPFA and treasury regulation 16A6.3(b).

Other information

35. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the accounting officer's report, executive authority's report and audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
36. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
37. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
38. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

39. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
40. Management did not exercise oversight responsibility for financial and performance reporting and compliance, as well as related internal controls.
41. Management did not monitor the implementation of action plans to address internal control deficiencies.
42. Management did not implement controls over daily and monthly processing and reconciling of transactions.
43. Management did not prepare regular, accurate and complete financial and performance reports that were supported and evidenced by reliable information.

Auditor-General



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

**Auditor-General
Mbombela
31 August 2021**

Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

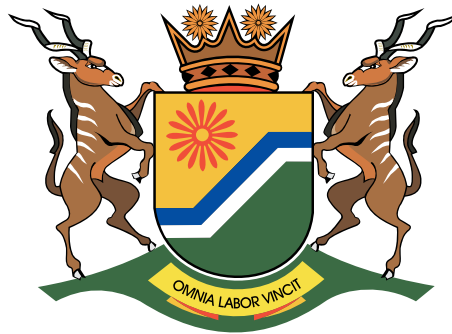
2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained,

whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.



MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport

VOTE NO. 08

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| Appropriation Statement | 134 |
| Notes to the Appropriation Statement | 184 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 186 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 187 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 188 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 189 |
| Accounting Policies | 190 |
| Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting Policies) | 194 |
| Annexures to the Financial Statements (Unaudited Supplementary Schedules) | 217 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Appropriation per programme | | | | | | | | | | 2019/2020 | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programme | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | |
| Adminstration | 1 306 454 | - | (3 724) | 302 730 | 302 730 | - | 100.00% | 248 378 | 243 415 | | |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 2 1 128 292 | - | 5 534 | 1 133 826 | 1 133 676 | 150 | 99.99% | 1 220 415 | 1 191 074 | | |
| Transport Infrastructure | 3 1 932 770 | - | 281 | 1 933 051 | 1 928 080 | 4 971 | 99.74% | 2 622 517 | 2 568 529 | | |
| Transport Operations | 4 1 195 540 | - | 748 | 1 196 288 | 1 158 193 | 38 095 | 96.82% | 1 301 204 | 1 287 353 | | |
| Community Based Programmes | 5 63 954 | - | (2 839) | 61 115 | 60 546 | 569 | 99.07% | 65 714 | 65 548 | | |
| Programme subtotal | 4 627 010 | - | - | 4 627 010 | 4 583 225 | 43 785 | 99.1% | 5 458 228 | 5 355 919 | | |
| Total | 4 627 010 | - | - | 4 627 010 | 4 583 225 | 43 785 | 99.1% | 5 458 228 | 5 355 919 | | |
| Reconciliation with statement of financial performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Add: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Add: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | 4 583 226 | 5 355 918 |
| Appropriation per economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 858 546 | (11 394) | (934) | 846 218 | 850 564 | (4 346) | 100.5% | 861 122 | 861 122 | | |
| Social contributions | 149 236 | 11 409 | 919 | 161 564 | 161 565 | (1) | 100.0% | 156 734 | 156 731 | | |
| | 1 007 782 | 15 | (15) | 1 007 782 | 1 012 129 | (4 347) | 100.4% | 1 017 856 | 1 017 853 | | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 1 786 | (1 048) | (405) | 333 | 334 | (1) | 100.3% | 1 612 | 1 611 |
| Advertising | 356 | 627 | (264) | 719 | 719 | - | 100.0% | 829 | 829 |
| Minor assets | 2 195 | (696) | (404) | 1 095 | 1 095 | - | 100.0% | 2 694 | 2 694 |
| Audit costs: External | 10 415 | - | 2 052 | 12 467 | 12 467 | - | 100.0% | 9 959 | 9 959 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 1 243 | (499) | (298) | 446 | 447 | (1) | 100.2% | 2 245 | 2 246 |
| Communication | 15 399 | 1 651 | (291) | 16 759 | 16 757 | 2 | 100.0% | 15 885 | 15 884 |
| Computer services | 1 365 | 61 | (77) | 1 349 | 1 349 | - | 100.0% | 506 | 506 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 13 299 | 335 | (365) | 13 269 | 13 269 | - | 100.0% | 16 262 | 16 262 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 103 426 | (3 824) | - | 99 602 | 98 199 | 1 403 | 98.6% | 72 972 | 72 971 |
| Legal services | 6 744 | (425) | 4 235 | 10 554 | 10 554 | - | 100.0% | 12 521 | 12 521 |
| Contractors | 24 728 | 133 | 5 388 | 30 249 | 31 339 | (1 090) | 103.6% | 30 455 | 28 406 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 30 076 | (3 344) | (9) | 26 723 | 26 723 | - | 100.0% | 54 471 | 54 470 |
| Fleet services | 40 403 | 742 | 798 | 41 943 | 41 943 | - | 100.0% | 46 472 | 46 471 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 9 626 | 651 | (165) | 10 112 | 10 112 | - | 100.0% | 10 103 | 10 105 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 12 053 | (2 669) | (58) | 9 326 | 9 325 | 1 | 100.0% | 13 112 | 13 111 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 39 637 | 648 | (5) | 40 280 | 40 280 | - | 100.0% | 63 734 | 63 734 |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 7 146 | 3 593 | (295) | 10 444 | 10 436 | 8 | 99.9% | 6 881 | 6 881 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 13 897 | (2 786) | (1 746) | 9 365 | 9 365 | - | 100.0% | 13 689 | 13 689 |
| Operating leases | 41 255 | (3 227) | (820) | 37 208 | 37 208 | - | 100.0% | 33 172 | 33 172 |
| Property payments | 530 780 | 6 569 | (2 222) | 535 127 | 526 845 | 8 282 | 98.5% | 937 858 | 939 908 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 352 368 | 735 | 1 459 | 354 562 | 361 102 | (6 540) | 101.8% | 436 929 | 436 929 |
| Travel and subsistence | 67 552 | 1 698 | (5 995) | 63 255 | 62 896 | 359 | 99.4% | 91 285 | 91 230 |
| Training and development | 9 775 | (348) | (145) | 9 282 | 9 283 | (1) | 100.0% | 15 389 | 15 389 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Operating payments | 3 904 | 7 | (147) | 3 764 | 3 764 | - | 100.0% | 4 496 | 4 496 |
| Venues and facilities | 526 | (200) | (109) | 217 | 217 | - | 100.0% | 224 | 224 |
| | 1 339 954 | (1 516) | 112 | 1 338 550 | 1 336 128 | 2 422 | 99.8% | 1 893 755 | 1 893 698 |
| Total current payments | 2 347 736 | (1 501) | 97 | 2 346 332 | 2 348 257 | (1 925) | 100.1% | 2 911 611 | 2 911 551 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | 5 000 | | 1 | - | 5 001 | 4 166 | 835 | 83.3% | - |
| Municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 318 361 | | - | - | 318 361 | 350 730 | (32 369) | 110.2% | 243 619 |
| Provinces and municipalities subtotal | 323 361 | 1 | - | - | 323 362 | 354 896 | (31 534) | 109.8% | 243 619 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 51 | - | - | - | 51 | - | 51 | -% | 31 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 707 231 | - | - | - | 707 231 | 677 437 | 29 794 | 95.8% | 668 654 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 12 113 | 250 | (102) | 12 261 | 13 657 | (1 396) | 111.4% | 18 867 | 25 461 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 1 042 756 | 251 | (102) | 1 042 905 | 1 045 990 | (3 085) | 100.3% | 905 551 | 937 765 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 1 163 278 | - | - | - | 1 163 278 | 1 130 951 | 32 327 | 97.2% | 1 449 188 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 42 240 | 1 004 | 5 | 43 249 | 27 006 | 16 243 | 62.4% | 79 014 | 57 414 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 000 | - | - | - | 30 013 | (13) | 100.0% | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 000 | - | - | - | 765 | 235 | 76.5% | - | - |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| 2020/2021 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019/2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Total payments for capital assets | 1 236 518 | 1 004 | 5 | 1 237 527 | 1 188 735 | 48 792 | 96.1% | 1 641 066 | 1 506 602 |
| Payments for financial assets | - | 246 | - | 246 | 246 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total | 4 627 010 | - | - | 4 627 010 | 4 583 228 | 43 782 | 99.1% | 5 458 228 | 5 355 918 |
| 1. Administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| Office of the MEC | 7 522 | - | (458) | 7 064 | 7 064 | - | 100.00% | 6 872 | 6 872 |
| Management of the Department | 2 984 | (15) | (886) | 2 083 | 2 084 | (1) | 100.05% | 4 577 | 4 561 |
| Corporate Support | 273 451 | 867 | (2 316) | 272 002 | 271 827 | 175 | 99.94% | 236 929 | 231 982 |
| Department Strategy | 22 497 | (852) | (64) | 21 581 | 21 758 | (177) | 100.82% | - | - |
| Subtotal | 306 454 | - | (3 724) | 302 730 | 302 733 | (3) | 100.0% | 248 378 | 243 415 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 179 009 | (14 632) | (2 501) | 161 876 | 161 876 | - | 100.0% | 138 110 | 138 111 |
| Social contributions | 10 648 | 14 647 | 575 | 25 870 | 25 870 | - | 100.0% | 21 025 | 21 024 |
| | 189 657 | 15 | (1 926) | 187 746 | 187 746 | - | 100.0% | 159 135 | 159 135 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 769 | (131) | (364) | 274 | 274 | - | 100.0% | 1 018 | 1 018 |
| Advertising | 30 | 500 | (19) | 511 | 511 | - | 100.0% | 108 | 108 |
| Minor assets | 412 | 245 | (404) | 253 | 252 | 1 | 99.6% | 20 | 20 |
| Audit costs: External | 10 415 | - | 2 052 | 12 467 | 12 467 | - | 100.0% | 9 959 | 9 959 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 635 | (159) | (240) | 236 | 237 | (1) | 100.4% | 996 | 995 |
| Communication | 4 507 | 74 | (296) | 4 285 | 4 285 | - | 100.0% | 4 405 | 4 404 |
| Computer services | 1 240 | 186 | (77) | 1 349 | 1 349 | - | 100.0% | 506 | 506 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 1 464 | (75) | (282) | 1 107 | 1 107 | - | 100.0% | 1 214 | 1 214 |
| Legal services | 5 997 | - | 4 235 | 10 232 | 10 232 | - | 100.0% | 12 075 | 12 075 |
| Contractors | 537 | (512) | (19) | 6 | 6 | - | 100.0% | 1 009 | 1 009 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| </ | | | | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 1.1 Office of the MEC | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 5 522 | - | (223) | 5 299 | 5 299 | - | 100.0% | 4 706 | 4 706 |
| Social contributions | 693 | - | (14) | 679 | 679 | - | 100.0% | 586 | 587 |
| | 6 215 | - | (237) | 5 978 | 5 978 | - | 100.0% | 5 292 | 5 293 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 86 | (50) | (27) | 9 | 9 | - | 100.0% | 99 | 99 |
| Minor assets | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 80 | (6) | (29) | 45 | 45 | - | 100.0% | 174 | 174 |
| Communication | - | 22 | (15) | 7 | 7 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 10 | 6 | 32 | 48 | 48 | - | 100.0% | 21 | 21 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 103 | 28 | (517) | 614 | 614 | - | 100.0% | 1 164 | 1 164 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 28 | 29 |
| | 1 279 | - | (554) | 725 | 725 | - | 100.0% | 1 486 | 1 487 |
| Total current payments | 7 494 | - | (791) | 6 703 | 6 703 | - | 100.0% | 6 778 | 6 778 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 28 | - | 5 | 33 | 33 | - | 100.0% | 30 | 30 |
| Total | 7 522 | - | (458) | 7 064 | 7 064 | - | 100.0% | 6 872 | 6 872 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 1.2 Management of the Department | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 2 213 | - | (375) | 1 838 | 1 839 | (1) | 100.1% | 3 979 | 3 979 |
| Social contributions | 168 | - | (81) | 87 | 87 | - | 100.0% | 190 | 188 |
| | 2 381 | - | (456) | 1 925 | 1 926 | (1) | 100.1% | 4 169 | 4 167 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 30 | - | (30) | - | - | - | -% | 1 | 1 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 11 | - | (5) | 6 | 6 | - | 100.0% | 29 | 29 |
| Communication | 27 | - | (27) | - | - | - | -% | 17 | 17 |
| Contractors | 35 | (12) | (23) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 12 | 14 | (2) | 24 | 24 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 488 | (17) | (343) | 128 | 128 | - | 100.0% | 284 | 284 |
| | 603 | (15) | (430) | 158 | 158 | - | 100.0% | 331 | 331 |
| Total current payments | 2 984 | (15) | (886) | 2 083 | 2 084 | (1) | 100.0% | 4 500 | 4 498 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 77 | 63 |
| Total | 2 984 | (15) | (886) | 2 083 | 2 084 | (1) | 100.0% | 4 577 | 4 561 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 1.3 Corporate Support | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 154 178 | (13 947) | (1 903) | 138 328 | 138 328 | - | 100.0% | 129 425 | 129 425 |
| Social contributions | 7 813 | 13 947 | 670 | 22 430 | 22 431 | (1) | 100.0% | 20 249 | 20 249 |
| | 161 991 | - | (1 233) | 160 758 | 160 759 | (1) | 100.0% | 149 674 | 149 674 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 566 | 3 | (307) | 262 | 262 | - | 100.0% | 918 | 918 |
| Advertising | 30 | 500 | (50) | 480 | 480 | - | 100.0% | 108 | 108 |
| Minor assets | 387 | 269 | (411) | 245 | 245 | - | 100.0% | 20 | 20 |
| Audit costs: External | 10 415 | - | 2 052 | 12 467 | 12 467 | - | 100.0% | 9 959 | 9 959 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 462 | (31) | (246) | 185 | 185 | - | 100.0% | 793 | 793 |
| Communication | 4 465 | (2) | (254) | 4 209 | 4 209 | - | 100.0% | 4 388 | 4 388 |
| Computer services | 1 230 | 190 | (117) | 1 303 | 1 303 | - | 100.0% | 506 | 506 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 1 114 | (100) | (282) | 732 | 732 | - | 100.0% | 1 214 | 1 214 |
| Legal services | 5 997 | - | 4 235 | 10 232 | 10 232 | - | 100.0% | 12 075 | 12 075 |
| Contractors | 502 | (500) | 4 | 6 | 6 | - | 100.0% | 1 009 | 1 009 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 9 | - | (9) | - | - | - | -% | 4 | 4 |
| Fleet services | 38 169 | 270 | 798 | 39 237 | 39 237 | - | 100.0% | 3 | 3 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 82 | (27) | 35 | 90 | 90 | - | 100.0% | 22 | 23 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 270 | (20) | (58) | 192 | 192 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 5 | - | (5) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | (558) | 3 307 | (326) | 2 423 | 2 423 | - | 100.0% | 743 | 743 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 12 929 | (2 265) | (1 748) | 8 916 | 8 916 | - | 100.0% | 12 986 | 12 986 |
| Operating leases | 2 310 | (130) | (820) | 1 360 | 1 360 | - | 100.0% | 1 818 | 1 818 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| 2020/2021 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019/2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Travel and subsistence | 17 832 | (576) | (3 228) | 14 028 | 14 028 | - | 100.0% | 26 906 | 26 906 |
| Training and development | 1 486 | (520) | (145) | 821 | 821 | - | 100.0% | 2 248 | 2 248 |
| Operating payments | 2 356 | (372) | (197) | 1 787 | 1 787 | - | 100.0% | 2 746 | 2 746 |
| Venues and facilities | - | 4 | (4) | - | - | - | -% | 49 | 49 |
| Total current payments | 100 058 | - | (1 083) | 98 975 | 98 975 | - | 100.0% | 78 515 | 78 516 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 262 049 | - | (2 316) | 259 733 | 259 734 | (1) | 100.0% | 228 189 | 228 190 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | 5 000 | - | - | 5 000 | 4 165 | 835 | 83.3% | - | - |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 1 605 | 251 | - | 1 856 | 2 158 | (302) | 116.3% | 841 | 841 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 6 605 | 251 | - | 6 856 | 6 323 | 533 | 92.2% | 841 | 841 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 4 797 | 370 | - | 5 167 | 5 524 | (357) | 106.9% | 7 899 | 2 951 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 273 451 | 867 | (2 316) | 272 002 | 271 827 | 175 | 99.9% | 236 929 | 231 982 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 1.4 Department Strategy | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 17 096 | (685) | - | 16 411 | 16 412 | (1) | 100.0% | - | - |
| Social contributions | 1 974 | 700 | - | 2 674 | 2 674 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| | 19 070 | 15 | - | 19 085 | 19 086 | (1) | 100.0% | - | - |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 87 | (84) | - | 3 | 3 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | 31 | 31 | 31 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Minor assets | 25 | (24) | 5 | 6 | 6 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 82 | (122) | 40 | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Communication | 15 | 54 | - | 69 | 69 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Computer services | 10 | (4) | 40 | 46 | 46 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 350 | 25 | - | 375 | 375 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 2 | (3) | 1 | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 5 | (7) | 2 | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 474 | (467) | (228) | 1 779 | 1 422 | 357 | 79.9% | - | - |
| Training and development | 58 | (58) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 73 | (34) | 50 | 89 | 89 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | 71 | (66) | (5) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| | 3 252 | (790) | (64) | 2 398 | 2 041 | 357 | 85.1% | - | - |
| Total current payments | 22 322 | (775) | (64) | 21 483 | 21 127 | 356 | 98.3% | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | 533 | (533) | -% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Transport equipment | 175 | (77) | - | 98 | 98 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total | 22 497 | (852) | (64) | 21 581 | 21 758 | (177) | 100.8% | - | - |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2020/2021 | | | | | | | | | | 2019/2020 |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 | 5 566 | (167) | - | 5 399 | 5 370 | 29 | 99.46% | 5 839 | 5 784 | |
| 2.2 | 9 098 | (776) | - | 8 322 | 8 346 | (24) | 100.29% | - | - | |
| 2.3 | 18 194 | (1 882) | - | 16 312 | 16 266 | 46 | 99.72% | 18 545 | 18 501 | |
| 2.4 | 256 407 | (776) | - | 255 631 | 216 704 | 38 927 | 84.77% | 417 588 | 361 300 | |
| 2.5 | 302 808 | (14 346) | - | 288 462 | 293 936 | (5 474) | 101.90% | 25 084 | 24 985 | |
| 2.6 | 422 238 | 26 138 | 2 349 | 450 725 | 484 000 | (33 275) | 107.38% | 753 359 | 780 501 | |
| 2.7 | 113 981 | (8 191) | 3 185 | 108 975 | 109 052 | (77) | 100.07% | - | - | |
| Subtotal | 1 128 292 | - | 5 534 | 1 133 826 | 1 133 674 | 152 | 100.0% | 1 220 415 | 1 191 071 | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 263 389 | (17 113) | 1 954 | 248 230 | 248 431 | (201) | 100.1% | 257 541 | 257 540 | |
| Social contributions | 25 371 | 17 113 | 344 | 42 828 | 42 830 | (2) | 100.0% | 41 662 | 41 662 | |
| | 288 760 | - | 2 298 | 291 058 | 291 261 | (203) | 100.1% | 299 203 | 299 202 | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 298 | (285) | - | 13 | 13 | - | 100.0% | 207 | 207 | |
| Minor assets | 794 | (669) | - | 125 | 125 | - | 100.0% | 472 | 472 | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 154 | (140) | - | 14 | 14 | - | 100.0% | 51 | 52 | |
| Communication | 10 721 | 1 394 | - | 12 115 | 12 114 | 1 | 100.0% | 11 376 | 11 376 | |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 3 652 | (645) | - | 3 007 | 3 007 | - | 100.0% | 4 617 | 4 617 | |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 9 547 | (8 757) | - | 790 | 790 | - | 100.0% | 5 369 | 5 367 | |
| Legal services | 474 | (425) | - | 49 | 49 | - | 100.0% | 438 | 438 | |
| Contractors | 9 727 | (369) | - | 9 358 | 10 454 | (1 096) | 111.7% | 9 938 | 9 938 | |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 2 224 | (90) | - | 2 134 | 2 134 | - | 100.0% | 2 216 | 2 215 | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 804 | 2 | - | 806 | 806 | - | 100.0% | 1 297 | 1 297 | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 1 512 | (348) | - | 1 164 | 1 164 | - | 100.0% | 792 | 791 | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 3 910 | 45 | - | 3 955 | 3 955 | - | 100.0% | 7 549 | 7 549 | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 4 624 | (392) | - | 4 232 | 4 233 | (1) | 100.0% | 4 242 | 4 241 | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 200 | (151) | - | 49 | 49 | - | 100.0% | 94 | 94 | | | | |
| Operating leases | 38 945 | (3 097) | - | 35 848 | 35 848 | - | 100.0% | 31 354 | 31 354 | | | | |
| Property payments | 174 087 | 9 898 | 3 185 | 187 170 | 185 741 | 1 429 | 99.2% | 198 882 | 198 883 | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 18 275 | 4 551 | - | 22 826 | 22 826 | - | 100.0% | 27 938 | 27 938 | | | | |
| Training and development | 364 | (360) | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0% | 96 | 96 | | | | |
| Operating payments | 875 | (162) | - | 713 | 713 | - | 100.0% | 625 | 626 | | | | |
| Total current payments | 281 187 | - | 3 185 | 284 372 | 284 039 | 333 | 99.9% | 307 553 | 307 551 | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 569 947 | - | 5 483 | 575 430 | 575 300 | 130 | 100.0% | 606 756 | 606 753 | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 318 361 | - | - | 318 361 | 350 730 | (32 369) | 110.2% | 216 125 | 243 619 | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 51 | - | - | 51 | - | 51 | -% | 32 | 31 | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 2 040 | - | 51 | 2 091 | 2 424 | (333) | 115.9% | 3 276 | 3 276 | | | | |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 320 452 | - | 51 | 320 503 | 353 154 | (32 651) | 110.2% | 219 433 | 246 927 | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 203 962 | - | - | 203 962 | 172 932 | 31 030 | 84.8% | 388 849 | 334 603 | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 2 931 | - | - | 2 931 | 1 512 | 1 419 | 51.6% | 5 377 | 2 791 | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 000 | - | - | 30 000 | 30 013 | (13) | 100.0% | - | - | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 765 | 235 | 76.5% | - | - | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Total payments for capital assets | 237 893 | - | - | 237 893 | 205 222 | 32 671 | 86.3% | 394 226 | 337 394 |
| Total | 1 128 292 | - | 5 534 | 1 133 826 | 1 133 676 | 150 | 100.0% | 1 220 415 | 1 191 074 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | | |
| 2.1 Programme Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 4 225 | (138) | - | 4 087 | 4 087 | - | 100.0% | 4 359 | 4 359 | | | | |
| Social contributions | 386 | 285 | - | 671 | 671 | - | 100.0% | 508 | 508 | | | | |
| | 4 611 | 147 | - | 4 758 | 4 758 | - | 100.0% | 4 867 | 4 867 | | | | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 16 | (16) | - | - | - | - | -% | 10 | 10 | | | | |
| Minor assets | 51 | (51) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 18 | (4) | - | 14 | 14 | - | 100.0% | 16 | 16 | | | | |
| Communication | 24 | 16 | - | 40 | 40 | - | 100.0% | 47 | 47 | | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 15 | (15) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | - | 30 | - | 30 | 30 | - | 100.0% | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 762 | (277) | - | 485 | 485 | - | 100.0% | 813 | 813 | | | | |
| Operating payments | 8 | 3 | - | 11 | 11 | - | 100.0% | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| | 894 | (314) | - | 580 | 580 | - | 100.0% | 905 | 905 | | | | |
| Total current payments | 5 505 | (167) | - | 5 338 | 5 338 | - | 100.0% | 5 772 | 5 772 | | | | |
| Total | 5 566 | (167) | - | 5 399 | 5 370 | 29 | 99.5% | 5 839 | 5 784 | | | | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 2.2 Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 6 677 | (322) | - | 6 355 | 6 355 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Social contributions | 975 | (97) | - | 878 | 878 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| | 7 652 | (419) | - | 7 233 | 7 233 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 40 | (39) | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Minor assets | 90 | (90) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 130 | (130) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Communication | - | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 120 | (20) | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 10 | (9) | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 006 | (41) | - | 965 | 965 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Training and development | 30 | (30) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 20 | (8) | - | 12 | 12 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| | 1 446 | (357) | - | 1 089 | 1 089 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total current payments | 9 098 | (776) | - | 8 322 | 8 322 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | 24 | (24) | -% | - | - |
| Total | 9 098 | (776) | - | 8 322 | 8 346 | (24) | 100.3% | - | - |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 2.3 Design | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 14 005 | (1 160) | - | 12 845 | 12 845 | - | 100.0% | 13 956 | 13 956 |
| Social contributions | 2 187 | (550) | - | 1 637 | 1 637 | - | 100.0% | 1 748 | 1 748 |
| | 16 192 | (1 710) | - | 14 482 | 14 482 | - | 100.0% | 15 704 | 15 704 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 5 | (5) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 6 | (6) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Communication | 50 | 5 | - | 55 | 55 | - | 100.0% | 49 | 49 |
| Consumable supplies | 5 | (5) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 808 | (109) | - | 1 699 | 1 699 | - | 100.0% | 1 999 | 1 999 |
| Training and development | 30 | (26) | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0% | 11 | 11 |
| Operating payments | 52 | (26) | - | 26 | 26 | - | 100.0% | 42 | 42 |
| | 1 956 | (172) | - | 1 784 | 1 784 | - | 100.0% | 2 101 | 2 101 |
| Total current payments | 18 148 | (1 882) | - | 16 266 | 16 266 | - | 100.0% | 17 805 | 17 805 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 696 | 696 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 46 | - | - | 46 | - | 46 | -% | 44 | - |
| Total | 18 194 | (1 882) | - | 16 312 | 16 266 | 46 | 99.7% | 18 545 | 18 501 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 2.4 Construction | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 21 806 | (406) | - | 21 400 | 21 400 | - | 100.0% | 22 372 | 22 372 |
| Social contributions | 1 882 | 720 | - | 2 602 | 2 602 | - | 100.0% | 2 547 | 2 547 |
| | 23 688 | 314 | - | 24 002 | 24 002 | - | 100.0% | 24 919 | 24 919 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 46 | (45) | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | 26 | 26 |
| Communication | 22 | 35 | - | 57 | 57 | - | 100.0% | 33 | 32 |
| Consumable supplies | 5 | (5) | - | - | - | - | -% | 2 | 1 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 10 | (10) | - | - | - | - | -% | 5 | 5 |
| Travel and subsistence | 4 221 | (850) | - | 3 371 | 3 371 | - | 100.0% | 4 320 | 4 320 |
| Training and development | 150 | (150) | - | - | - | - | -% | 85 | 85 |
| Operating payments | 115 | (65) | - | 50 | 50 | - | 100.0% | 65 | 65 |
| | 4 569 | (1 090) | - | 3 479 | 3 479 | - | 100.0% | 4 536 | 4 534 |
| Total current payments | 28 257 | (776) | - | 27 481 | 27 481 | - | 100.0% | 29 455 | 29 453 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | 35 | (35) | -% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 197 962 | - | - | 197 962 | 159 133 | 38 829 | 80.4% | 387 910 | 331 697 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 188 | - | - | 188 | 42 | 146 | 22.3% | 223 | 150 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 000 | - | - | 30 000 | 30 013 | (13) | 100.0% | - | - |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Total payments for capital assets | 228 150 | - | - | 228 150 | 189 188 | 38 962 | 82.9% | 388 133 | 331 847 |
| Total | 256 407 | (776) | - | 255 631 | 216 704 | 38 927 | 84.8% | 417 588 | 361 300 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 2.5 Maintenance | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 178 545 | (26 746) | - | 151 799 | 151 799 | - | 100.0% | 2 534 | 2 534 |
| Social contributions | 12 622 | 13 903 | - | 26 525 | 26 525 | - | 100.0% | 352 | 352 |
| | 191 167 | (12 843) | - | 178 324 | 178 324 | - | 100.0% | 2 886 | 2 886 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 69 | (66) | - | 3 | 3 | - | 100.0% | 15 | 15 |
| Minor assets | 505 | (461) | - | 44 | 44 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 26 | 26 |
| Communication | 67 | 62 | - | 129 | 129 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 3 415 | (519) | - | 2 896 | 2 896 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 9 398 | (8 608) | - | 790 | 790 | - | 100.0% | 604 | 604 |
| Contractors | 9 487 | (220) | - | 9 267 | 10 362 | (1 095) | 111.8% | 7 221 | 7 220 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 2 224 | (94) | - | 2 130 | 2 130 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 669 | (99) | - | 570 | 570 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 290 | (191) | - | 99 | 99 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 3 910 | (78) | - | 3 832 | 3 832 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 1 526 | 328 | - | 1 854 | 1 854 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 190 | (141) | - | 49 | 49 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Property payments | 63 710 | 3 337 | - | 67 047 | 64 219 | 2 828 | 95.8% | 13 491 | 13 491 |
| Travel and subsistence | 7 331 | 5 316 | - | 12 647 | 12 647 | - | 100.0% | 559 | 559 |
| Training and development | 80 | (80) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 552 | 11 | - | 563 | 563 | - | 100.0% | 76 | 76 |
| | 103 423 | (1 503) | - | 101 920 | 100 187 | 1 733 | 98.3% | 21 992 | 21 991 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| 2020/2021 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019/2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Total current payments | 294 590 | (14 346) | - | 280 244 | 278 512 | 1 732 | 99.4% | 24 878 | 24 878 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 51 | - | - | 51 | - | 51 | -% | 32 | 31 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 1 385 | - | - | 1 385 | 956 | 429 | 69.0% | - | - |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 1 436 | - | - | 1 436 | 956 | 480 | 66.6% | 32 | 31 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 6 000 | - | - | 6 000 | 13 799 | (7 799) | 230.0% | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 782 | - | - | 782 | 669 | 113 | 85.5% | 174 | 76 |
| Total payments for capital assets | 6 782 | - | - | 6 782 | 14 468 | (7 686) | 213.3% | 174 | 76 |
| Total | 302 808 | (14 346) | - | 288 462 | 293 936 | (5 474) | 101.9% | 25 084 | 24 985 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 2.6 Immovable Assets Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 6 000 | 18 798 | 1 954 | 26 752 | 26 953 | (201) | 100.8% | 214 320 | 214 319 |
| Social contributions | 1 003 | 4 181 | 344 | 5 528 | 5 528 | - | 100.0% | 36 507 | 36 507 |
| | 7 003 | 22 979 | 2 298 | 32 280 | 32 481 | (201) | 100.6% | 250 827 | 250 826 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 87 | (81) | - | 6 | 6 | - | 100.0% | 156 | 156 |
| Minor assets | 68 | (58) | - | 10 | 10 | - | 100.0% | 472 | 472 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 9 | 9 |
| Communication | 10 513 | 1 169 | - | 11 682 | 11 682 | - | 100.0% | 11 247 | 11 247 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 117 | (106) | - | 11 | 11 | - | 100.0% | 4 617 | 4 617 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 149 | (149) | - | - | - | - | -% | 4 765 | 4 763 |
| Legal services | 474 | (425) | - | 49 | 49 | - | 100.0% | 438 | 438 |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 2 717 | 2 717 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 2 216 | 2 215 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 10 | 108 | - | 118 | 118 | - | 100.0% | 1 297 | 1 297 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 100.0% | 792 | 791 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | 55 | - | 55 | 55 | - | 100.0% | 7 549 | 7 549 |
| Consumable supplies | - | 473 | - | 473 | 473 | - | 100.0% | 4 236 | 4 236 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 89 | 89 |
| Operating leases | 38 945 | (3 097) | - | 35 848 | 35 848 | - | 100.0% | 31 354 | 31 354 |
| Property payments | 43 321 | 5 282 | - | 48 603 | 48 603 | - | 100.0% | 185 391 | 185 392 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 770 | 78 | - | 1 848 | 1 848 | - | 100.0% | 20 247 | 20 247 |
| Training and development | 74 | (74) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Operating payments | 53 | (18) | - | 35 | 35 | - | 100.0% | 427 | 428 |
| | 95 581 | 3 159 | - | 98 740 | 98 740 | - | 100.0% | 278 019 | 278 017 |
| Total current payments | 102 584 | 26 138 | 2 298 | 131 020 | 131 222 | (202) | 100.2% | 528 846 | 528 844 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal bank accounts | 318 361 | - | - | 318 361 | 350 730 | (32 369) | 110.2% | 216 125 | 243 619 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | - | - | 51 | 51 | 1 152 | (1 101) | 2 258.8% | 2 568 | 2 568 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 318 361 | - | 51 | 318 412 | 351 882 | (33 470) | 110.5% | 218 693 | 246 187 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 939 | 2 906 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 293 | - | - | 293 | 131 | 162 | 44.7% | 4 881 | 2 564 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 765 | 235 | 76.5% | - | - |
| Total payments for capital assets | 1 293 | - | - | 1 293 | 896 | 397 | 69.3% | 5 820 | 5 470 |
| Total | 422 238 | 26 138 | 2 349 | 450 725 | 484 000 | (33 275) | 107.4% | 753 359 | 780 501 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 2.7 Facility Operations | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 32 131 | (7 139) | - | 24 992 | 24 992 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Social contributions | 6 316 | (1 329) | - | 4 987 | 4 987 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| | 38 447 | (8 468) | - | 29 979 | 29 979 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 35 | (33) | - | 2 | 2 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Minor assets | 80 | (9) | - | 71 | 71 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Communication | 45 | 97 | - | 142 | 142 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Contractors | 240 | (149) | - | 91 | 91 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 110 | 8 | - | 118 | 118 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 1 222 | (159) | - | 1 063 | 1 063 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | 68 | - | 68 | 68 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 3 078 | (1 204) | - | 1 874 | 1 874 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Property payments | 67 056 | 1 279 | 3 185 | 71 520 | 72 919 | (1 399) | 102.0% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 377 | 434 | - | 1 811 | 1 811 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 75 | (59) | - | 16 | 16 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| | 73 318 | 277 | 3 185 | 76 780 | 78 179 | (1 399) | 101.8% | - | - |
| Total current payments | 111 765 | (8 191) | 3 185 | 106 759 | 108 157 | (1 398) | 101.3% | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 655 | - | - | 655 | 280 | 375 | 42.7% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 1 561 | - | - | 1 561 | 615 | 946 | 39.4% | - | - |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Total | 113 981 | (8 191) | 3 185 | 108 975 | 109 052 | (77) | 100.1% | - | - |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.1 | 2 152 | (475) | - | 1 677 | 1 677 | - | 100.00% | 1 980 | 1 979 |
| | 3.2 | 42 073 | 1 823 | - | 43 896 | 43 897 | (1) | 100.00% | 55 579 | 55 579 |
| | 3.3 | 151 664 | (3 661) | - | 148 003 | 149 172 | (1 169) | 100.79% | 115 627 | 109 731 |
| | 3.4 | 853 929 | (2 095) | - | 851 834 | 849 993 | 1 841 | 99.78% | 1 066 323 | 1 013 702 |
| | 3.5 | 882 952 | 4 408 | 281 | 887 641 | 883 340 | 4 301 | 99.52% | 1 383 008 | 1 387 537 |
| | Subtotal | 1 932 770 | - | 281 | 1 933 051 | 1 928 079 | 4 972 | 99.7% | 2 622 517 | 2 568 528 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 305 079 | 18 843 | - | 323 922 | 327 659 | (3 737) | 101.2% | 331 100 | 331 100 |
| | | 93 888 | (18 843) | - | 75 045 | 75 045 | - | 100.0% | 72 540 | 72 540 |
| | | 398 967 | - | - | 398 967 | 402 704 | (3 737) | 100.9% | 403 640 | 403 640 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 224 | (216) | - | 8 | 9 | (1) | 112.5% | 146 | 146 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 345 | 345 |
| | | 308 | (175) | - | 133 | 133 | - | 100.0% | 362 | 362 |
| | | 160 | (153) | - | 7 | 7 | - | 100.0% | 803 | 803 |
| | | 44 | 200 | - | 244 | 243 | 1 | 99.6% | 56 | 56 |
| | | 100 | (100) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 149 | 149 |
| | | 93 879 | 4 933 | - | 98 812 | 97 408 | 1 404 | 98.6% | 67 603 | 67 603 |
| | | 273 | - | - | 273 | 273 | - | 100.0% | 8 | 8 |
| | | 14 464 | 429 | 5 407 | 20 300 | 20 294 | 6 | 100.0% | 19 472 | 17 424 |
| | | 27 531 | (2 942) | - | 24 589 | 24 589 | - | 100.0% | 52 251 | 52 251 |
| | | 2 229 | (119) | - | 2 110 | 2 110 | - | 100.0% | 37 417 | 37 417 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 7 760 | 727 | - | 8 487 | 8 487 | - | 100.0% | 6 625 | 6 625 | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 10 271 | (2 301) | - | 7 970 | 7 970 | - | 100.0% | 12 319 | 12 319 | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 35 722 | 603 | - | 36 325 | 36 325 | - | 100.0% | 56 102 | 56 103 | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 2 746 | 442 | - | 3 188 | 3 188 | - | 100.0% | 1 273 | 1 273 | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 162 | 37 | - | 199 | 199 | - | 100.0% | 287 | 287 | | | | |
| Property payments | 356 693 | (3 329) | (5 407) | 347 957 | 341 103 | 6 854 | 98.0% | 738 976 | 741 025 | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 11 995 | 1 594 | - | 13 589 | 13 588 | 1 | 100.0% | 18 021 | 18 020 | | | | |
| Training and development | 198 | (189) | - | 9 | 10 | (1) | 111.1% | 118 | 118 | | | | |
| Operating payments | 418 | 559 | - | 977 | 977 | - | 100.0% | 819 | 818 | | | | |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| Total current payments | 565 177 | - | - | 565 177 | 556 913 | 8 264 | 98.5% | 1 013 154 | 1 013 154 | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 964 144 | - | - | 964 144 | 959 617 | 4 527 | 99.5% | 1 416 794 | 1 416 794 | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | - | - | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 7 832 | (1) | - | 7 831 | 8 059 | (228) | 102.9% | 14 019 | 20 613 | | | | |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 7 832 | - | - | 7 832 | 8 060 | (228) | 102.9% | 14 019 | 20 613 | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 958 690 | - | - | 958 690 | 958 018 | 672 | 99.9% | 1 172 610 | 1 114 093 | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 2 104 | - | 281 | 2 385 | 2 385 | - | 100.0% | 19 094 | 17 029 | | | | |
| Total payments for capital assets | 960 794 | - | 281 | 961 075 | 960 403 | 672 | 99.9% | 1 191 704 | 1 131 122 | | | | |
| Total | 1 932 770 | - | 281 | 1 933 051 | 1 928 080 | 4 971 | 99.7% | 2 622 517 | 2 568 529 | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 3.1 Programme Support | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 1 433 | 11 | - | 1 444 | 1 444 | - | 100.0% | 1 511 | 1 511 |
| Social contributions | 201 | 19 | - | 220 | 220 | - | 100.0% | 216 | 216 |
| | 1 634 | 30 | - | 1 664 | 1 664 | - | 100.0% | 1 727 | 1 727 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 30 | (30) | - | - | - | - | -% | 10 | 10 |
| Communication | - | 6 | - | 6 | 5 | 1 | 83.3% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 450 | (443) | - | 7 | 7 | - | 100.0% | 197 | 197 |
| Training and development | 38 | (38) | - | - | - | - | -% | 46 | 46 |
| | 518 | (505) | - | 13 | 12 | 1 | 92.3% | 253 | 253 |
| Total current payments | 2 152 | (475) | - | 1 677 | 1 677 | - | 100.0% | 1 980 | 1 979 |
| Total | 2 152 | (475) | - | 1 677 | 1 677 | - | 100.0% | 1 980 | 1 979 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020/2021 | | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 3.2 Infrastructure Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 11 767 | (244) | - | 11 523 | 11 523 | - | 100.0% | 9 313 | 9 313 |
| Social contributions | 1 547 | 77 | - | 1 624 | 1 624 | - | 100.0% | 1 314 | 1 314 |
| | 13 314 | (167) | - | 13 147 | 13 147 | - | 100.0% | 10 627 | 10 627 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 45 | (45) | - | - | 1 | (1) | -% | 15 | 15 |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 345 | 345 |
| Communication | - | 19 | - | 19 | 19 | - | 100.0% | 10 | 10 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 149 | 149 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 26 354 | 2 495 | - | 28 849 | 28 849 | - | 100.0% | 42 451 | 42 451 |
| Consumable supplies | 35 | (35) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 275 | (569) | - | 1 706 | 1 706 | - | 100.0% | 1 976 | 1 976 |
| Training and development | 50 | (50) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | 18 | - | 18 | 18 | - | 100.0% | 6 | 6 |
| | 28 759 | 1 833 | - | 30 592 | 30 593 | (1) | 100.0% | 44 952 | 44 952 |
| Total current payments | 42 073 | 1 666 | - | 43 739 | 43 740 | (1) | 100.0% | 55 579 | 55 579 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | - | 157 | - | 157 | 157 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Total | 42 073 | 1 823 | - | 43 896 | 43 897 | (1) | 100.0% | 55 579 | 55 579 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3 Design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 6 460 | (951) | - | 5 509 | 5 509 | - | 100.0% | 4 883 | 4 883 | | | | | | | | |
| Social contributions | 903 | 151 | - | 1 054 | 1 054 | - | 100.0% | 917 | 917 | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 363 | (800) | - | 6 563 | 6 563 | - | 100.0% | 5 800 | 5 800 | | | | | | | | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 22 | (22) | - | - | - | - | -% | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Minor assets | 80 | (80) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Communication | - | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 100.0% | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Computer services | 100 | (100) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 31 800 | (1 533) | - | 30 267 | 30 267 | - | 100.0% | 837 | 837 | | | | | | | | |
| Contractors | 80 | (80) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 150 | (150) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 180 | (148) | - | 32 | 32 | - | 100.0% | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 388 | (668) | - | 720 | 720 | - | 100.0% | 823 | 823 | | | | | | | | |
| Training and development | 100 | (100) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Operating payments | 38 | (8) | - | 30 | 30 | - | 100.0% | 32 | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| | 33 938 | (2 883) | - | 31 055 | 31 055 | - | 100.0% | 1 698 | 1 697 | | | | | | | | |
| Total current payments | 41 301 | (3 683) | - | 37 618 | 37 618 | - | 100.0% | 7 498 | 7 497 | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | - | 22 | - | 22 | 22 | - | 100.0% | 26 | 27 | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 110 363 | - | - | 110 363 | 111 532 | (1 169) | 101.1% | 108 103 | 102 207 | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 151 664 | (3 661) | - | 148 003 | 149 172 | (1 169) | 100.8% | 115 627 | 109 731 | | | | | | | | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 3.4 Construction | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 2 845 | (333) | - | 2 512 | 2 512 | - | 100.0% | 1 357 | 1 357 |
| Social contributions | 207 | 234 | - | 441 | 441 | - | 100.0% | 190 | 190 |
| | 3 052 | (99) | - | 2 953 | 2 953 | - | 100.0% | 1 547 | 1 547 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 30 | (25) | - | 5 | 5 | - | 100.0% | 6 | 6 |
| Communication | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Property payments | 2 000 | (2 000) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 520 | (22) | - | 498 | 498 | - | 100.0% | 263 | 263 |
| | 2 550 | (2 043) | - | 507 | 507 | - | 100.0% | 269 | 269 |
| Total current payments | 5 602 | (2 142) | - | 3 460 | 3 460 | - | 100.0% | 1 816 | 1 816 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | - | 47 | - | 47 | 47 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 848 327 | - | - | 848 327 | 846 486 | 1 841 | 99.8% | 1 064 507 | 1 011 886 |
| Total | 853 929 | (2 095) | - | 851 834 | 849 993 | 1 841 | 99.8% | 1 066 323 | 1 013 702 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | | |
| 3.5 Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 282 574 | 20 360 | - | 302 934 | 306 671 | (3 737) | 101.2% | 314 036 | 314 036 | | | | |
| Social contributions | 91 030 | (19 324) | - | 71 706 | 71 706 | - | 100.0% | 69 903 | 69 903 | | | | |
| | 373 604 | 1 036 | - | 374 640 | 378 377 | (3 737) | 101.0% | 383 939 | 383 939 | | | | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 97 | (94) | - | 3 | 3 | - | 100.0% | 110 | 110 | | | | |
| Minor assets | 228 | (95) | - | 133 | 133 | - | 100.0% | 362 | 362 | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 160 | (153) | - | 7 | 7 | - | 100.0% | 803 | 803 | | | | |
| Communication | 44 | 165 | - | 209 | 209 | - | 100.0% | 45 | 45 | | | | |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 35 725 | 3 971 | - | 39 696 | 38 293 | 1 403 | 96.5% | 24 315 | 24 315 | | | | |
| Legal services | 273 | - | - | 273 | 273 | - | 100.0% | 8 | 8 | | | | |
| Contractors | 14 384 | 509 | 5 407 | 20 300 | 20 294 | 6 | 100.0% | 19 472 | 17 424 | | | | |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 27 531 | (2 942) | - | 24 589 | 24 589 | - | 100.0% | 52 251 | 52 251 | | | | |
| Fleet services | 2 229 | (119) | - | 2 110 | 2 110 | - | 100.0% | 37 417 | 37 417 | | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 7 610 | 877 | - | 8 487 | 8 487 | - | 100.0% | 6 625 | 6 625 | | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 10 271 | (2 301) | - | 7 970 | 7 970 | - | 100.0% | 12 319 | 12 319 | | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 35 722 | 603 | - | 36 325 | 36 325 | - | 100.0% | 56 102 | 56 103 | | | | |
| Consumable supplies | 2 531 | 625 | - | 3 156 | 3 156 | - | 100.0% | 1 273 | 1 273 | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 162 | 37 | - | 199 | 199 | - | 100.0% | 287 | 287 | | | | |
| Property payments | 354 693 | (1 329) | (5 407) | 347 957 | 341 103 | 6 854 | 98.0% | 738 976 | 741 025 | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 7 362 | 3 296 | - | 10 658 | 10 656 | 2 | 100.0% | 14 762 | 14 762 | | | | |
| Training and development | 10 | (1) | - | 9 | 10 | (1) | 111.1% | 72 | 72 | | | | |
| Operating payments | 380 | 549 | - | 929 | 929 | - | 100.0% | 781 | 781 | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 |
| | 499 412 | 3 598 | - | 503 010 | 494 746 | 8 264 | 98.4% | 965 982 | 965 984 |
| Total current payments | 873 016 | 4 634 | - | 877 650 | 873 121 | 4 529 | 99.5% | 1 349 921 | 1 349 922 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 7 832 | (227) | - | 7 605 | 7 833 | (228) | 103.0% | 13 993 | 20 586 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 7 832 | (226) | - | 7 606 | 7 834 | (228) | 103.0% | 13 993 | 20 586 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 104 | - | 281 | 2 385 | 2 385 | - | 100.0% | 19 094 | 17 029 |
| Total | 882 952 | 4 408 | 281 | 887 641 | 883 340 | 4 301 | 99.5% | 1 383 008 | 1 387 537 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|--|
| | | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | |
| 4. Transport Operations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 | Programme Support | 1 957 | (133) | - | 1 824 | 1 824 | - | 100.00% | 2 937 | 2 905 | | | |
| 4.2 | Public Transport Services | 1 114 643 | (1 502) | 748 | 1 113 889 | 1 076 012 | 37 877 | 96.60% | 1 216 539 | 1 203 505 | | | |
| 4.3 | Transport Safety and Compliance | 51 843 | 2 972 | - | 54 815 | 54 596 | 219 | 99.60% | 54 896 | 54 372 | | | |
| 4.4 | Transport Systems | 17 412 | (441) | - | 16 971 | 16 971 | - | 100.00% | 17 419 | 17 261 | | | |
| 4.5 | Infrastructure Operations | 9 685 | (896) | - | 8 789 | 8 788 | 1 | 99.99% | 9 413 | 9 314 | | | |
| Subtotal | | 1 195 540 | - | 748 | 1 196 288 | 1 158 191 | 38 097 | 96.8% | 1 301 204 | 1 287 357 | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | | 68 830 | 390 | - | 69 220 | 69 627 | (407) | 100.6% | 96 017 | 96 017 | | | |
| Social contributions | | 13 808 | (390) | - | 13 418 | 13 417 | 1 | 100.0% | 17 346 | 17 346 | | | |
| | | 82 638 | - | - | 82 638 | 83 044 | (406) | 100.5% | 113 363 | 113 363 | | | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 351 | (342) | - | 9 | 9 | - | 100.0% | 108 | 108 | | | |
| Advertising | | - | 127 | - | 127 | 127 | - | 100.0% | 177 | 177 | | | |
| Minor assets | | 666 | (209) | - | 457 | 457 | - | 100.0% | 1 840 | 1 840 | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | | 185 | 3 | - | 188 | 188 | - | 100.0% | 210 | 210 | | | |
| Communication | | 75 | (14) | - | 61 | 61 | - | 100.0% | 48 | 48 | | | |
| Computer services | | 25 | (25) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | | 8 100 | 1 055 | - | 9 155 | 9 155 | - | 100.0% | 7 552 | 7 552 | | | |
| Contractors | | - | 585 | - | 585 | 585 | - | 100.0% | 36 | 36 | | | |
| Fleet services | | 5 | 591 | - | 596 | 596 | - | 100.0% | 9 052 | 9 052 | | | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | | 730 | (203) | - | 527 | 527 | - | 100.0% | 1 901 | 1 902 | | | |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 83 | 83 | | | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| 2020/2021 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2019/2020 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 75 | 75 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 485 | (357) | - | 128 | 128 | - | 100.0% | 315 | 314 |
| Transport provided: | 352 368 | 735 | 1 459 | 354 562 | 361 102 | (6 540) | 101.8% | 436 929 | 436 929 |
| Departmental activity | | | | | | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 9 501 | (2 355) | - | 7 146 | 7 147 | (1) | 100.0% | 11 266 | 11 266 |
| Training and development | 248 | (248) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 110 | (16) | - | 94 | 94 | - | 100.0% | 214 | 214 |
| Venues and facilities | 355 | (138) | - | 217 | 217 | - | 100.0% | 145 | 145 |
| Total current payments | 373 204 | (711) | 1 459 | 373 952 | 380 493 | (6 541) | 101.7% | 469 952 | 469 952 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 455 842 | (711) | 1 459 | 456 590 | 463 537 | (6 947) | 101.5% | 583 315 | 583 315 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 707 231 | - | - | 707 231 | 677 437 | 29 794 | 95.8% | 670 527 | 668 654 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 530 | - | (430) | 100 | 100 | - | 100.0% | 402 | 402 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 707 761 | - | (430) | 707 331 | 677 537 | 29 794 | 95.8% | 670 929 | 669 055 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 626 | - | - | 626 | - | 626 | -% | 593 | 492 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 31 311 | 711 | (281) | 31 741 | 17 119 | 14 622 | 53.9% | 46 367 | 34 491 |
| Total payments for capital assets | 31 937 | 711 | (281) | 32 367 | 17 119 | 15 248 | 52.9% | 46 960 | 34 983 |
| Total | 1 195 540 | - | 748 | 1 196 288 | 1 158 193 | 38 095 | 96.8% | 1 301 204 | 1 287 353 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 4.1 Programme Support | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 930 | 441 | - | 1 371 | 1 371 | - | 100.0% | 2 111 | 2 110 |
| Social contributions | 470 | (221) | - | 249 | 249 | - | 100.0% | 317 | 317 |
| | 1 400 | 220 | - | 1 620 | 1 620 | - | 100.0% | 2 428 | 2 427 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 20 | (19) | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | 12 | 12 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 4 | 3 |
| Communication | 20 | (9) | - | 11 | 11 | - | 100.0% | 20 | 20 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 15 | (10) | - | 5 | 5 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 3 | 3 |
| Travel and subsistence | 502 | (415) | - | 87 | 87 | - | 100.0% | 440 | 441 |
| | 557 | (453) | - | 104 | 104 | - | 100.0% | 479 | 479 |
| Total current payments | 1 957 | (233) | - | 1 724 | 1 724 | - | 100.0% | 2 907 | 2 905 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | - | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 30 | - |
| Total | 1 957 | (133) | - | 1 824 | 1 824 | - | 100.0% | 2 937 | 2 905 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 4.2 Public Transport Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 10 571 | (2 308) | - | 8 263 | 8 263 | - | 100.0% | 35 068 | 35 069 |
| Social contributions | 2 394 | (905) | - | 1 489 | 1 489 | - | 100.0% | 5 958 | 5 958 |
| | 12 965 | (3 213) | - | 9 752 | 9 752 | - | 100.0% | 41 026 | 41 027 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 138 | (136) | - | 2 | 2 | - | 100.0% | 33 | 33 |
| Minor assets | 100 | 357 | - | 457 | 457 | - | 100.0% | 1 840 | 1 840 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 40 | (40) | - | - | - | - | -% | 34 | 34 |
| Communication | 20 | (5) | - | 15 | 15 | - | 100.0% | 11 | 11 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 8 100 | 1 055 | - | 9 155 | 9 155 | - | 100.0% | 7 552 | 7 552 |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 36 | 36 |
| Fleet services | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 9 052 | 9 052 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 1 404 | 1 405 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 1 | 1 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 83 | 83 |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 72 | 72 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 64 | 64 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 352 368 | 735 | 1 459 | 354 562 | 361 102 | (6 540) | 101.8% | 436 929 | 436 929 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 897 | (1 856) | - | 1 041 | 1 041 | - | 100.0% | 3 794 | 3 794 |
| Training and development | 165 | (165) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 40 | (24) | - | 16 | 16 | - | 100.0% | 127 | 127 |
| Venues and facilities | 256 | (256) | - | - | - | - | -% | 32 | 32 |
| | 364 124 | (335) | 1 459 | 365 248 | 371 788 | (6 540) | 101.8% | 461 064 | 461 065 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Total current payments | 377 089 | (3 548) | 1 459 | 375 000 | 381 540 | (6 540) | 101.7% | 502 090 | 502 092 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | 707 231 | - | - | 707 231 | 677 437 | 29 794 | 95.8% | 670 527 | 668 654 |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 530 | (100) | (430) | - | - | - | -% | 380 | 379 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | 707 761 | (100) | (430) | 707 231 | 677 437 | 29 794 | 95.8% | 670 907 | 669 033 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 29 793 | 2 146 | (281) | 31 658 | 17 035 | 14 623 | 53.8% | 43 542 | 32 380 |
| Total | 1 114 643 | (1 502) | 748 | 1 113 889 | 1 076 012 | 37 877 | 96.6% | 1 216 539 | 1 203 505 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | |
| 4.3 Transport Safety and Compliance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 38 330 | 1 209 | - | 39 539 | 39 946 | (407) | 101.0% | 39 327 | 39 327 | |
| Social contributions | 7 461 | 1 027 | - | 8 488 | 8 488 | - | 100.0% | 7 956 | 7 956 | |
| | 45 791 | 2 236 | - | 48 027 | 48 434 | (407) | 100.8% | 47 283 | 47 283 | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 31 | (28) | - | 3 | 3 | - | 100.0% | 16 | 16 | |
| Advertising | - | 127 | - | 127 | 127 | - | 100.0% | 177 | 177 | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 7 | 8 | |
| Communication | 10 | 7 | - | 17 | 17 | - | 100.0% | 9 | 9 | |
| Fleet services | 5 | 591 | - | 596 | 596 | - | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 715 | (193) | - | 522 | 522 | - | 100.0% | 497 | 497 | |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | 100 | - | 100 | 100 | - | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 140 | (105) | - | 35 | 35 | - | 100.0% | - | - | |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 947 | 1 723 | - | 4 670 | 4 670 | - | 100.0% | 4 143 | 4 143 | |
| Operating payments | 50 | 3 | - | 53 | 53 | - | 100.0% | 76 | 76 | |
| Venues and facilities | 10 | (10) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - | |
| | 3 908 | 2 215 | - | 6 123 | 6 123 | - | 100.0% | 4 925 | 4 926 | |
| Total current payments | 49 699 | 4 451 | - | 54 150 | 54 557 | (407) | 100.8% | 52 208 | 52 209 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 22 | 23 | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 626 | - | - | 626 | - | 626 | -% | 593 | 492 | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 1 518 | (1 479) | - | 39 | 39 | - | 100.0% | 2 073 | 1 648 |
| Total payments for capital assets | 2 144 | (1 479) | - | 665 | 39 | 626 | 5.9% | 2 666 | 2 140 |
| Total | 51 843 | 2 972 | - | 54 815 | 54 596 | 219 | 99.6% | 54 896 | 54 372 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 4.4 Transport Systems | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 12 556 | 962 | - | 13 518 | 13 518 | - | 100.0% | 12 696 | 12 697 |
| Social contributions | 2 259 | (141) | - | 2 118 | 2 118 | - | 100.0% | 2 061 | 2 061 |
| | 14 815 | 821 | - | 15 636 | 15 636 | - | 100.0% | 14 757 | 14 758 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 119 | (116) | - | 3 | 3 | - | 100.0% | 33 | 33 |
| Minor assets | 333 | (333) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 115 | 73 | - | 188 | 188 | - | 100.0% | 146 | 146 |
| Communication | 15 | (4) | - | 11 | 11 | - | 100.0% | 8 | 8 |
| Computer services | 25 | (25) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Contractors | - | 104 | - | 104 | 104 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 345 | (252) | - | 93 | 93 | - | 100.0% | 251 | 251 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 531 | (881) | - | 650 | 650 | - | 100.0% | 1 478 | 1 478 |
| Training and development | 5 | (5) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Operating payments | 20 | 5 | - | 25 | 25 | - | 100.0% | 11 | 11 |
| Venues and facilities | 89 | 128 | - | 217 | 217 | - | 100.0% | 113 | 113 |
| | 2 597 | (1 306) | - | 1 291 | 1 291 | - | 100.0% | 2 040 | 2 040 |
| Total current payments | 17 412 | (485) | - | 16 927 | 16 927 | - | 100.0% | 16 797 | 16 798 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | 44 | - | 44 | 44 | - | 100.0% | 622 | 463 |
| Total | 17 412 | (441) | - | 16 971 | 16 971 | - | 100.0% | 17 419 | 17 261 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 4.5 Infrastructure Operations | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 6 443 | 86 | - | 6 529 | 6 529 | - | 100.0% | 6 815 | 6 815 |
| Social contributions | 1 224 | (150) | - | 1 074 | 1 072 | 2 | 99.8% | 1 054 | 1 054 |
| | 7 667 | (64) | - | 7 603 | 7 601 | 2 | 100.0% | 7 869 | 7 869 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 43 | (43) | - | - | - | - | -% | 14 | 14 |
| Minor assets | 233 | (233) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 30 | (30) | - | - | - | - | -% | 19 | 19 |
| Communication | 10 | (3) | - | 7 | 7 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Contractors | - | 481 | - | 481 | 481 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 624 | (926) | - | 698 | 698 | - | 100.0% | 1 411 | 1 411 |
| Training and development | 78 | (78) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| | 2 018 | (832) | - | 1 186 | 1 186 | - | 100.0% | 1 444 | 1 444 |
| Total current payments | 9 685 | (896) | - | 8 789 | 8 788 | 1 | 100.0% | 9 313 | 9 314 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 100 | - |
| Total | 9 685 | (896) | - | 8 789 | 8 788 | 1 | 100.0% | 9 413 | 9 314 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----|--|--|--|--------|---------|---------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | |
| 5. Community Based Programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5.1 | | | | 1 354 | (73) | (361) | | 920 | 895 | | 25 | | 97.28% | 954 | | 954 | |
| | | 5.2 | | | | 43 702 | (2 028) | (438) | | 41 236 | 40 866 | | 370 | | 99.10% | 41 292 | | 41 236 | |
| | | 5.3 | | | | 6 879 | 69 | (1 129) | | 5 819 | 5 804 | | 15 | | 99.74% | 9 626 | | 9 625 | |
| | | 5.4 | | | | 12 019 | 2 032 | (911) | | 13 140 | 12 981 | | 159 | | 98.79% | 13 842 | | 13 733 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 63 954 | - | (2 839) | | 61 115 | 60 546 | | 569 | | 99.1% | 65 714 | | 65 548 | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 42 239 | 1 118 | (387) | | 42 970 | 42 970 | | - | | 100.0% | 38 354 | | 38 354 | |
| | | | | | | 5 521 | (1 118) | - | | 4 403 | 4 402 | | 1 | | 100.0% | 4 161 | | 4 160 | |
| | | | | | | 47 760 | - | (387) | | 47 373 | 47 372 | | 1 | | 100.0% | 42 515 | | 42 514 | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 144 | (74) | (41) | | 29 | 29 | | - | | 100.0% | 133 | | 133 | |
| | | | | | | 326 | - | (245) | | 81 | 81 | | - | | 100.0% | 199 | | 199 | |
| | | | | | | 15 | 112 | - | | 127 | 127 | | - | | 100.0% | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | 109 | (50) | (58) | | 1 | 1 | | - | | 100.0% | 185 | | 186 | |
| | | | | | | 52 | (3) | 5 | | 54 | 53 | | 1 | | 98.1% | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | 83 | - | (83) | | - | - | | - | | -% | 2 730 | | 2 730 | |
| | | | | | | 312 | (312) | - | | - | - | | - | | -% | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | 250 | 152 | (200) | | 202 | 202 | | - | | 100.0% | 258 | | 258 | |
| | | | | | | 310 | 219 | - | | 529 | 520 | | 9 | | 98.3% | 527 | | 527 | |
| | | | | | | 116 | (43) | - | | 73 | 73 | | - | | 100.0% | 7 | | 7 | |
| | | | | | | 5 884 | (1 060) | (1 679) | | 3 145 | 3 145 | | - | | 100.0% | 5 706 | | 5 651 | |
| | | | | | | 7 421 | 1 027 | - | | 8 448 | 8 448 | | - | | 100.0% | 12 927 | | 12 927 | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Operating payments | 72 | 32 | - | 104 | 104 | - | 100.0% | 92 | 91 |
| Venues and facilities | 100 | - | (100) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| | 15 194 | - | (2 401) | 12 793 | 12 783 | 10 | 99.9% | 22 764 | 22 709 |
| Total current payments | 62 954 | - | (2 788) | 60 166 | 60 155 | 11 | 100.0% | 65 279 | 65 223 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 106 | - | (51) | 55 | 55 | - | 100.0% | 265 | 265 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 894 | - | - | 894 | 336 | 558 | 37.6% | 170 | 60 |
| Total | 63 954 | - | (2 839) | 61 115 | 60 546 | 569 | 99.1% | 65 714 | 65 548 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | | | |
| 5.1 Programme Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 580 | 5 | - | 585 | 585 | - | 100.0% | 588 | 588 | | | | |
| Social contributions | 183 | (32) | - | 151 | 151 | - | 100.0% | 146 | 146 | | | | |
| | 763 | (27) | - | 736 | 736 | - | 100.0% | 734 | 734 | | | | |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 32 | - | (10) | 22 | 22 | - | 100.0% | 18 | 19 | | | | |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 8 | - | (8) | - | - | - | -% | - | - | | | | |
| Travel and subsistence | 526 | (46) | (343) | 137 | 138 | (1) | 100.7% | 176 | 176 | | | | |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 26 | 26 | | | | |
| | 566 | (46) | (361) | 159 | 160 | (1) | 100.6% | 220 | 221 | | | | |
| Total current payments | 1 329 | (73) | (361) | 895 | 895 | - | 100.0% | 954 | 954 | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 25 | - | - | 25 | - | 25 | -% | - | - | | | | |
| Total | 1 354 | (73) | (361) | 920 | 895 | 25 | 97.3% | 954 | 954 | | | | |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 5.2 Community Development | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 28 457 | (804) | (387) | 27 266 | 27 266 | - | 100.0% | 22 638 | 22 638 |
| Social contributions | 3 951 | (1 763) | - | 2 188 | 2 188 | - | 100.0% | 2 042 | 2 042 |
| | 32 408 | (2 028) | (387) | 29 454 | 29 454 | - | 100.0% | 24 680 | 24 680 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 61 | (61) | - | - | - | - | -% | 52 | 51 |
| Advertising | 81 | - | - | 81 | 81 | - | 100.0% | 199 | 199 |
| Minor assets | 15 | 112 | - | 127 | 127 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 49 | (49) | - | - | - | - | -% | 68 | 68 |
| Communication | 37 | (3) | - | 34 | 34 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 312 | (312) | - | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 50 | 152 | - | 202 | 202 | - | 100.0% | 258 | 258 |
| Consumable supplies | 310 | 219 | - | 529 | 520 | 9 | 98.3% | 527 | 527 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 116 | (43) | - | 73 | 73 | - | 100.0% | 7 | 7 |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 193 | (496) | - | 1 697 | 1 697 | - | 100.0% | 2 551 | 2 496 |
| Training and development | 7 421 | 1 027 | - | 8 448 | 8 448 | - | 100.0% | 12 901 | 12 901 |
| Operating payments | 72 | (7) | - | 65 | 65 | - | 100.0% | 49 | 49 |
| | 10 717 | 539 | - | 11 256 | 11 247 | 9 | 99.9% | 16 612 | 16 556 |
| Total current payments | 43 125 | (2 028) | (387) | 40 710 | 40 701 | 9 | 100.0% | 41 292 | 41 236 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | |
| Social benefits | 106 | - | (51) | 55 | 55 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Transport equipment | 471 | - | - | 471 | 111 | 360 | 23.6% | - | - |
| Total | 43 702 | (2 028) | (438) | 41 236 | 40 866 | 370 | 99.1% | 41 292 | 41 236 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 5.3 Innovation and Empowerment | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 4 889 | (271) | - | 4 618 | 4 618 | - | 100.0% | 4 975 | 4 975 |
| Social contributions | 462 | 340 | - | 802 | 802 | - | 100.0% | 770 | 769 |
| | 5 351 | 69 | - | 5 420 | 5 420 | - | 100.0% | 5 745 | 5 744 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 31 | - | (31) | - | - | - | -% | 18 | 18 |
| Advertising | 245 | - | (245) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 50 | - | (50) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Communication | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 83 | - | (83) | - | - | - | -% | 2 730 | 2 730 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and supplies | 200 | - | (200) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 904 | - | (528) | 376 | 376 | - | 100.0% | 868 | 868 |
| | 1 513 | - | (1 129) | 384 | 384 | - | 100.0% | 3 616 | 3 616 |
| Total current payments | 6 864 | 69 | (1 129) | 5 804 | 5 804 | - | 100.0% | 9 361 | 9 360 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | -% | 265 | 265 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 15 | - | - | 15 | - | 15 | -% | - | - |
| Total | 6 879 | 69 | (1 129) | 5 819 | 5 804 | 15 | 99.7% | 9 626 | 9 625 |

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | | | | 2019/2020 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| 5.4 EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 8 313 | 2 188 | - | 10 501 | 10 501 | - | 100.0% | 10 153 | 10 153 |
| Social contributions | 925 | 337 | - | 1 262 | 1 261 | 1 | 99.9% | 1 203 | 1 203 |
| | 9 238 | 2 525 | - | 11 763 | 11 762 | 1 | 100.0% | 11 356 | 11 356 |
| Goods and services | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative fees | 20 | (13) | - | 7 | 7 | - | 100.0% | 45 | 45 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 | (1) | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100.0% | 117 | 118 |
| Communication | 15 | - | (3) | 12 | 12 | - | 100.0% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 261 | (518) | (808) | 935 | 935 | - | 100.0% | 2 111 | 2 111 |
| Operating payments | - | 39 | - | 39 | 39 | - | 100.0% | 43 | 43 |
| Venues and facilities | 100 | - | (100) | - | - | - | -% | - | - |
| | 2 398 | (493) | (911) | 994 | 994 | - | 100.0% | 2 316 | 2 317 |
| Total current payments | 11 636 | 2 032 | (911) | 12 757 | 12 756 | 1 | 100.0% | 13 672 | 13 673 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport equipment | 383 | - | - | 383 | 225 | 158 | 58.7% | 170 | 60 |
| Total | 12 019 | 2 032 | (911) | 13 140 | 12 981 | 159 | 98.8% | 13 842 | 13 733 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

- 1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the annual financial statements.
- 2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 Annual appropriation to the annual financial statements.
- 3. Detail on payments for financial assets:**Details of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the annual financial statements.
- 4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):**

4.1 Per programme

Figures in Rand thousand

| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Appropriation |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Administration | 302 730 | 302 730 | - | -% |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 1 133 826 | 1 133 676 | 150 | -% |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1 933 051 | 1 928 080 | 4 971 | 0.3% |
| Transport Operations | 1 196 288 | 1 158 193 | 38 095 | 3.2% |
| Community Based Programmes | 61 115 | 60 546 | 569 | 0.9% |

Programme 1, 2, 3 and 5: No variance

Programme 4: The variance results from savings realised on transfers and subsidies economic classification due to national lock down during covid 19 pandemic.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT

VOTE 8

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Appropriation |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Current payments | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 1 007 781 | 1 012 126 | (4 345) | -% |
| Goods and services | 1 339 261 | 1 339 261 | - | -% |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 323 362 | 354 896 | (31 534) | (10)% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 51 | - | 51 | 100% |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 707 231 | 677 437 | 29 794 | 4% |
| Households | 12 261 | 13 656 | (1 395) | (11)% |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 163 278 | 1 130 951 | 32 327 | 3% |
| Machinery and equipment | 42 539 | 27 009 | 15 530 | 37% |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 000 | 30 013 | (13) | -% |
| Intangible assets | 1 000 | 765 | 235 | 24% |
| Payments for financial assets | 246 | 246 | - | -% |

Provinces and Municipalities: The variance results from arrear municipal rates and taxes paid.

Public Corporations and Private Enterprises: The variance results from savings realised on transfers and subsidies economic classification due to national lock down during covid 19 pandemic.

Buildings and Other Fixed Structures: The variance results from savings realised on Parliamentary Village project.

Machinery and Equipment: The variance results from savings realised on Scholar Transport Capital Expenditure portion.

4.3 Per conditional grant

| | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a % of Final Appropriation |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 957 859 | 955 211 | 2 648 | -% |
| Public Transport Operations Grants | 676 941 | 643 709 | 33 232 | 5% |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | 7 342 | 7 271 | 71 | 1% |

The variance results from savings realised from Public Transport Operations Grant on transfers and subsidies economic classification due to national lock down during covid 19 pandemic.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note(s) | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|---------|------------------|------------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Annual appropriation | 1 | 4 627 010 | 5 458 228 |
| Expenditure | | | |
| Current expenditure | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 4 | 1 012 128 | 1 017 852 |
| Goods and services | 5 | 1 336 127 | 1 893 699 |
| Total current expenditure | | 2 348 255 | 2 911 551 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 | 1 045 990 | 937 765 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | | |
| Tangible assets | 8 | 1 187 970 | 1 506 602 |
| Intangible assets | 8 | 765 | - |
| Total expenditure for capital assets | | 1 188 735 | 1 506 602 |
| Payments for financial assets | 6 | 246 | - |
| Total expenditure | | 4 583 226 | 5 355 918 |
| Surplus for the year | | 43 784 | 102 310 |
| Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | |
| Voted funds | | | |
| Annual appropriation | | 7 832 | 100 045 |
| Conditional grants | | 35 952 | 2 265 |
| | | 43 784 | 102 310 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note(s) | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|---------|---------------|----------------|
| Assets | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 9 | - | 15 868 |
| Receivables | 10 | 63 659 | 92 732 |
| | | 63 659 | 108 600 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Receivables | 10 | 684 | 938 |
| Total Assets | | 64 343 | 109 538 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 11 | 16 266 | 102 310 |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | 12 | 2 144 | 3 551 |
| Bank overdraft | 13 | 39 553 | - |
| Payables | 14 | 4 155 | 1 365 |
| | | 62 118 | 107 226 |
| Total Liabilities | | 62 118 | 107 226 |
| | | 2 225 | 2 312 |
| Represented by: | | | |
| Recoverable revenue | | 2 225 | 2 312 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|------|--------------|--------------|
| Recoverable revenue | | | |
| Opening balance | | 2 312 | 2 434 |
| Transfers: | | | |
| Debts revised | | - | (8) |
| Debts recovered (incl in dept receipts) | | (89) | (147) |
| Debts raised | | 2 | 33 |
| Closing balance | | 2 225 | 2 312 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note(s) | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Receipts | | | |
| Annual appropriated funds received | 1.1 | 4 627 010 | 5 458 228 |
| Departmental revenue received | | 16 697 | 23 002 |
| Interest received | 2.3 | 2 422 | 4 166 |
| | | 4 646 129 | 5 485 396 |
| Net (increase)/decrease in working capital | | 31 863 | 8 136 |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund | | (153 777) | (165 825) |
| Current payments | | (2 348 255) | (2 911 551) |
| Payments for financial assets | | (246) | - |
| Transfers and subsidies paid | | (1 045 990) | (937 765) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | 15 | 1 129 724 | 1 478 391 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 8 | (1 188 735) | (1 506 602) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 2.4 | 3 423 | 2 506 |
| (Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables | 10 | 254 | 586 |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | | (1 185 058) | (1 503 510) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| Increase/(decrease) in net assets | | (87) | (122) |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | (87) | (122) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | 15 868 | 13 591 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (55 421) | (25 241) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 16 | (39 553) | 15 868 |

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Summary of significant accounting policies

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the annual financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the annual financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1. Basis of preparation

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.

2. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

3. Presentation currency

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R'000') which is also the functional currency of the department.

4. Rounding

Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000').

5. Foreign currency translation

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rand using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.

6. Comparative information**6.1 Prior period comparative information**

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's annual financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period annual financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's annual financial statements.

6.2 Current year comparison with budget

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

7. Revenue**7.1 Appropriated funds**

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.

7.2 Departmental revenue

Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

7.3 Accrued departmental revenue

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents. Write offs are made according to the department's debt write off policy.

8. Expenditure**8.1 Compensation of employees****8.1.1 Salaries and wages**

Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

8.1.2 Social contributions

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

8.2 Other expenditure

Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.

8.3 Accruals and payables not recognised

Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements at cost at the reporting date.

8.4 Leases

8.4.1 Operating leases

Operating lease payments made during the reporting date are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements.

8.4.2 Finance leases

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

9. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

10. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written off. Write offs are made according to the department's write off policy.

11. Payables

Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.

12. Capital assets

12.1 Immovable capital assets

Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to annual financial statements.

12.2 Movable capital assets

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

12.3 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.

12.4 Project costs: Work in progress

Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid. Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work in progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register. Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.

13. Provisions and contingents**13.1 Provisions**

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

13.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

13.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

13.4 Commitments

Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the annual financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.

14. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the annual financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de recognised when settled or subsequently written off as irrecoverable.

15. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery, not condoned and removed or written off. Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de recognised when settled or subsequently written off as irrecoverable.

16. Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors

Changes in accounting policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements. Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

17. Events after the reporting date

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the annual financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

18. Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written off. 19. Related party transactions
 Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

The number of individuals and the full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements.

20. Inventories

At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.

Where inventories are acquired as part of a non exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.

The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.

21. Employee benefits

The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

1. Annual appropriation**1.1 Annual appropriation**

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

| | Final Appropriation | Actual Funds Received | Final Appropriation | Appropriation received |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Administration | 302 730 | 302 730 | 248 378 | 248 378 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 1 133 826 | 1 133 826 | 1 220 415 | 1 220 415 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1 933 051 | 1 933 051 | 2 622 517 | 2 622 517 |
| Transport Operations | 1 196 288 | 1 196 288 | 1 301 204 | 1 301 204 |
| Community Based Programmes | 61 115 | 61 115 | 65 714 | 65 714 |
| Total | 4 627 010 | 4 627 010 | 5 458 228 | 5 458 228 |

1.2 Conditional grants

| | | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------|-----------|
| Total grants received | 31 | 1 642 142 | 2 214 243 |
|-----------------------|----|-----------|-----------|

2. Departmental revenue

| | | | |
|---|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2.1 | 9 033 | 11 145 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2.2 | 6 782 | 9 059 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2.3 | 2 422 | 4 166 |
| Sales of capital assets | 2.4 | 3 423 | 2 506 |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 2.5 | 882 | 2 798 |
| Total revenue collected | | 22 542 | 29 674 |
| Less: Own revenue included in appropriation | 12 | 22 542 | 29 674 |
| Departmental revenue collected | | - | - |

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

| | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|
| Sales by market establishment | 4 554 | 4 695 |
| Administrative fees | 1 459 | 2 496 |
| Other sales | 2 969 | 3 859 |
| Sales of goods and services produced by the department | 8 982 | 11 050 |
| Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods | 51 | 95 |
| Total | 9 033 | 11 145 |

The other sales includes services rendered for the following: boarding services, commission for insurance and garnishee, domestic services, rental for capital assets and sales for scrap and waste.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 2.2 Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | |
| Fines | | 6 782 | 9 059 |
| 2.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | |
| Interest | | 2 422 | 4 166 |
| 2.4 Sales of capital assets | | | |
| Tangible assets | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 27 | 3 423 | 2 506 |
| 2.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | | | |
| Receivables | | 225 | 289 |
| Stale cheques written back | | - | 4 |
| Other receipts including recoverable revenue | | 657 | 2 505 |
| Total | 2 | 882 | 2 798 |
| 3. Aid assistance | | | |
| 3.1 Donations received in kind (not included in the main note) | | | |
| List in kind donations received | | | |
| Motor Vehicles | | 8 280 | - |
| 4. Compensation of employees | | | |
| 4.1 Salaries and wages | | | |
| Basic salary | | 663 610 | 677 077 |
| Performance award | | 7 769 | 19 151 |
| Service based | | 2 164 | 2 186 |
| Compensative/circumstantial | | 45 755 | 34 699 |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | | 131 266 | 128 008 |
| Total | | 850 564 | 861 121 |
| 4.2 Social contributions | | | |
| Employer contributions | | | |
| Pension | | 83 501 | 85 742 |
| Medical | | 76 036 | 70 429 |
| Bargaining council | | 434 | 268 |
| Insurance | | 1 593 | 292 |
| Total | | 161 564 | 156 731 |
| Total compensation of employees | | 1 012 128 | 1 017 852 |
| Average number of employees | | 2 605 | 2 724 |

The other non-pensionable allowances relates to capital remuneration, housing allowance and non-pensionable allowance.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| 5. Goods and services | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 334 | 1 611 |
| Advertising | | 719 | 829 |
| Minor assets | 5.1 | 1 095 | 2 695 |
| Catering | | 447 | 2 246 |
| Communication | | 16 757 | 15 884 |
| Computer services | 5.2 | 1 349 | 507 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | | 13 269 | 16 262 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | | 98 199 | 72 971 |
| Legal services | | 10 554 | 12 521 |
| Contractors | | 31 339 | 28 406 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | | 26 723 | 54 470 |
| Audit cost - external | 5.3 | 12 467 | 9 959 |
| Fleet services | | 41 943 | 46 471 |
| Inventory | 5.4 | 59 817 | 86 950 |
| Consumables | 5.5 | 19 800 | 20 570 |
| Operating leases | | 37 208 | 33 172 |
| Property payments | 5.6 | 526 845 | 939 907 |
| Transport provided as part of the departmental activities | | 361 102 | 436 929 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5.7 | 62 896 | 91 229 |
| Venues and facilities | | 217 | 224 |
| Training and development | | 9 283 | 15 389 |
| Other operating expenditure | 5.8 | 3 764 | 4 497 |
| Total | | 1 336 127 | 1 893 699 |

The other operating expenditure item relates to competency licences, non-life insurance premium, printing and publication services, membership for professional bodies and resettlement cost.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| 5.1 Minor assets | | | |
| Tangible assets | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | 1 095 | 846 |
| Transport assets | | - | 1 849 |
| | | 1 095 | 2 695 |
| 5.2 Computer services | | | |
| SITA computer services | | 444 | 462 |
| External computer service providers | | 905 | 45 |
| Total | 5 | 1 349 | 507 |
| 5.3 Audit cost - external | | | |
| Regularity audits | | 12 467 | 9 959 |
| 5.4 Inventory | | | |
| Clothing material and accessories | | 10 112 | 10 105 |
| Fuel, oil and gas | | 9 325 | 13 111 |
| Materials and supplies | | 40 280 | 63 734 |
| Other supplies | 5.4.1 | 100 | - |
| Total | 5 | 59 817 | 86 950 |
| 5.4.1 Other supplies | | | |
| Other | | 100 | - |

The other supplies is inventory ammunition and security supplies]

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--|----------|---------------|---------------|
| 5.5 Consumables | | | |
| Uniform and clothing | | 6 105 | 2 810 |
| Household supplies | | 3 916 | 3 983 |
| IT consumables | | 18 | 16 |
| Other consumables | | 396 | 72 |
| Consumable supplies | | 10 435 | 6 881 |
| Stationery, printing and office supplies | | 9 365 | 13 689 |
| Total | 5 | 19 800 | 20 570 |

The other consumables item relates to medical supplies, gifts and awards and medical kit.

5.6 Property payments

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| Municipal services | | 46 358 | 43 934 |
| Property management fees | | - | 383 |
| Property maintenance and repairs | | 462 400 | 812 328 |
| Other | | 18 087 | 83 262 |
| Total | 5 | 526 845 | 939 907 |

The other items relates to gardening and cleaning services, firefighting, gas, pest control, contracted maintenance of property, water, electricity and waste removal.

5.7 Travel and subsistence

| | | | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Local | | 62 896 | 91 205 |
| Foreign | | - | 24 |
| Total | 5 | 62 896 | 91 229 |

5.8 Other operating expenditure

| | | | |
|---|----------|--------------|--------------|
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | | 172 | 208 |
| Resettlement costs | | 10 | 112 |
| Other | | 3 582 | 4 177 |
| Total | 5 | 3 764 | 4 497 |

The other item relates to competency licences, non-life insurance premium, printing and publication services.

6. Payments for financial assets

| | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|---|
| Theft | 6.2 | 246 | - |
|-------|-----|-----|---|

6.1 Debts written off**6.2 Details of theft**

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|-----|---|
| Nature of theft | | | |
| Debts written off | | 246 | - |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|-------------|------------------|----------------|
| 7. Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 32 | 354 896 | 243 619 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | Annexure 11 | - | 31 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | Annexure 1D | 677 437 | 668 654 |
| Households | Annexure 1G | 13 657 | 25 461 |
| Total | | 1 045 990 | 937 765 |

8. Expenditure for capital assets

Tangible assets

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|------------------|------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 29 | 1 130 951 | 1 449 188 |
| Machinery and equipment | 27 | 27 006 | 57 414 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 29 | 30 013 | - |
| | | 1 187 970 | 1 506 602 |

Intangible assets

| | | | |
|--------------|----|------------------|------------------|
| Software | 28 | 765 | - |
| Total | | 1 188 735 | 1 506 602 |

8.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2020/2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Voted funds | Total |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 130 951 | 1 130 951 |
| Machinery and equipment | 27 006 | 27 006 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 30 013 | 30 013 |
| | 1 187 970 | 1 187 970 |
| Intangible assets | | |
| Software | 765 | 765 |
| Total | 1 188 735 | 1 188 735 |

8.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2019/2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Voted funds | Total |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Tangible assets | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 449 188 | 1 449 188 |
| Machinery and equipment | 57 414 | 57 414 |
| | 1 506 602 | 1 506 602 |

8.3 Finance lease expenditure included in expenditure for capital assets

Tangible assets

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| Machinery and equipment | 16 983 | 31 899 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|

9. Cash and cash equivalents

| | | |
|--|---|--------|
| Consolidated paymaster general account | - | 15 868 |
|--|---|--------|

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | | | 2019/2020 | | |
|--|------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 10. Receivables | | | | | | | |
| | Note | Current | Non- current | Total | Current | Non- current | Total |
| Claims recoverable | 10.1 | 11 662 | - | 11 662 | 4 195 | - | 4 195 |
| Staff debt | 10.2 | 139 | 3 | 142 | 193 | 2 | 195 |
| Other receivables | 10.3 | 51 858 | 681 | 52 539 | 88 344 | 936 | 89 280 |
| Total | | 63 659 | 684 | 64 343 | 92 732 | 938 | 93 670 |
| 10.1 Claims recoverable | | | | | | | |
| Provincial departments | | | | | | 11 662 | 4 195 |
| 10.2 Staff debt | | | | | | | |
| Employees | | | | | | 142 | 194 |
| 10.3 Other receivables | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers | | | | | | 51 292 | 86 884 |
| Rental (Business and Housing) | | | | | | 969 | 1 267 |
| Eskom account | | | | | | - | 924 |
| Ex-Employees | | | | | | 158 | 84 |
| Sal:Tax debt | | | | | | 41 | 41 |
| Sal:Reversal Control:CA | | | | | | 75 | 73 |
| Sal:Deduction Disallowance:CA | | | | | | 4 | 7 |
| Total | | | | | 10 | 52 539 | 89 280 |
| 11. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | | | | | | | |
| Opening balance | | | | | | 102 310 | 135 946 |
| Transferred from statement of financial performance (as restated) | | | | | | 43 784 | 102 310 |
| Paid during the year | | | | | | (129 828) | (135 946) |
| Closing balance | | | | | | 16 266 | 102 310 |
| 12. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | | | | | | | |
| Opening balance | | | | | | 3 551 | 3 756 |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | | | | | 2 | 22 542 | 29 674 |
| Paid during the year | | | | | | (23 949) | (29 879) |
| Closing balance | | | | | | 2 144 | 3 551 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| 13. Bank overdraft | | | |
| Consolidated paymaster general account | | 39 553 | - |
| 14. Payables - current | | | |
| Clearing accounts | 14.1 | 3 384 | 707 |
| Other payables | 14.2 | 771 | 658 |
| Total | | 4 155 | 1 365 |
| 14.1 Clearing accounts | | | |
| Sal:ACB Recall:CA | | 87 | 201 |
| Sal:Income Tax:CL | | 2 709 | 264 |
| Sal:GEHS Refund Control:CL | | 527 | 130 |
| Rental and Municipal Service Refund | | - | 106 |
| Department of Economic Development and Tourism | | - | 6 |
| Sal: Pension fund:CL | | 61 | - |
| Total | 14 | 3 384 | 707 |
| 14.2 Other payables | | | |
| Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority | | 600 | 600 |
| Department of Health | | - | 26 |
| Department of Justice | | - | 6 |
| Eskom:Amajuba Project | | - | 26 |
| Kgwerano Financial Services | | 167 | - |
| Department of Agriculture,Rural Development, Land & Environmental Affairs | | 4 | - |
| Total | 14 | 771 | 658 |
| 15. Net cash flow available from operating activities | | | |
| Net surplus as per Statement of Financial Performance | | 43 784 | 102 310 |
| Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities | | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables | | 29 073 | 9 069 |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current | | 2 790 | (933) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | (3 423) | (2 506) |
| Expenditure on capital assets | | 1 188 735 | 1 506 602 |
| Surrenders to Revenue Fund | | (153 777) | (165 825) |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | | 22 542 | 29 674 |
| Net cash flow generated by operating activities | | 1 129 724 | 1 478 391 |
| 16. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes | | | |
| Consolidated paymaster general account | | (39 553) | 15 868 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

17. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets**17.1 Contingent liabilities**

| Liable to | Nature | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|
| Claims against the department | | Annex 3B | 322 499 | 295 010 |

The contingent liabilities are recorded at an amount as per the claims due to lack of expertise to assess the high volume of cases on their merits. The Court is yet to confirm actual amounts payable and timing thereof. The department has no re-imbursement against these liabilities.

The Labour Appeal Court (LAC) declared the salary increases for the 2020/2021 financial year unlawful and invalid. The LAC ruling has been appealed and referred to the Constitutional Court. The ruling by the Constitutional Court will confirm if the department will be obligated to pay the salary increases in dispute.

18. Capital commitments

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Infrastructure projects: DPWRT | 1 842 989 | 2 212 156 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 21 | 3 638 |
| Total | 1 843 010 | 2 215 794 |

Infrastructure projects for DPWRT amounting to R1,8 billion. Machinery and Equipment: Motor Vehicles and Computer Equipment amounting to R21 thousand.

19. Accruals and payables not recognised**19.1 Accruals**

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020/2021 | | 2019/2020 | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Listed by economic classification | 30 Days | 30+ Days | Total | Total |
| Goods and services | 18 159 | 867 | 19 026 | 60 646 |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | 87 600 | 87 600 | 131 400 |
| Capital assets | 22 630 | 6 224 | 28 854 | 175 490 |
| Other | 882 | 91 | 973 | 5 |
| Total | 41 671 | 94 782 | 136 453 | 367 541 |

Listed by programme level

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Adminstration | 3 247 | 7 070 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 96 087 | 165 605 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 36 025 | 193 119 |
| Transport Operations | 671 | 1 677 |
| Community Based Programmes | 423 | 70 |
| Total | 136 453 | 367 541 |

19.2 Payables not recognised

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020/2021 | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Listed by economic classification | 30 Days | Total |
| Goods and services | 262 | 262 |
| Capital assets | 9 857 | 9 857 |
| Total | 10 119 | 10 119 |

Listed by programme level

| | | |
|---------------|-----|---|
| Adminstration | 262 | - |
|---------------|-----|---|

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--|---------|----------------|----------------|
| Transport Infrastructure | | | 9 857 |
| Total | | | 10 119 |
| Included in the above totals are the following: | | | |
| Confirmed balances with other departments | Annex 5 | 2 307 | 482 |
| 20. Employee benefits | | | |
| Leave entitlement | | 99 148 | 67 482 |
| Service bonus | | 27 944 | 28 964 |
| Performance awards | | 5 248 | 8 000 |
| Capped leave commitments | | 72 257 | 78 750 |
| Other | | 2 529 | 2 347 |
| Total | | 207 126 | 185 543 |

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

Leave entitlement disclosed is inclusive of the negative leave credits amounting to R67 thousand. The negative leave arise from where officials have utilized more than the allocated leave credits for the cycle. Capped leave disclosed is inclusive of the negative leave credits amounting to R2 thousand. The negative capped leave arise from where officials have utilized more than the allocated leave credits for the cycle. Performance awards amount disclosed of R5,2 million is 0.5% of personnel budget for 2021/2022 financial year. The other item represents cash awards for long service recognition, i.e. 20, 30 and 40 years of continued service respectively for the next twelve month.

21. Lease commitments

21.1 Operating leases

2020/2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | 17 750 | 813 | 18 563 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | 73 005 | 1 222 | 74 227 |
| Later than five years | 41 674 | - | 41 674 |
| Total lease commitments | 132 429 | 2 035 | 134 464 |

2019/2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Buildings and other fixed structures | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | 16 640 | 745 | 17 385 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | 54 804 | 232 | 55 036 |
| Later than five years | 59 135 | - | 59 135 |
| Total lease commitments | 130 579 | 977 | 131 556 |

The operating leases are for office accommodation, members of parliament residences and photocopier machine.
There are no sub-leased assets.
There are no reductions granted in the lease payments.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--|------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 21.2 Finance leases ** | | | |
| 2020/2021 | | | |
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | |
| | | Machinery and equipment | Total |
| Not later than 1 year | | 3 653 | 3 653 |
| 2019/2020 | | | |
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | |
| | | Machinery and equipment | Total |
| Not later than 1 year | | 25 366 | 25 366 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | 3 653 | 3 653 |
| Total lease commitments | | 29 019 | 29 019 |

The finance lease commitment is for transport assets contracts for Habana Trading.
There are no sub-leased assets
There are no purchase option, lease contracts includes escalation clauses only.
There are no restrictions imposed on the Department.
There are no reductions granted in the lease payments.

22. Irregular expenditure**22.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure**

| | | | |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|
| Opening balance | | 314 802 | 103 273 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year | 22.2 | 7 257 | 28 847 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year | 22.2 | 233 655 | 182 682 |
| Less: Current year amounts condoned | 22.3 | (5 060) | - |
| Less: Amounts written off | 22.4 | (12 004) | - |
| Closing balance | | 538 650 | 314 802 |

Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification

| | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Current year | 240 912 | 211 529 |
| Prior year | 297 738 | 103 273 |
| Total | 538 650 | 314 802 |

22.2 Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)

| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 |
|---|---|----------------|
| Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/ Criminal proceedings | |
| Procurement process not properly followed | None. | 236 567 |
| Overspending on personnel expenditure | None. | 4 345 |
| Total | | 240 912 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

22.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned

| Figures in Rand thousand Incident | | 2020/2021 |
|---|--|--------------|
| | Condoned by (condoning authority) | |
| Procurement process not properly followed | Provincial Treasury | 3 613 |
| Acting allowances | Provincial Treasury | 1 447 |
| Total | | 5 060 |

22.4 Details of irregular expenditures written off (irrecoverable)

| Figures in Rand thousand Incident | 2020/2021 |
|---|-----------|
| Procurement process not properly followed | 12 004 |

22.5 Details of irregular expenditures under assessment (not included in the main note)

| Figures in Rand thousand Incident | | 2020/2021 |
|---|-------|-----------|
| Procurement process not properly followed | None. | 480 200 |

Extension of validity period for term contracts.

23. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

23.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Opening balance | 73 | 73 |
| Less: Amounts written off | (73) | - |
| Closing balance | - | 73 |

24. Related party transactions

During the financial year under review, following activities were undertaken:
The department provided free accommodation to provincial departments at the Riverside Government Complex.

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 1: Office of the Premier |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 2: Provincial Legislature |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 3: Provincial Treasury |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 4: Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 5: Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 6: Economic Development and Tourism |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 7: Education |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 9: Community Safety, Security and Liaison |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 10: Health |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 11: Culture, Sport and Recreation |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 12: Social Development |
| Inter-provincial departments | Vote 13: Human Settlements |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

Provincial Treasury provided free network infrastructure to the department.

25. Key management personnel

| | No. of Individuals | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Political office bearers (provide detail below) | 2 | 2 028 | 1 926 |
| Officials: | | | |
| Level 15 to 16 | 1 | 1 955 | 3 434 |
| Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level) | 10 | 12 616 | 12 778 |
| Total | | 16 599 | 18 138 |

During the financial year under review Mr MC Morolo acted for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport from October 2020 till March 2021. Mr K Masange was employed by the Department of Human Settlement and acted for the Department of Public Works, Roads and transport from April 2020 till September 2020.

26. Provisions

| | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|
| Retention | 183 836 | 185 337 |
|-----------|---------|---------|

26.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2020/2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Provision 1 | Total provisions |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Opening balance | 185 337 | 185 337 |
| Increase in provision | 32 482 | 32 482 |
| Settlement of provision | (33 983) | (33 983) |
| Closing balance | 183 836 | 183 836 |

The provision amounts are for retention held on all contactors payments which will be released after the defects liability period. There are no re-imbursements against these provisions. At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the provision for rehabilitation of borrow pits.

26.2 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2019/2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Provision 1 | Total provisions |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Opening balance | 121 791 | 121 791 |
| Increase in provision | 80 716 | 80 716 |
| Settlement of provision | (17 170) | (17 170) |
| Closing balance | 185 337 | 185 337 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

27. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

Movement in movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Machinery and equipment | | | | |
| Transport assets | 402 719 | 14 305 | (8 072) | 408 952 |
| Computer equipment | 25 976 | 1 984 | (896) | 27 064 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 24 016 | 506 | (634) | 23 888 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 236 567 | 3 091 | (4 137) | 235 521 |
| | 689 278 | 19 886 | (13 739) | 695 425 |
| Specialised military assets | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | 4 439 | - | - | 4 439 |
| | 4 439 | - | - | 4 439 |
| Total movable tangible capital assets | 693 717 | 19 886 | (13 739) | 699 864 |

Movable tangible capital assets under investigation

27.1 Additions

Additions to movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Cash | Non-cash | (Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments) | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total |
|---|---------------|--------------|---|---|---------------|
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | |
| Transport assets | 21 455 | 9 833 | (16 983) | - | 14 305 |
| Computer equipment | 1 961 | 23 | - | - | 1 984 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 506 | - | - | - | 506 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 3 084 | - | - | 7 | 3 091 |
| Total additions to movable tangible capital assets | 27 006 | 9 856 | (16 983) | 7 | 19 886 |

27.2 Disposals

Disposals of movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Sold for cash | Total disposals | Cash received actual |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Machinery and equipment | | | |
| Transport assets | (8 072) | (8 072) | 2 220 |
| Computer equipment | (896) | (896) | 4 |
| Furniture and office equipment | (634) | (634) | 39 |
| Other machinery and equipment | (4 137) | (4 137) | 1 160 |
| Total disposals of movable tangible capital assets | (13 739) | (13 739) | 3 423 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

27.3 Movement for 2019/2020

Movement in movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Additions | Opening balance | Prior period error |
|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Machinery and equipment | | | |
| Transport assets | 87 251 | 319 355 | 659 |
| Computer equipment | 1 682 | 24 654 | - |
| Furniture and office equipment | 1 405 | 23 541 | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 16 535 | 225 330 | - |
| | 106 873 | 592 880 | 659 |
| Specialised military assets | | | |
| Specialised military assets | - | 4 439 | - |
| | - | 4 439 | - |
| Total movable tangible capital assets | 106 873 | 597 319 | 659 |

27.3.1 Prior period error

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2019/2020 |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Nature of prior period error | | |
| Relating to 2019/2020 | | |
| Transport assets | | 659 |

27.4 Minor assets

Movement in minor assets per the asset register for the year ended as at 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Opening balance | 32 178 | 32 178 |
| Value adjustments | 13 | 13 |
| Additions | 1 094 | 1 094 |
| Disposals | (2 460) | (2 460) |
| Total minor assets | 30 825 | 30 825 |

| Figures in Rand thousand | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Number of R1 minor assets | 3 800 | 3 800 |
| Number of minor assets at cost | 24 641 | 24 641 |
| Total number of minor assets | 28 441 | 28 441 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

Movement in minor assets per the asset register for the year ended as at 31 March 2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Opening balance | 30 568 | 30 568 |
| Additions | 2 694 | 2 694 |
| Disposals | (1 084) | (1 084) |
| Total minor assets | 32 178 | 32 178 |

| Figures in Rand thousand | Machinery and equipment | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Number of R1 minor assets | 3 923 | 3 923 |
| Number of minor assets at cost | 25 671 | 25 671 |
| Total number of minor assets | 29 594 | 29 594 |

28. Intangible Capital Assets

Movement in intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Opening balance | Closing balance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Software | 2 169 | 2 169 |

28.1 Additions

Additions to intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Cash | (Development work in progress – current costs) |
|--------------------------|------|--|
| Software | 765 | (765) |

28.2 Movement for 31 March 2020

Movement in intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Opening balance | Closing balance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Software | 2 169 | 2 169 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

29. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets**Movement in immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021**

| Figures in Rand thousand | Opening balance | Additions | Closing balance |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | |
| Dwellings | 430 357 | - | 430 357 |
| Non-residential buildings | 6 375 756 | 56 187 | 6 431 943 |
| Other fixed structures | 49 563 694 | 1 880 753 | 51 444 447 |
| | 56 369 807 | 1 936 940 | 58 306 747 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | |
| Land | 215 529 | 30 013 | 245 542 |
| | 215 529 | 30 013 | 245 542 |
| Total immovable tangible capital assets | 56 585 336 | 1 966 953 | 58 552 289 |

29.1 Additions**Additions to immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2021**

| Figures in Rand thousand | Cash | Non-cash | (Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments) | Total |
|---|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | |
| Dwellings | 53 996 | - | (53 996) | - |
| Non-residential buildings | 137 081 | 56 187 | (137 081) | 56 187 |
| Other fixed structures | 936 739 | 1 880 753 | (936 739) | 1 880 753 |
| | 1 127 816 | 1 936 940 | (1 127 816) | 1 936 940 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | |
| Land | 30 013 | - | - | 30 013 |
| | 30 013 | - | - | 30 013 |
| Total additions to immovable tangible capital assets | 1 157 829 | 1 936 940 | (1 127 816) | 1 966 953 |

29.2 Movement for 2019/2020**Movement in immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2020**

| Figures in Rand thousand | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | |
| Dwellings | 421 526 | 8 831 | - | - | 430 357 |
| Non-residential buildings | 6 332 736 | - | 43 020 | - | 6 375 756 |
| Other fixed structures | 49 507 680 | - | 211 441 | (155 427) | 49 563 694 |
| | 56 261 942 | 8 831 | 254 461 | (155 427) | 56 369 807 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | |
| Land | 224 360 | (8 831) | - | - | 215 529 |
| | 224 360 | (8 831) | - | - | 215 529 |
| Total immovable tangible capital assets | 56 486 302 | - | 254 461 | (155 427) | 56 585 336 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|

29.2.1 Prior period error

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | 2019/2020 |
| Nature of prior period error | | | |
| Relating to 2019/2020 | | | |
| Dwellings | | | 8 831 |
| Land | | | (8 831) |
| Total prior period errors | | | - |

29.3 Capital Work-in-progress

Capital Work-in-progress as at 31 March 2021

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | Opening balance 01 April 2020 | Current Year WIP | Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated | Closing balance 31 March 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 2 822 577 | 1 127 816 | (1 892 545) | 2 057 848 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 97 172 | 16 983 | - | 114 155 |
| Intangible assets | | - | 765 | - | 765 |
| Total | Annexure 7 | 2 919 749 | 1 145 564 | (1 892 545) | 2 172 768 |

| Figures in Rand thousand | | Number of projects Planned, Construction started | 2020/2021 Planned, Construction not started | Total |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------|
| Age analysis on ongoing projects | | | | |
| 0 to 1 Year | | 7 | 2 | 34 054 |
| 1 to 3 Year(s) | | 43 | 47 | 2 023 794 |
| Total | | 50 | 49 | 2 057 848 |

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP

| | | |
|--|--------|---|
| Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress | 38 703 | - |
|--|--------|---|

Capital Work-in-progress as at 31 March 2020

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | Opening balance 01 April 2019 | Current Year WIP | Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated | Closing balance 31 March 2020 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 1 615 746 | 1 421 670 | (214 839) | 2 822 577 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 146 631 | 31 899 | (81 358) | 97 172 |
| Total | Annexure 7 | 1 762 377 | 1 453 569 | (296 197) | 2 919 749 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|----------------------------------|------|---|--|
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | |
| Age analysis on ongoing projects | | Number of projects Planned, Construction not started | 2019/2020 Planned, Construction not started |
| 0 to 1 Year | | 51 | 28 |
| 1 to 3 Year(s) | | - | 44 |
| Total | | 51 | 72 |
| | | | Total |
| | | | 123 |

29.4 Immovable assets written off**Immovable assets written off for the year ended as at 31 March 2020**

| Figures in Rand thousand | Buildings and other fixed structures | Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Assets written off | 159 733 | 159 733 |

29.5 Immovable assets (additional information)**a) Unsurveyed land****b) Properties deemed vested**

| | Estimated completion date | Annexure 9 | Number | Number |
|--|---------------------------|------------|--------|--------|
|--|---------------------------|------------|--------|--------|

Facilities

| | | | | |
|-------|--|--|-------|-------|
| Other | | | 8 420 | 8 420 |
|-------|--|--|-------|-------|

c) Facilities on unsurveyed land

| | Duration of use | Annexure 9 | Number | Number |
|------------------|-----------------|------------|--------|--------|
| Schools | | | 779 | 779 |
| Clinics | | | 164 | 164 |
| Hospitals | | | 7 | 7 |
| Office buildings | | | 96 | 96 |
| Dwellings | | | 137 | 137 |
| Other | | | 12 | 12 |

d) Facilities on right to use land

| | Duration of use | Annexure 9 | Number | Number |
|------------------|-----------------|------------|--------|--------|
| Schools | | | 398 | 398 |
| Clinics | | | 22 | 22 |
| Hospitals | | | 2 | 2 |
| Office buildings | | | 10 | 10 |
| Dwellings | | | 23 | 23 |
| Other | | | 1 | 1 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|------|--|---|
| 30. Prior period errors | | | |
| 30.1 Correction of prior period errors | | | |
| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2019/2020 Amount bef error correction | Prior period error Restated amount |
| Assets: (E.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.) | | | |
| Receivables | | 114 402 | (27 518) |
| Accruals | | 236 141 | 131 400 |
| Transport Assets | | 402 060 | 659 |
| Dwellings | | 421 526 | 8 831 |
| Land | | 224 360 | (8 831) |
| Net effect | | 1 398 489 | 104 541 |
| | | | 1 503 030 |

Receivables were over-stated by 27,5 million in the 2019-20 financial year.
Accruals were under-stated by 131,4 million in the 2019-20 financial year.
Transport assets additional R659 thousand is relating to interest capitalised which was not added to the cost of the assets.
Dwellings were under-stated by 8,8 million in the 2019-20 financial year.
Land were over-stated by 8,8 million in the 2019-20 financial year.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 31. Statement of Conditional grants received | | | |
| Figures in Rand thousand | Grant allocation | | 2019/2020 |
| Name of grant | Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants | Spent | Amount spent by department |
| | DORA Adjustments | Under / (Overspend- ing) | Division of Revenue Act |
| | Total Available | Amount spent by department | % of available funds spent by department |
| | | Amount received by department | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 1 042 917 (85 058) | 957 859 | 100% |
| Public Transport Operations Grant | 676 941 - | 676 941 | 95% |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant | 7 342 - | 7 342 | 99% |
| | 1 727 200 (85 058) | 1 642 142 | 2 214 243 |
| | | 1 606 190 | 35 952 |
| | | | 2 211 978 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 32. Statement of Conditional grants and other transfers to municipalities | | | | | |
| Figures in Rand thousand | | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 | | |
| Grant allocation | | | | | |
| Expenditure | | | | | |
| Name of municipality | DoRA and other transfers | Total Available | Actual Transfer | Division of Revenue Act | Actual Transfer |
| Albert Luthuli | 21 707 | 21 707 | 21 000 | 20 464 | 21 702 |
| Msukaligwa | 18 743 | 18 743 | 15 131 | 14 076 | 14 076 |
| Mkhondo | 4 499 | 4 499 | 8 010 | 6 376 | 6 376 |
| Pixley Ka-Seme | 2 152 | 2 152 | 2 865 | 2 004 | 2 004 |
| Lekwa | 7 961 | 7 961 | 17 417 | 4 060 | 4 060 |
| Diapliseng | 2 998 | 2 998 | 1 380 | 1 376 | 1 376 |
| Govan Mbeki | 10 725 | 10 725 | 9 357 | 7 280 | 7 280 |
| Victor Khanye | 7 239 | 7 239 | 6 512 | 6 663 | 6 663 |
| Emalahleni | 18 631 | 18 631 | 18 359 | 11 655 | 11 655 |
| Steve Tshwete | 19 320 | 19 320 | 12 727 | 12 147 | 12 147 |
| Emakhazeni | 16 103 | 16 103 | 9 127 | 4 476 | 4 476 |
| Thembisile Hani | 12 283 | 12 283 | 5 735 | - | - |
| Dr JS Moroka | 3 015 | 3 015 | 17 687 | 10 182 | 10 182 |
| Thaba Chweu | 23 672 | 23 672 | 12 672 | 7 428 | 7 428 |
| Nkomazi | 26 051 | 26 051 | 15 758 | 14 994 | 14 994 |
| Bushbuckridge | 35 221 | 35 221 | 98 058 | 32 062 | 32 062 |
| City of Mbombela | 88 041 | 88 041 | 78 935 | 60 882 | 87 138 |
| Unallocated | 5 001 | 5 001 | 4 166 | - | - |
| Total | 323 362 | 323 362 | 354 896 | 216 125 | 243 619 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Figures in Rand thousand | Note | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 33. COVID 19 Response Expenditure | | | |
| Expenditure per economic classification | | | |
| Goods services | Annexure 11 | 12 637 | - |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annexure 1B
Statement of transfers to Departmental Agencies and Accounts

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2019/2020 | | |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Departmental agency / Account | Transfer allocation | | Final Appropriation |
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Total Available | |
| Independent Communications Authority of South Africa | 51 | 51 | 32 |

Annexure 1D
Statement of transfers/subsidies to Public Corporations and Private Enterprises

| Figures in Rand thousand | 2019/2020 | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Name of Public Corporations/ Private Enterprise | Expenditure | | Final Appropriation |
| | Transfer allocation | Actual Transfer | |
| | Adjusted Appropriation Act | Total Available | % of Available funds Transferred |
| | | | |
| Private enterprises | | | |
| Subsidies | | | |
| Buscor | 556 000 | 556 000 | 95.0% |
| Great North Transport | 28 000 | 28 000 | 94.1% |
| Megabus T/A Unitrans | 71 000 | 71 000 | 96.9% |
| Putco | 3 500 | 3 500 | 89.5% |
| Taxi Association | 9 189 | 9 189 | 114.3% |
| Thembalethu Bus Service | 8 441 | 8 441 | 91.6% |
| Tilly's Passenger Services | 10 000 | 10 000 | 94.6% |
| Provincial Bus Subsidies | 21 101 | 21 101 | 110.1% |
| Subtotal | 707 231 | 707 231 | 95.8% |
| | | 677 437 | 670 527 |
| | | | 521 547 |
| | | | 26 164 |
| | | | 66 591 |
| | | | 3 170 |
| | | | 8 444 |
| | | | 7 722 |
| | | | 9 240 |
| | | | 27 649 |
| | | | 668 654 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annexure 1G Statement of transfers to Households

| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Transfer Allocation | Expenditure | 2019/2020 | | |
| Households | Adjusted Appropriation Act | Total Available | Actual Transfer | % of Available funds Transferred | Final Appropriation |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Annexure 1H Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received

| Name of organisation Received in kind | Nature of gifts, donations and sponsorships | |
|--|---|-------|
| Road Traffic Management Corporation | Motor Vehicles | 8 280 |
| | | - |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annexure 3B
Statement of contingent liabilities as at 31 March 2021

| Nature of Liability | Opening Balance 01 April 2020 | Liabilities incurred during the year | Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year | Closing Balance 31 March 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | |
| Claims against the department | | | | |
| Roads matters | 93 698 | 34 479 | (714) | 127 463 |
| General matters | 49 199 | - | (8 800) | 40 399 |
| Government vehicles matters | 318 | 74 | - | 392 |
| Potholes claims matters | 26 208 | 8 205 | (5 755) | 28 658 |
| Departmental matters | 67 932 | - | - | 67 932 |
| Labour matters | 61 | - | - | 61 |
| Transport matters | 57 594 | - | - | 57 594 |
| Subtotal | 295 010 | 42 758 | (15 269) | 322 499 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annexure 4
Claims recoverable

| Government Entity | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | | Total | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | | | |
| Department | | | | | | |
| Agriculture and Land Administration | 1 275 | 456 | - | - | 1 275 | 456 |
| Community Safety, Security and Liaison (Mpumalanga) | - | - | 115 | 204 | 115 | 204 |
| Economic Development and Tourism | - | - | 102 | - | 102 | - |
| Education | - | - | 810 | 467 | 810 | 467 |
| Human Settlement | - | 139 | 116 | - | 116 | 139 |
| Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | - | - | 152 | - | 152 | - |
| Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature | - | - | 2 430 | 1 934 | 2 430 | 1 934 |
| Health (Mpumalanga) | - | 414 | 4 093 | - | 4 093 | 414 |
| Office of the Premier | 1 391 | - | - | 33 | 1 391 | 33 |
| Social Development | - | - | 755 | 214 | 755 | 214 |
| South African Police Services | - | - | 50 | 21 | 50 | 21 |
| Culture, Sport and Recreation | 197 | - | - | 311 | 197 | 311 |
| Department of Finance | 174 | - | - | - | 174 | - |
| Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Agency | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Subtotal | 3 037 | 1 009 | 8 625 | 3 186 | 11 662 | 4 195 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annexure 5
Inter-Government payables

| Government Entity | Confirmed balance outstanding | | | Total |
|--|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 | 2019/2020 |
| Figures in Rand thousand | | | | |
| Departments | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Agriculture, Rural Development and Environmental Affairs | - | 482 | - | 482 |
| Department of Justice and Constitutional Development | 2 307 | - | 2 307 | - |
| Subtotal | 2 307 | 482 | 2 307 | 482 |

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND TRANSPORT
VOTE 8
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Annexure 6
Inventories**

Inventory for the year ended 31 March 2021

Figures in Rand thousand

| | Construction and Maintenance Inventory | Total |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Opening balance | 19 | 19 |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash | 131 024 | 131 024 |
| (Less): Issues | (131 007) | (131 007) |
| Closing balance | 36 | 36 |

Inventory for the year ended 31 March 2020

Figures in Rand thousand

| | Construction and Maintenance Inventory | Total |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Opening balance | 3 | 3 |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash | 228 547 | 228 547 |
| (Less): Issues | (228 531) | (228 531) |
| Closing balance | 19 | 19 |

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annexure 7

Movement in capital work-in-progress

Movement in capital-work-in progress for the year ended 31 March 2021

Figures in Rand thousand

Machinery and equipment

Transport assets

| Opening balance | Current year Capital WIP | Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated | Closing balance |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 97 172 | 16 983 | - | 114 155 |
| 97 172 | 16 983 | - | 114 155 |

Buildings and other fixed structures

Dwellings

Non-residential buildings

Other fixed structures

| | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 204 663 | 53 996 | - | 258 659 |
| 243 965 | 137 081 | (11 792) | 369 254 |
| 2 373 949 | 936 739 | (1 880 753) | 1 429 935 |
| 2 822 577 | 1 127 816 | (1 892 545) | 2 057 848 |

Software

Software

| | | | |
|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| - | 765 | - | 765 |
| - | 765 | - | 765 |

Total

| | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 2 919 749 | 1 145 564 | (1 892 545) | 2 172 768 |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|

Movement in capital work-in-progress for the year ended 31 March 2020

Figures in Rand thousand

Machinery and equipment

Other machinery and equipment

| Opening balance | Current year Capital WIP | Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated | Closing balance |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 146 631 | 31 899 | (81 358) | 97 172 |
| 146 631 | 31 899 | (81 358) | 97 172 |

Buildings and other fixed structures

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Dwellings | 86 950 | 117 713 | - | 204 663 |
| Non-residential buildings | 29 981 | 217 382 | (3 398) | 243 965 |
| Other fixed structures | 1 498 815 | 1 086 575 | (211 441) | 2 373 949 |
| | 1 615 746 | 1 421 670 | (214 839) | 2 822 577 |
| Total | 1 762 377 | 1 453 569 | (296 197) | 2 919 749 |

**COVID 19 Response Expenditure
Per quarter and in total**

| Expenditure per economic classification | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | 2020/ 2021 |
|---|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand thousand | 2020 | 2020 | 2020 | 2020 | 2020 | 2020 | 2020 | 2021 | 2021 | 2021 | TOTAL |
| Goods services | 901 | 7 089 | 629 | 633 | 42 | 4 950 | 3 762 | (6 326) | 2 664 | (1 707) | 12 637 |
| Consumable Supplies | 901 | 119 | - | - | - | 427 | - | - | - | 456 | 1 903 |
| Property Payments | - | 6 970 | 629 | 633 | 42 | 420 | 946 | 153 | 1 403 | (2 163) | 9 033 |
| Travel and Subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | 4 103 | 2 816 | (6 479) | 1 261 | - | 1 701 |